

UK & Ireland's Leading Manufacturer of
Cabinet Frontals and Components

Product Guide 2022

Introducing Dylan New 5Piece Shaker Range **Coming Soon**

Beautiful narrow shaker, Kitchen and Bedroom door style,
with 70mm stiles and rails. Available in 5 smooth matt foil finishes:
White Grey, Light Grey, Dust Grey, Taupe and Indigo.



The New Dylan Range will be featured
at KBB Birmingham Show 2022

Find us at Stand No. P114



6th - 9th March 2022 | NEC Birmingham



Contents

INTRODUCTION

4	Introduction
6	Ordering Guide
8	Marketing
10	Customer Services
11	Logistics
216	Door Matrix
220	Order Forms
224	Terms and Conditions

5G VINYL

14	5G User Guide
16	5G Door Styles
32	5G Finishes
34	5G Door Sizes
42	5G Accessories
44	Technical Specifications
50	Board Match Specifications

5PIECE

54	Tuscany Range
62	Fenwick Range
70	Loxley Range
76	Bastille Range
84	Technical Specifications

EDGED

92	Phoenix Range (Gloss Acrylic)
98	Tribeca Range (Superior Matt)
104	Soho Range (Perfect Sense®)
110	Vaasa Range (MFC)
116	Mather Range (Legno MFC)

MDF PAINTED

124	Luzzi Range
128	Arena Range
134	Hartford Range
142	Belair Range
150	Hyde Range

TIMBER PAINTED

160	Edison Range
166	Monroe Range
172	Albany Range
178	Hampton Range
184	Greenwich Ash Range
190	Greenwich Oak Range
196	Technical Specifications

HANDLES

204	Standard Handles
209	Integrated Handles
210	Handleless Rail System

NEW RANGES



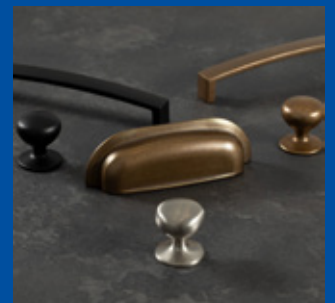
We've introduced four new Cut and Edged Ranges, complete with over 70 new finishes. See page 90.

NEW FINISHES



Get to grips with our New 5G vinyl finishes: Halifax Natural Oak, Halifax White Oak, Matt Indigo, Gloss White Grey and Superior Matt Black. See pages 32.

NEW HANDLES



Explore our New range of Oxford Handles, available in Brushed Nickel, Chrome, Bronze and Satin Brass. See pages 203.

Design that's **Flexible** Delivery that's **Fast** Service that's **First Class**

As the UK and Ireland's leading manufacturer of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom cabinet door frontals, our aim is to deliver your order in full, on time, every time. We work together with you to create flexible manufacturing solutions that satisfy your business needs. Our experience, design expertise and purpose built 400,000 sq ft production facility mean we can successfully fulfill complex requests of any size. With over 6000 Door Styles and Finish combinations to choose from, both Ex.Stock and Made to Measure sizes and all made within the shortest KBB industry lead times, we are the flexible manufacturing partner that do more to benefit your business.

Quality Assured — We respect both our natural and working environments. That's why our approach to door production relies on intelligent manufacturing, safe work practices, quality control and economic use of materials. We're dedicated to minimising waste and protecting our people. Our facility is ISO 18001, ISO 14001 and ISO 9001 certified, proving our dedication to health and safety, environmental sustainability and quality control. We hold certification from both the FSC® and the PEFC to ensure that all our raw timber materials are sourced from ethically managed forests. We are also members of FIRA, an independent body set up to ensure the quality of furniture products.





Shortest Industry Lead Times

With Ex.Stock items ready for same-day despatch, and MTM ready from as little as 5 working days.



Ordering Simplicity

Online Ordering — Our custom designed, simple and secure online ordering service allows you to order directly and independently at anytime of day. You'll be in control, gaining access to inventory status, account management and orders with trade pricing and terms. Save both time and money, creating quick quotes, and placing orders with instant order confirmation. [Order Online at weborders.osdoors.com](http://weborders.osdoors.com)

Email Ordering — To order via email, please use the order form provided on page 240. PDF order forms are available on request. Please, always use a separate order form per Door Style and Finish. Please send your completed order form to the relevant email address below:

Northern Ireland - orders@osdoors.com*

Republic of Ireland - orders@osdoors.com*

United Kingdom - sales@osdoors.com*

*Orders sent to any other email address will not be processed.

Important: Please include your 'Customer Account Number' when ordering to avoid any delays. Please ensure that all details are correct at time of ordering, as we are unable to guarantee that any amendments or cancellations will be possible. Once an order has been processed into our production system no amendments can be made. Wrongly ordered items are non-refundable. O&S Doors Ltd cannot accept responsibility for any orders that cannot be altered after they have been placed.



To create your online ordering account please call our Customer Service team on +44 (0)28 3754 9190.

- Easy to use platform
- Instant order confirmation
- Mobile Friendly Responsive Design
- Live Pricing for Speedy Quotes
- Exclusive Pricing and Terms
- Access to extensive product range

Important Notes

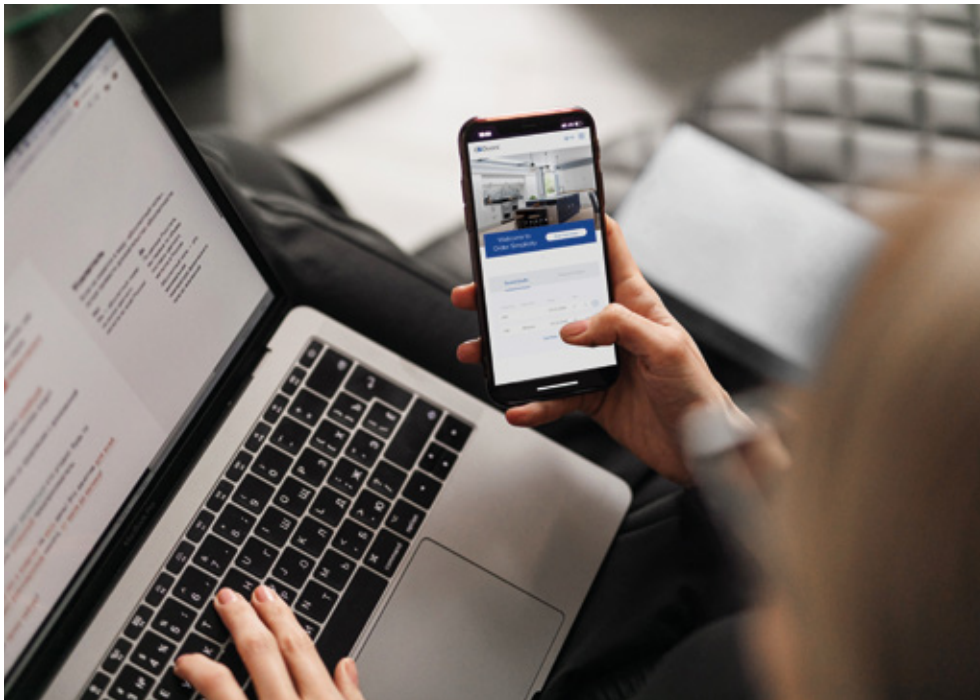
Changes to Orders — You will receive an order acknowledgment via email once your order is registered into our system. It is crucial that you notify our Customer Service team of any discrepancies upon receipt of your order acknowledgement. Once an order has been processed into our system no amendments can be made.

Shortages / Damages — Any damages or discrepancies must be reported to Customer Services within 48 hours of delivery. O&S Doors Ltd do not accept any liability for any issues arising after this time.

Replacements — Replacement items must be ordered via email to aftersales@osdoors.com. Full details of the damage / discrepancies must be provided along with clear images and the related O&S delivery note number. Replacements will be despatched on the next available delivery date, and the original goods will either be retained or returned for inspection.

Warranty (6 Year Limited Warranty) — The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply. If you need to make a warranty claim please email your order details to warranty@osdoors.com.

Payment Terms — Unless credit facilities have been expressly agreed in writing, all orders must be paid for in full prior to production. Accounts not operated in line with the agreed credit terms will be closed and outstanding orders will be held until all balances are cleared. O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right to revoke (at any time) any credit terms offered and return to a strictly proforma invoice basis.



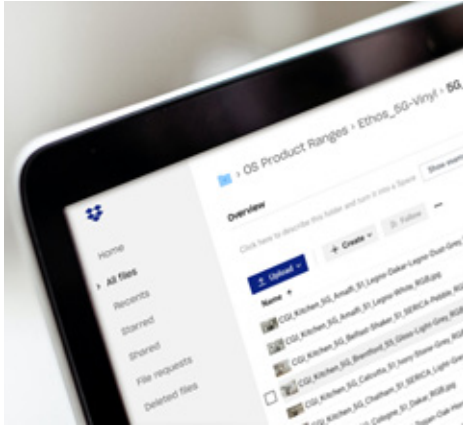
Explore our Core Product Ranges

We provide a range of inspirational consumer brochures, that are designed to help your customer create their dream kitchen or bedroom. We have a brochure for each of our 4 main product ranges: 5G Vinyl, 5Piece, Painted or Edged as well as a collective Ethos brochure that covers the entire range.

Order Product Brochures via orders@osdoors.com



Marketing Materials



Design Library — When you partner with us, you get exclusive access to our Design Library, complete with high resolution Kitchen and Bedroom CGI images, Product Imagery, Product Brochures, Technical Specifications and Colour Swatch Guide PDFs.

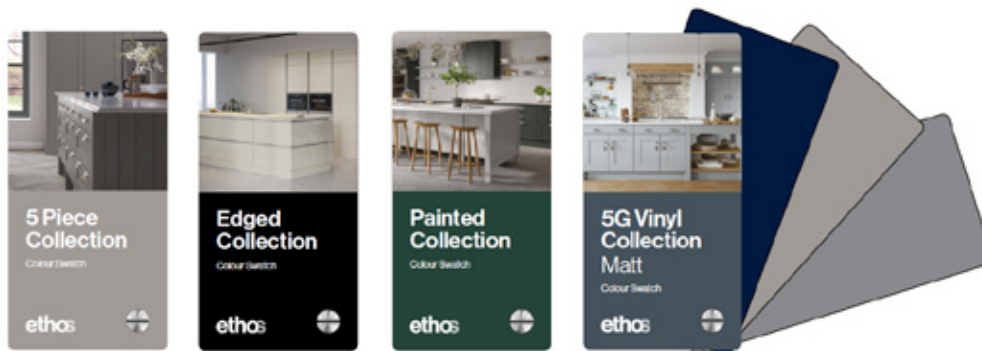
For access email marketing@osdoors.com



Door Samples — Door samples are available across all of our product ranges in order to help you illustrate the design and quality to your customers.

Door samples are 570mm x 396mm.

Order Door Samples via orders@osdoors.com



Colour Swatch Books — To get a real sense for the quality of the finish, and ensure your customer gets the exact colour they want, we recommend using our Colour Swatch Books. We have individual Colour Swatch Books available for each of our main product ranges: 5G Vinyl, 5Piece, Painted or Edged.

Order Colour Swatch Books via orders@osdoors.com

Customer Services

We have dedicated Area Sales Representatives to provide you with expert advice and insight on all of our services. Each Sales Representative is supported by a member of our Customer Services Team to ensure your ordering experience is as straightforward as possible. This approach means you will always get speaking to the right person, avoiding any delays and allowing your project to run smoothly.

Head Office - N.Ireland

Reception
+44 (0) 28 3754 9190
info@osdoors.com

Trade Counter - Dublin (Santry)

Reception
+353 (0) 1 852 3002
trade@osdoors.com

Trade Counter - Dublin (Clondalkin)

Reception
+353 (0) 1 572 6850
trade@osdoors.com

Antrim, Down, Drogheda, Louth, Meath & Derry/Londonderry

SR - Rob Chowne
+44 (0) 77 3404 5499
rchowne@osdoors.com

CS - Patrick Little
+44 (0) 28 3754 8795
plittle@osdoors.com

Carlow, Clare, Cork, Kerry, Kildare, Kilkenny, Laois, Limerick, Longford, Mayo, Offaly, Roscommon, Sligo, Tipperary, Waterford, Westmeath, Wexford & Wicklow

Gordon Barry
+00353 (0) 868 216 561
gbarry@osdoors.com

CS - Louise Downey
+44 (0) 28 3754 7291
ldowney@osdoors.com

Armagh, Cavan, Donegal, Fermanagh, Leitrim, Monaghan & Tyrone

SR - Karl McVerry
+44 (0) 78 0317 8449
kmcverry@osdoors.com

CS - Mairead Goodfellow
+44 (0) 28 3754 9335
mgoodfellow@osdoors.com

England, Scotland & Wales

Tim Dillon
tdillon@osdoors.com

Ruth Arnold
rarnold@osdoors.com



Logistics

Northern Ireland / Republic of Ireland — O&S Doors operate a policy of making deliveries according to an area timetable. Delivery days for customers located in Northern Ireland and Republic of Ireland are detailed in the despatch timetable below. Please note this despatch time-table may be subject to amendment.

Orders with a total value of less than £250 / €400 NETT incur a delivery charge of £15 / €22.*

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday**	Friday
Armagh Banbridge Castleblaney Dublin Dundalk Drogheda Monaghan Newry	Bangor Ballymoney Belfast Carrickmore Carryduff Craigavon Downpatrick Kilkeel Lurgan Newcastle Omagh Portadown Sixmilecross Sion Mills Strabane	Ballymena Castledawson Cavan Claudy Coleraine Cookstown Derry Donegal Dungiven Enniskillen Fermanagh Limavady Kilrea Randalstown	Carlow Clare Cork Dublin Galway Kerry Kildare Kilkenny Leitrim Limerick Longford Louth Mayo Offaly Portlaoise Roscommon Sligo Tipperary Waterford West Meath Wexford Wicklow	Dungannon Cookstown Magherafelt Castledawson Rasharkin Coalisland

**Thursday is a two day run some customers may not receive goods until Friday.

England, Scotland and Wales — Deliveries to England, Scotland and Wales are set per customer account and are subject to change depending on volume of individual deliveries. Your appointed Sales Representative will confirm your set Delivery Day.

Orders with a total value less than £1000 NETT incur a delivery charge of £100.*

Special / Express Deliveries — Deliveries outside of the normal arrangements are only available in exceptional circumstances and are subject to delivery surcharge. O&S Doors accept no liability for any damages incurred in transit in such circumstances.

Sign On Receipt — We kindly request that on receipt of goods, a delivery note is signed and returned to our driver. Your co-operation in this matter is appreciated.

*Delivery charges may be subject to change.

For Ultimate Design Flexibility **Choose 5G.** Next Generation Vinyl Doors



5G is the product of our determination to only use the highest quality materials, the most reliable adhesives, the latest advancements in finishing techniques and manufacturing technology as well as applying attention to design detail and quality control.

Through 5G you have the ultimate design flexibility, with 70 Door Styles to choose from and an extensive range of finishes including **Matt, Superior Matt & Gloss.**

NEXT GENERATION
CORE SPECIFICATION

NEXT GENERATION
**MANUFACTURING
TECHNOLOGY**

NEXT GENERATION
**3D THERMOFORMED
POLYMER FINISHES**

NEXT GENERATION
ADHESIVES

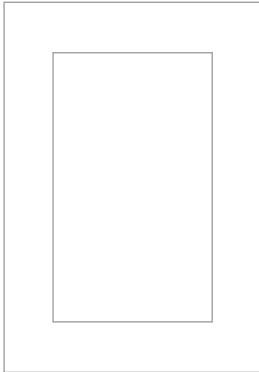
NEXT GENERATION
DESIGN EXPERTISE



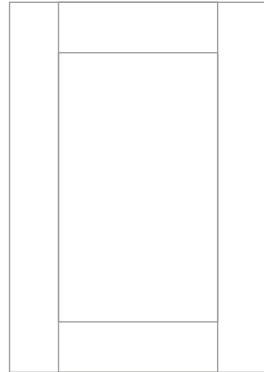


STEP 1 / Choose your Door Style

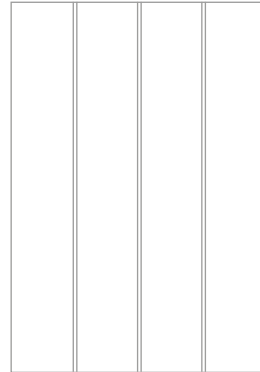
Use the Door Style Selection Guide on pages 16 - 30 as a quick reference to find the specific Door Style you need. We have 70 Door Styles to choose from. These are broken down into the following 8 sections:



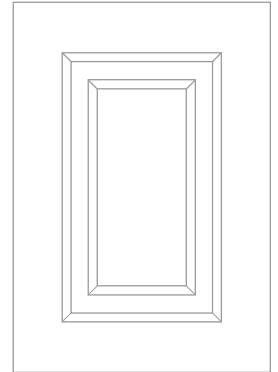
Plain Shaker / 9 Door Styles
See Page 16



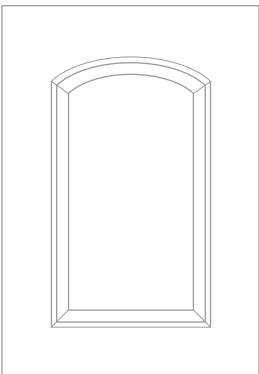
Lined Shaker / 8 Door Styles
See Page 18



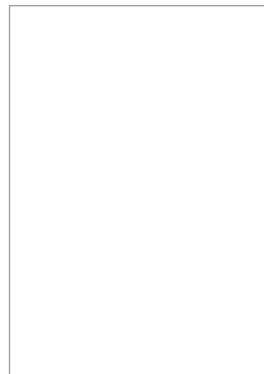
Grooved / 8 Door Styles
See Page 20



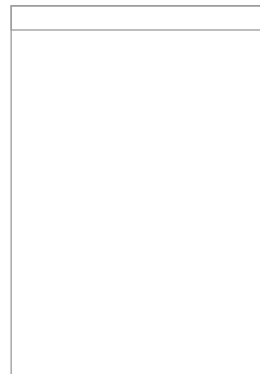
Raised Panel / 12 Door Styles
See Page 22



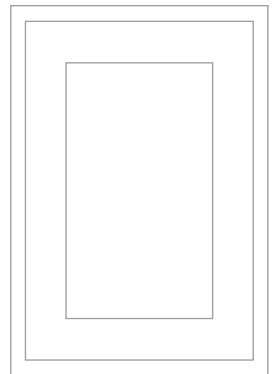
Arched / 9 Door Styles
See Page 24



Modern / 9 Door Styles
See Page 26



Handleless / 10 Door Styles
See Page 28



Mock In-Frame / 6 Door Styles
See Page 30

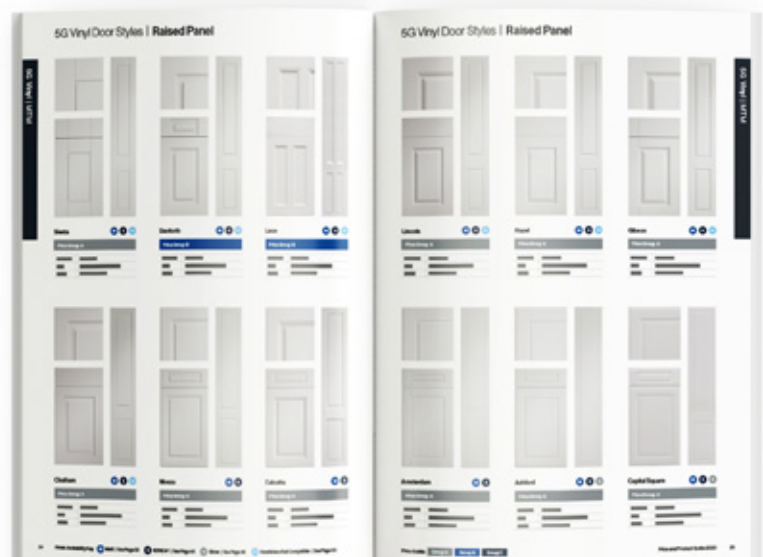
Our 5G Vinyl door range is broken down into 4 Price Bands. The complexity of each individual Door Style design will determine which price category it fits into.

Price Band A

Price Band B

Price Band C

Price Band D



STEP 2 / Choose your Finish

Choose from 3 finish ranges: Matt, Superior Matt and Gloss. Please note not every Door Style is available within every finish. Use the key under each door image to see what finishes are available for that door. You can also use the key to see if that door style is applicable with our new Handleless Rail System.

See page 32 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.



Matt



Superior Matt



Gloss

STEP 3 / Choose your Sizes

Standard size guides are available on page 34, however all our 5G Vinyl ranges are available Made to Measure.

STEP 4 / Place your Order

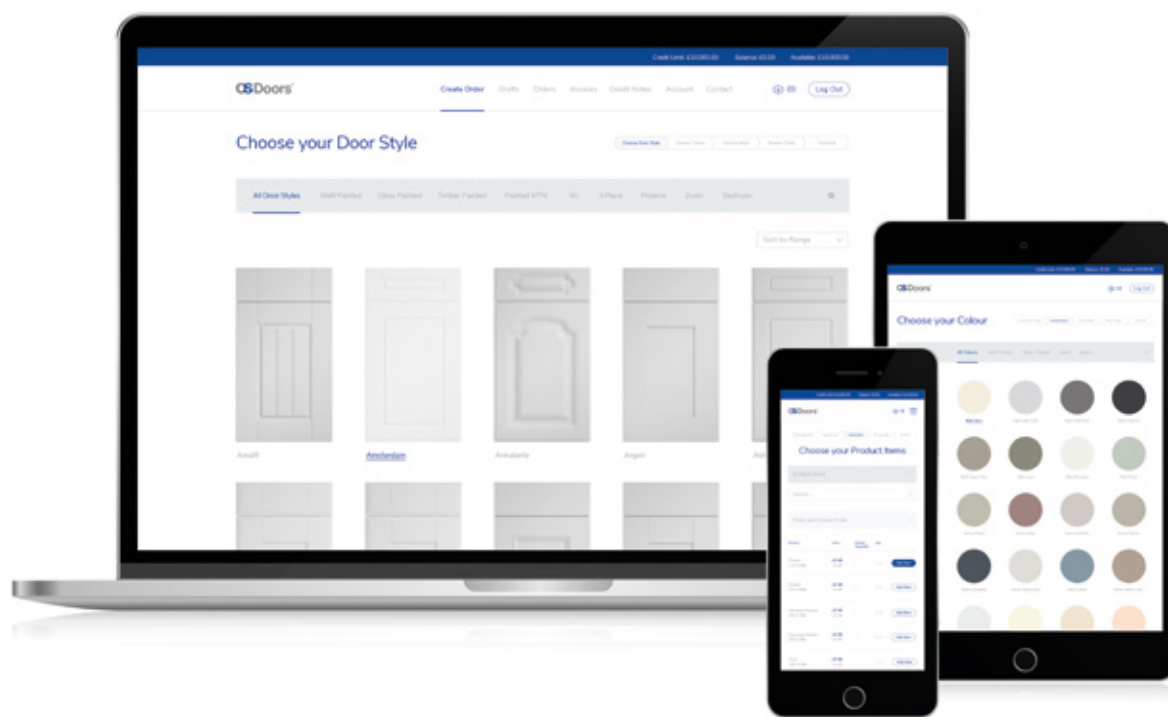
To place your order we recommend using our dedicated online ordering service. It gives you full access to our extensive product range, real time inventory status and live pricing. It's easy to use and allows you to order directly and independently at anytime of day. You'll save both time and money creating quotes at the click of a button, and placing orders with instant order confirmation.

To find out more about setting up your online ordering account please speak to a member of our Customer Service team on +44 (0)28 3754 9190.

However if you prefer to put pen to paper, you can also use the Order Form provided on page 220. This form will ensure your order is processed correctly and delivered on time. PDF Order Forms are also available on request.

Once you have completed your Order Form, it must then be sent via email to orders@osdoors.com. Orders sent to any other email will not be processed. Telephone orders will not be accepted.

For more details on the ordering process see page 6.



5G Vinyl Door Styles | Plain Shaker



Melrose

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width



Lanark

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Barnbrook

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	80mm Stile Width



Taunton

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	90mm Stile Width



Trenton

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	100mm Stile Width



Athlone

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	110mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Plain Shaker

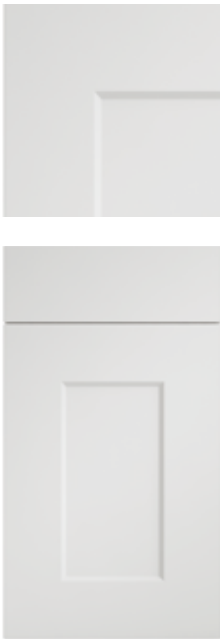


Woking

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width

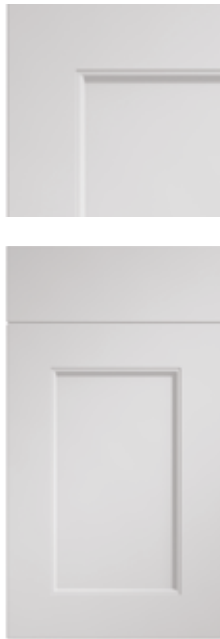


Welsford (Formally Windermere)

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	105mm Stile Width



Horton

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Taunton / Featured in Mussel and Lissa Oak. Handles / Soho Strap 160mm Brushed Nickel/ Code 111.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Lined Shaker



Basel

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width



Carmen

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Allerford

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	80mm Stile Width



Bonn (Formerly Cologne)

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	90mm Stile Width



Hillwell

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	100mm Stile Width



Conway

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	110mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Lined Shaker



Auckland

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	105mm Stile Width

Mason (Formerly Ottawa)

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	100mm Stile Width



Conway / Featured in SERICA® Pebble. Handles / Camden Cup Chrome / Code 098. Windsor 'D' / Code 095.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Grooved



Berwick (Formerly Stockholm)

M S H

Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	65mm Stile Width



Amalfi

M S H

Price Band B	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	85mm Stile Width



Westbury

M S

Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Newport

M S H

Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	90mm Stile Width



Pembroke

M S H

Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	Line spacing may vary



Shutter Groove

M S

Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Grooved



Saxon Square



Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Washington



Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width



Berwick / Featured in SERICA® Porcelain and SERICA Marine Blue. **Handles** / Modern Cup / Code 080. Base Knob / Code 081.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Raised Panel



Siesta (Formerly Surrey)

M S H

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	100mm Stile Width



Danforth (Formerly Denton)

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	80mm Stile Width



Leon

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Chatham

M S H

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Monza

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	56mm Stile Width



Calcutta

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	64mm Stile Width



5G Vinyl Door Styles | Raised Panel



Lincoln

M S H

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	75mm Stile Width



Hazel (Formally Keeley)

M S H

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	78mm Stile Width



Gibson

M S H

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	78mm Stile Width



Amsterdam

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	67mm Stile Width



Ashford

M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	75mm Stile Width



Capital Square

M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Arched**



Annabelle

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	55mm Stile Width



Windsor

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 31)
Design	65mm Stile Width



Cathedral Single

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	50mm Stile Width



Verona

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 31)
Design	54mm Stile Width



Harriette Single

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	50mm Stile Width



Capital Arch

M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Arched**



Bourbon

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Madrid

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Saxon Arch

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 31)
Design	60mm Stile Width



Verona / Featured in SERICA Taupe Grey. Handles / Essen 'D' Chrome / Code 115. Base Knob / Code 081.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Modern



Galaxy

M S G H

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 3 (See page 31)
Design	Slab Style



Cutler (Formally Duleek)

M S G H

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	Slab Style



Frankfurt (Formally Letterbox)

M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	020 Letterbox Handle Required



Oslo

M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	Line Groove 60mm

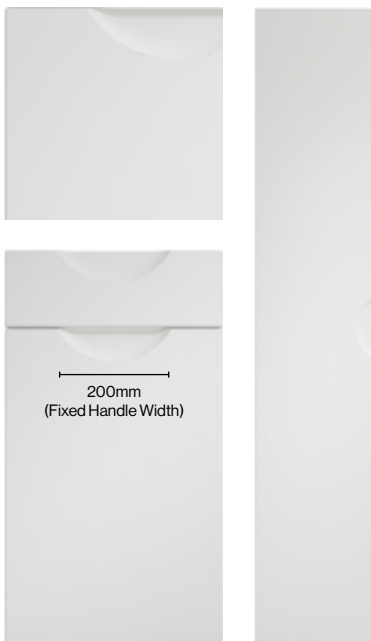


Euroline

M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	Line Groove 40mm



Seymour (Formally Scoop)

M S G

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	010 Scoop Handle Required

5G Vinyl Door Styles | Modern



Savon (Formally Slab) M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	Pillow Style



Mona M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	7mm Arched Edge Detail



Marino (Formally Modena) M S G H

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	18mm Thick Line Detail



Cutler / Featured in Gloss Ivory. Handles / Camden 'D' Brushed Nickel / Code 105.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Handleless**



Kassel (Formally Gallo)

M S G

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	J-Pull Handle



Alaska (Formally Europe)

M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	J-Pull Handle

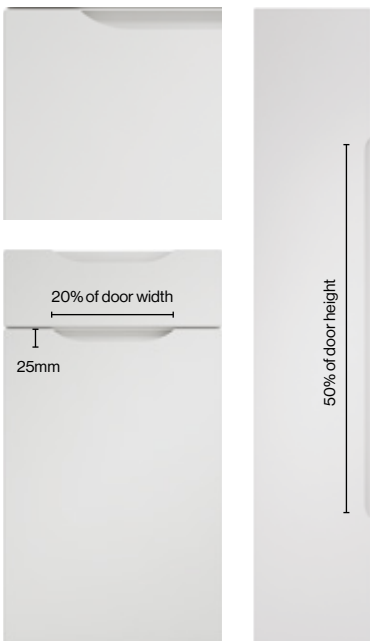


Lane

M S

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	75mm Stile Width / J-Pull Handle

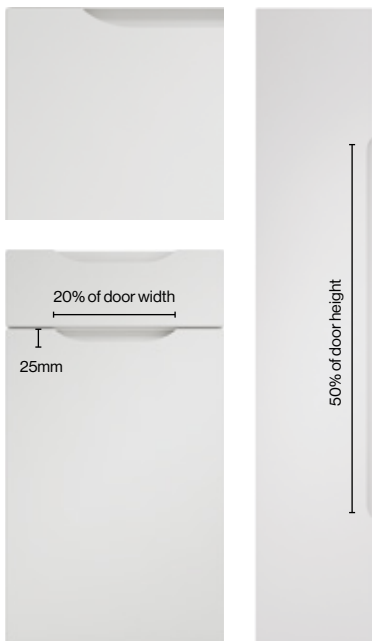


Neptune (Formally Brentford)

M S G

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	Variant Handle Width

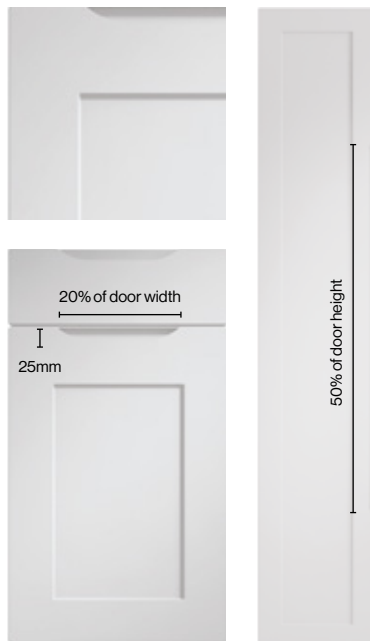


Rana (Formally Overton)

M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	Variant Handle Width



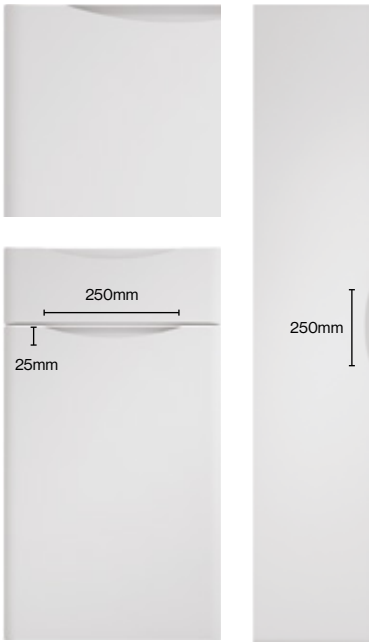
Shepford

M S

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	90mm Stile Width Variant Handle Width

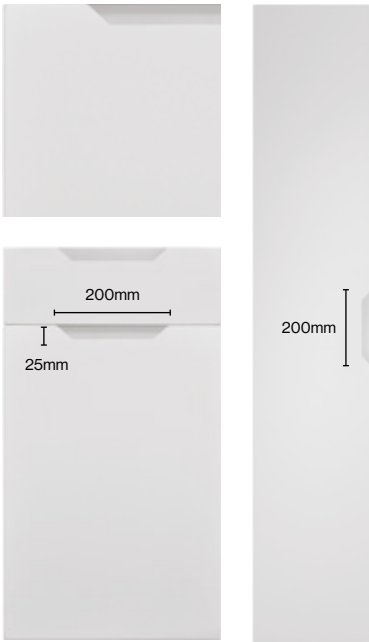
5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Handleless**



Loretto (Formerly Ryandale) M S G

Price Band C

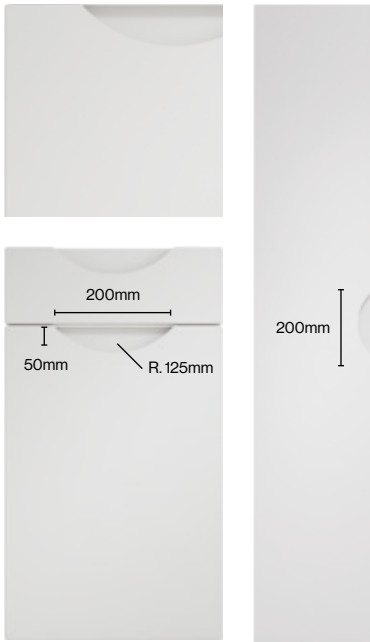
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



Mercury M S G

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



Orion (Formerly Sperrin) M S G

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



Jasper M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 31)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



5G Vinyl Door Styles | Mock In-Frame



Jones

M S G H

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	36mm Stile Width



Rathlin

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	95mm Stile Width



St. Ives

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	95mm Stile Width



Salisbury

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	90mm Stile Width



Ealing

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 31)
Design	90mm Stile Width



Vilo

M S H

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 3 (See page 31)
Design	10mm Stile Width

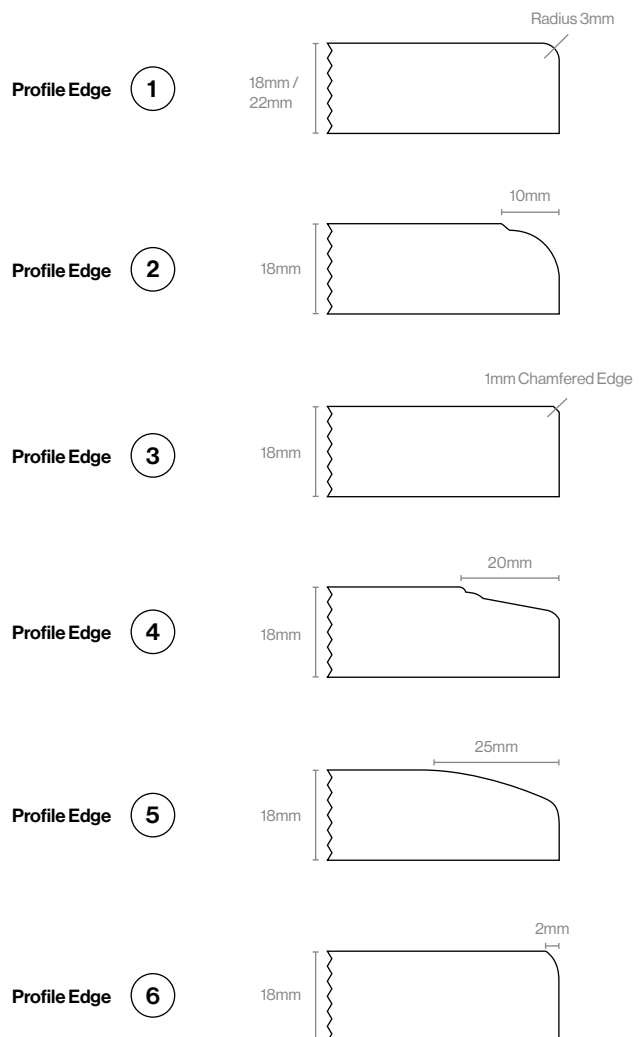
5G Vinyl Door Styles | Profile Edge Specifications

Door Style Category	Door Style Name	Profile Edge	Price Band	M	S	G	H
Plain Shaker	Athlone	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Barnbrook	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Horton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Lanark	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Melrose	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Taunton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Trenton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Welsford	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Plain Shaker	Woking	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Allerford	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Auckland	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	×	×
Lined Shaker	Basel	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Bonn	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Carmen	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Conway	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Hillwell	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Lined Shaker	Mason	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Grooved	Amalfi	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	●
Grooved	Berwick	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Grooved	Newport	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Grooved	Pembrook	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	×
Grooved	Saxon Square	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×	×
Grooved	Shutter Groove	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×	×
Grooved	Washington	Edge 4	Band C	●	●	×	×
Grooved	Westbury	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×	×
Raised Panel	Amsterdam	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×	×
Raised Panel	Ashford	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Calcutta	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×	×
Raised Panel	Capital Square	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Chatham	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	●
Raised Panel	Danforth	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Raised Panel	Gibson	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	●
Raised Panel	Hazel	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	●
Raised Panel	Leon	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Raised Panel	Lincoln	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	●
Raised Panel	Monza	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×	×
Raised Panel	Siesta	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	●
Arched	Annabelle	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×	×
Arched	Bourbon	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×	×
Arched	Capital Arch	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	×	×
Arched	Cathedral Arch	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×	×
Arched	Hariette Arch	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×	×
Arched	Madrid	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	×	×
Arched	Saxon Arch	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×	×
Arched	Verona	Edge 4	Band B	●	●	×	×
Arched	Windsor	Edge 4	Band B	●	●	×	×
Modern	Cutler	Edge 1	Band A	●	●	●	●
Modern	Euroline	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●	×
Modern	Frankfurt	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●	×
Modern	Galaxy	Edge 3	Band A	●	●	●	●
Modern	Marino	Edge 1	Band A	●	●	●	●
Modern	Mona	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●	×
Modern	Oslo	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●	×
Modern	Savon	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●	×
Modern	Seymour	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	●	×

Door Style Category	Door Style Name	Profile Edge	Price Band	M	S	G	H
Handleless	Alaska	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Jasper	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Kassel	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Lane	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	×	×
Handleless	Loretto	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Mercury	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Neptune	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Orion	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Rana	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●	×
Handleless	Shepford	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	×	×
Mock In-frame	Ealing	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Mock In-frame	Jones	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●	●
Mock In-frame	Rathlin	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Mock In-frame	Salisbury	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Mock In-frame	St Ives	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×	●
Mock In-frame	Vilo	Edge 3	Band C	●	●	×	●






















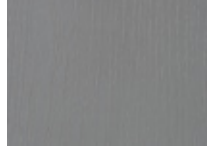


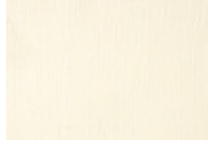






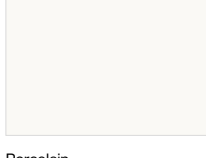
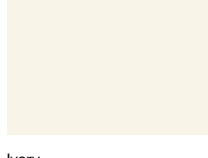
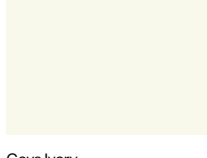
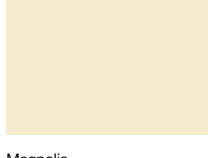
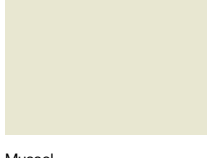

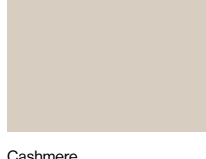










● Available ✕ Not Available

Please note the Profile Edge is set per Door Style.
The Profile Edge is not interchangeable across Door Styles.



5G Vinyl | Colours / Finishes

M Matt Finishes | Smooth and Legno Uni-Colours / Woodgrain Effects

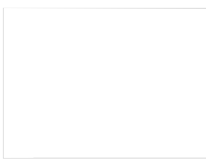





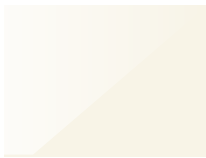
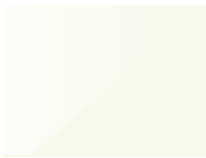











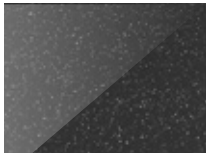
					
Acacia	Avola White	Avola Grey	Beech	Ontario Maple	Light Oak
					
Lissa Oak	Montana Oak	Odessa Oak	Pippy Oak	Sonoma Oak	Terra Oak
					
Trojan Oak	Winchester Oak	Medium Walnut	Dark Walnut	Halifax Natural Oak	Halifax White Oak
					
Legno White	Legno White Grey	Legno Light Grey	Legno Dust Grey	Legno Graphite	Legno Marine Blue
					
Legno Ivory	Legno Mussel	Legno Taupe	Legno Dakar	Legno Stone Grey	Legno Cashmere
					
Pure White	Porcelain	Ivory	Cova Ivory	Magnolia	Mussel
					
Dakar	Cashmere	Stone Grey	Light Grey	Dust Grey	Graphite
					
Lava	Fjord	Denim	Indigo	Light Concrete	Dark Concrete

5G Vinyl | Colours / Finishes

S Superior Matt Finishes | Super Smooth Matt Laminate Uni-Colours

					
Superior Matt Porcelain	Superior Matt White Grey	Superior Matt Light Grey	Superior Matt Dust Grey	Superior Matt Graphite	Superior Matt Black
					
Superior Matt Alabaster	Superior Matt Taupe Grey	Superior Matt Pebble	Superior Matt Cashmere	Superior Matt Stone Grey	Superior Matt Kobe
					
Superior Matt Denim	Superior Matt Marine Blue	Superior Matt Indigo	Superior Matt Heritage Green		

G Gloss Finishes | High Gloss Uni-Colours and Metallics

					
Gloss White	Gloss White Grey	Gloss Light Grey	Gloss Dust Grey	Gloss Graphite	Gloss Black
					
Gloss Ivory	Gloss Cream	Gloss Oyster	Gloss Mussel	Gloss Latte	Gloss Beige
					
Gloss Cashmere	Gloss Stone Grey	Gloss Cappuccino	Gloss Red	Gloss Dakar	Gloss Denim
					
Gloss Aubergine	Gloss Metallic Anthracite				

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

5G Vinyl | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes			MTM	Curved Door Sizes		MTM
115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546		715 x 300		
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596		895 x 300		
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296		1245 x 300		
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396		1965 x 300		
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446				
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496				
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596				
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596				
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396				
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496				
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596				
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296				
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396				
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446				
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496				
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596				
283 x 596	715 x 346					
283 x 796	715 x 396					
283 x 896	715 x 446					
283 x 996	715 x 496					

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%.

Angled Kitchen Doors - Door price plus 50%.

Horizontal Grain - Door price plus 20%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%

(Door design permitting - see page 38 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm.

Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Kitchen Frames - Supplied Unglazed.

Plain Kitchen Frames - Door price plus 35%.

Georgian Kitchen Frames - Door price plus 50%.

Gloss Georgian Bedroom Frames Not Available

No Foil Doors - Door price minus 20%.

No Foil Curved Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes			MTM	Curved Door Sizes		MTM
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396		1495 x 300		
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446		1595 x 300		
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496		2150 x 300		
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596		2250 x 300		
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296				
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396				
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446				
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496				
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596				
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296				
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396				
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446				
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496				
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596				
535 x 296	1735 x 296					
535 x 396	1735 x 396					
535 x 446	1735 x 446					
535 x 496	1735 x 496					
535 x 596	1735 x 596					
650 x 296	2150 x 296					

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%.

Angled Bedroom Doors - Door price plus 50%.

Horizontal Grain - Door price plus 20%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%

(Door design permitting - see page 38 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm.

Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Bedroom Frames - Supplied Unglazed.

Plain Bedroom Frames - Door price plus 35%.

Georgian Bedroom Frames - Door price plus 50%.

Gloss Georgian Bedroom Frames Not Available

No Foil Doors - Door price minus 20%.

No Foil Curved Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.
Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 50 before ordering.
22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.
Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.

5G Vinyl | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

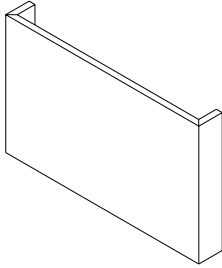


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width
Only available for Galaxy and
Cutler Door Styles.



See page 223 for order form



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



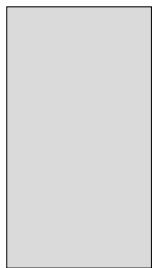
Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

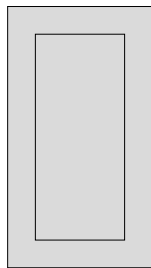
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

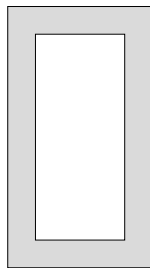
5G Vinyl | Door Specifications



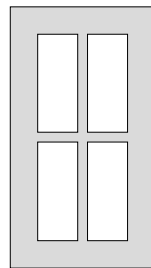
5G Kitchen
Flat Panel Door



5G Kitchen
Single Panel Door



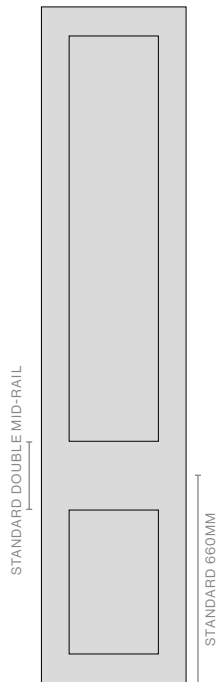
5G Kitchen
Plain Frame



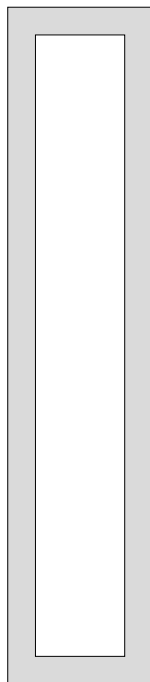
5G Kitchen
Georgian Frame



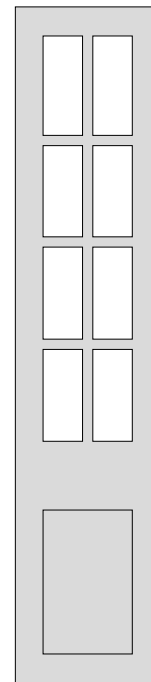
5G Bedroom
Standard
Flat Panel Door



5G Bedroom
Standard Double
Mid-rail Door



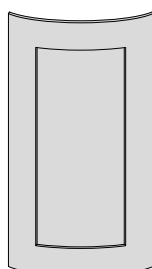
5G Bedroom
Full Open Frame



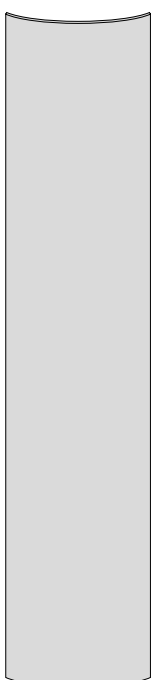
5G Bedroom
Georgian Frame



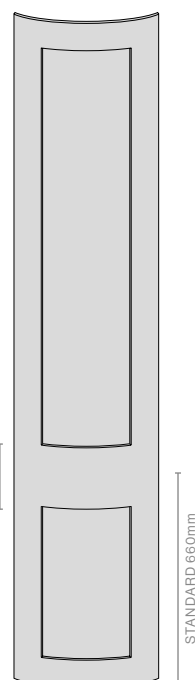
5G Kitchen
Flat Panel
Curved Door



5G Kitchen
Single Panel
Curved Door



5G Bedroom
Flat Panel
Curved Door



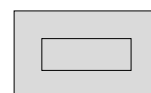
5G Bedroom
Double Mid-rail
Curved Door



5G Drawer



5G Flat Panel
Pan Drawer



5G Single Panel
Pan Drawer

5G Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard (door design permitting). Refer to pages 16-30 for visuals of how all standard kitchen door styles are supplied.

5G Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied single panels with horizontal grain as standard.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels with horizontal grain as standard.

Refer to pages 16-30 for visuals of how all standard drawer styles are supplied. Please note it's important to always specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure that the correct rout and grain direction is used.

5G Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm as standard (door design permitting).

Angled Frames are not available.

5G Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only. Some door styles are not available in concave.

For a full range of Curved and Concave door style availability see page 38.

5G Bedroom Doors:

Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If an alternative mid-rail position is required this must be clearly stated when ordering.

Refer to pages 16-30 for visuals of how all standard Bedroom Door Styles are supplied.

Grain Direction:

Door sizes between 250mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with horizontal grain as standard. Vertical grain available on request.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

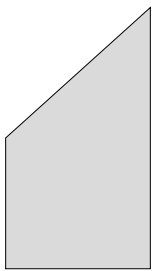
5G Vinyl | Door Specifications

Angled Doors:

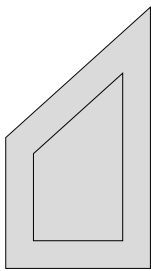
Angled Doors are available in both Kitchen and Bedroom door sizes. Angled Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard (door design permitting). The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

Angled Open Frames are not available.

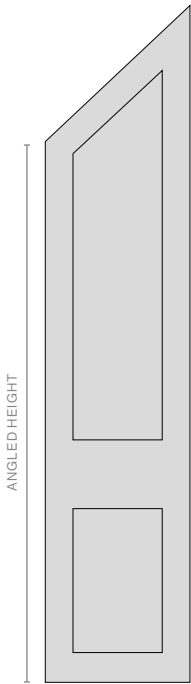
When placing your order for an Angled Door you must clearly state the Angle Height and the Flat Top Width if required.



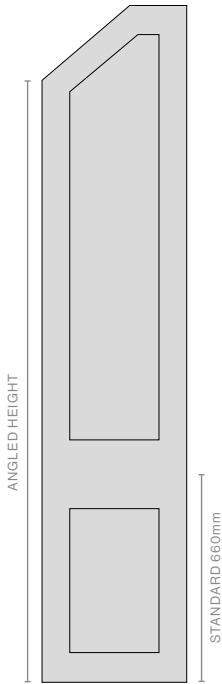
5G Kitchen Angled Door



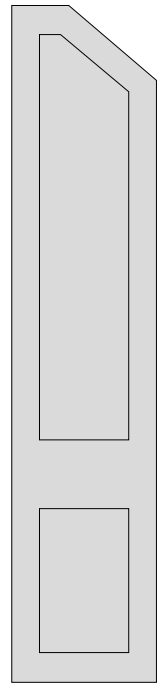
5G Kitchen Single Panel Angled Door



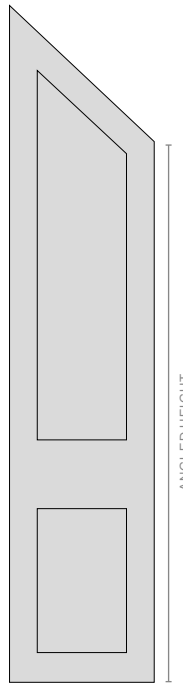
5G Bedroom Angled Left Hand Door



5G Bedroom Angled Flat Top Left Hand Door



5G Bedroom Angled Flat Top Right Hand Door



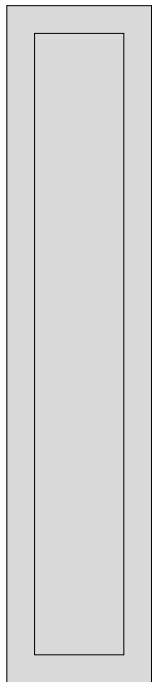
5G Bedroom Angled Right Hand Door

Custom Panel Bedroom Doors:

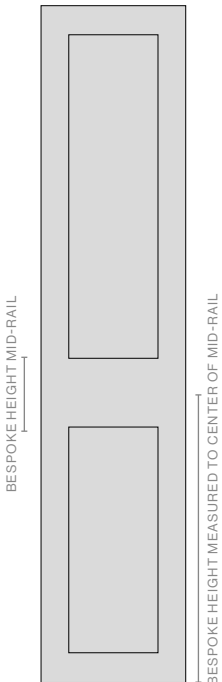
Bedroom door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm are supplied as 2 panel doors with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors are supplied with single mid-rails as standard.

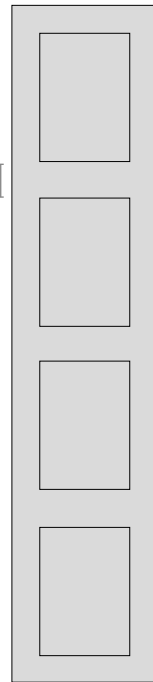
Angled Doors are also available as single, double, 4 and 5 panel doors.



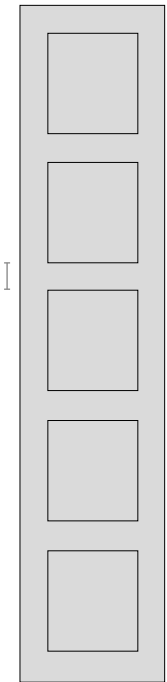
5G Bedroom Single Panel Door



5G Bedroom Bespoke Height Mid-rail Door



5G Bedroom 4 Panel Door



5G Bedroom 5 Panel Door

5G Vinyl | Curved Door Specifications

5G Door Style Category	5G Door Style Name	Curved Door	Concave Door	M	S	G
Plain Shaker	Athlone	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Barnbrook	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Horton	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Lanark	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Melrose	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Taunton	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Trenton	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Welsford	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Woking	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Allerford	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Auckland	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Basel	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Bonn	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Carmen	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Conway	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Hillwell	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Mason	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Amalfi	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Berwick	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Newport	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Pembroke	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Saxon Square	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Shutter Groove	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Washington	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Westbury	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Amsterdam	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Ashford	×	×	●	●	●
Raised Panel	Calcutta	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Capital Square	●	×	●	●	●
Raised Panel	Chatham	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Danforth	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Gibson	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Hazel	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Leon	×	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Lincoln	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Monza	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Siesta	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Annabelle	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Bourbon	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Capital Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Cathedral Single Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Harlette Single Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Madrid	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Saxon Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Verona	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Windsor	●	×	●	●	×
Modern	Cutler	●	●	●	●	●
Modern	Euroline	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Frankfurt	×	×	●	●	●
Modern	Galaxy	●	●	●	●	●
Modern	Marino	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Mona	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Oslo	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Savon	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Seymour	×	×	●	●	●

5G Door Style Category	5G Door Style Name	Curved Door	Concave Door	M	S	G
Handleless	Alaska	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Jasper	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Kassel	●	●	●	●	●
Handleless	Lane	●	×	●	●	×
Handleless	Loretto	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Mercury	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Neptune	●	●	●	●	●
Handleless	Orion	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Rana	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Shepford	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Ealing	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Jones	●	×	●	●	●
Mock In-frame	Rathlin	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Salisbury	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	St Ives	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Vilo	●	×	●	●	×

● Available × Not Available

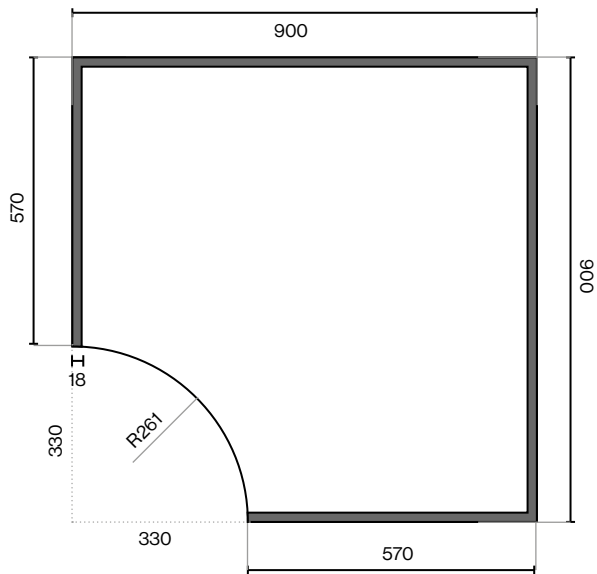


Curved Door: All 5G Curved Doors are designed to suit 300 x 300mm cabinet. 300mm Curved Doors are available any height up to 2250mm. Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm. Tall or Non-Standard Handle-less Curved Doors are not available. All Curved Doors are available in Silver or Ivory reverse.

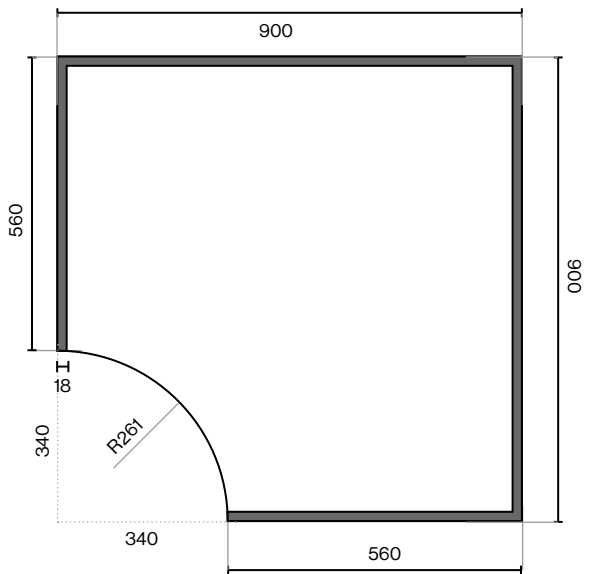


Concave Door: Available in 300mm, 330mm and 340mm. Concave Doors are available at 715mm and 895mm high only.

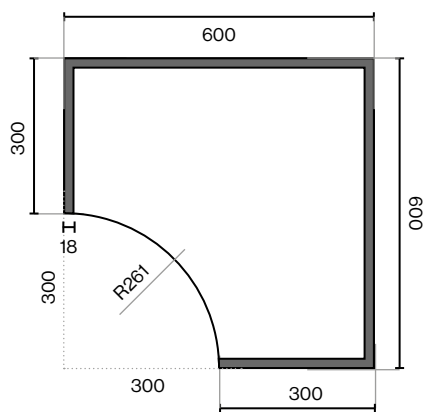
5G Vinyl | Curved Door Specifications



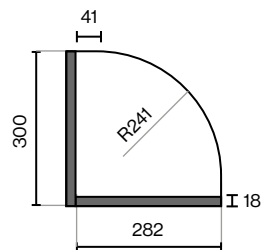
330mm Concave Door
330mm x 330mm Concave Door for 900mm Base Unit



340mm Concave Door
340mm x 340mm Concave Door for 900mm Base Unit



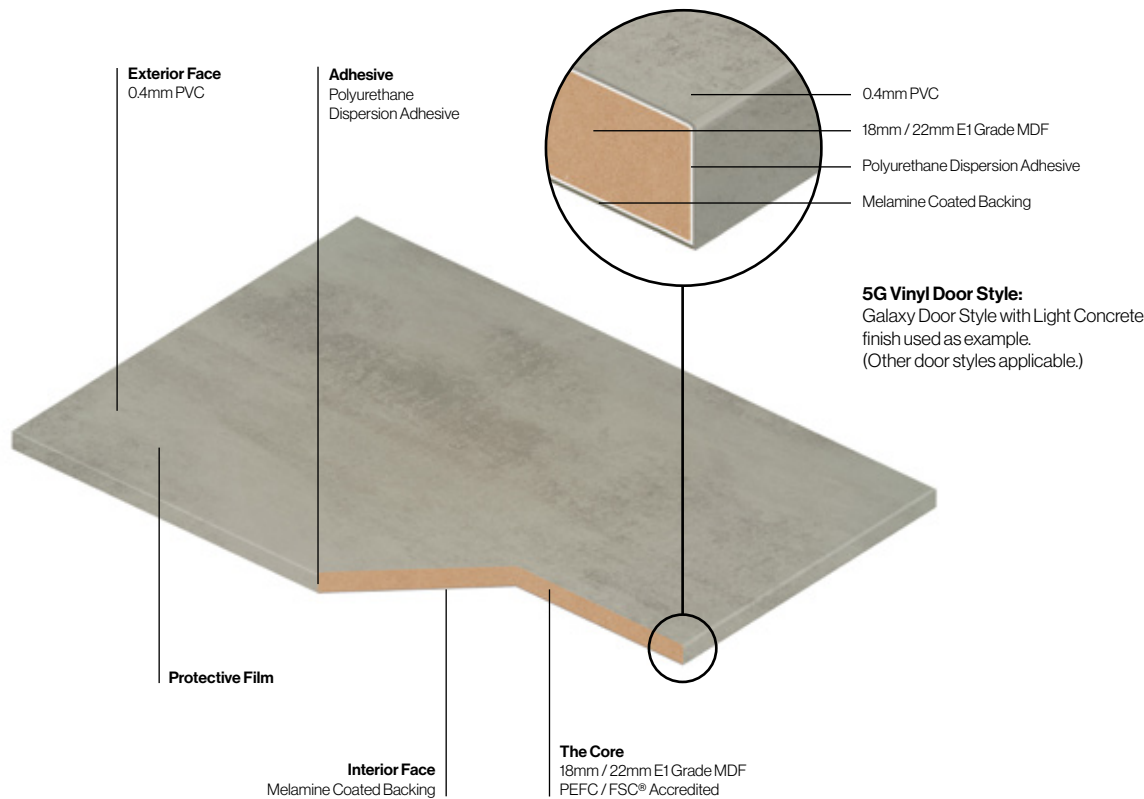
300mm Concave Door
300mm x 300mm Concave Door for 600mm Wall Unit



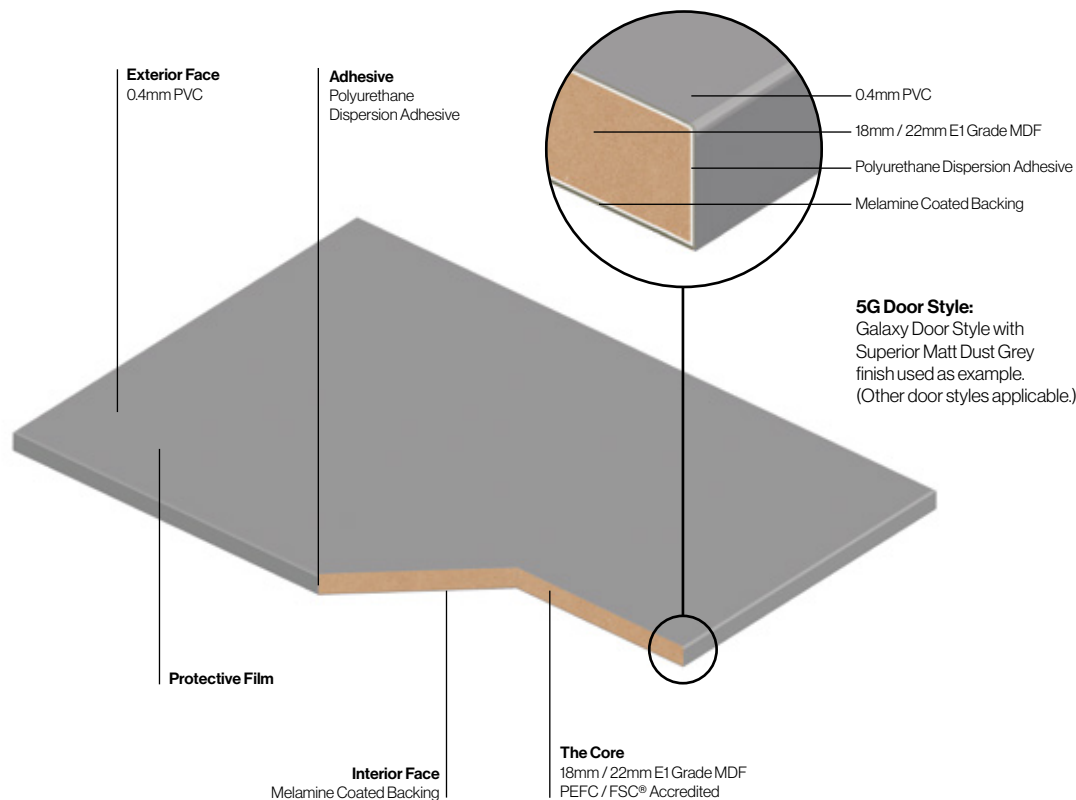
300mm Curved Door
300mm x 300mm Curved Radius Door

5G Vinyl | Technical Door Specification

M Matt | Technical Specification



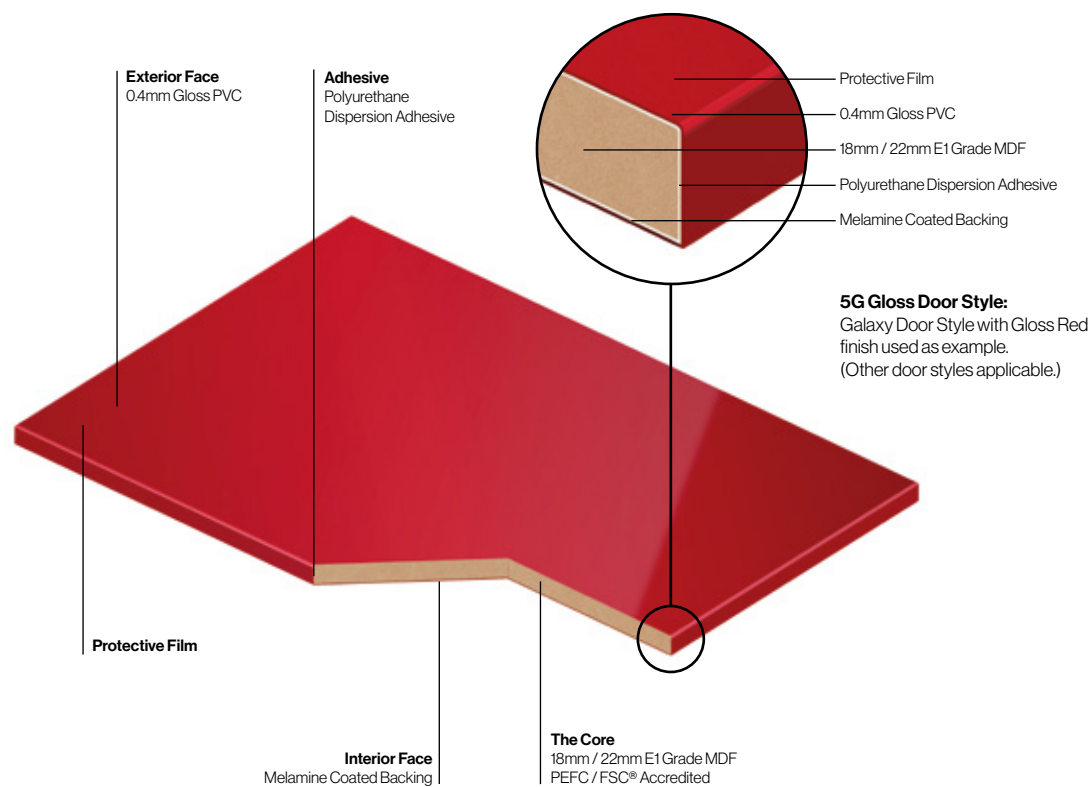
S Superior Matt | Technical Specification



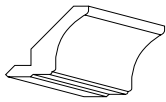
5G Vinyl | Technical Door Specification

G

Gloss | Technical Specification



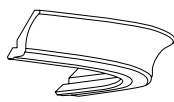
5G Vinyl | Accessories



Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



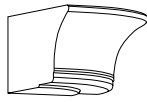
Limited Finishes. See Page 44.
Not available Gloss.



Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)



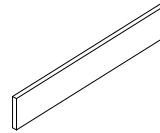
Not available Gloss.



Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)



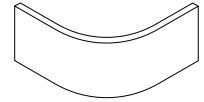
Not available Gloss.



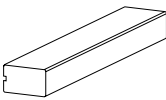
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



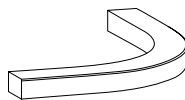
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)



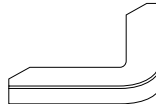
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



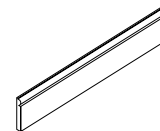
Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)



Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



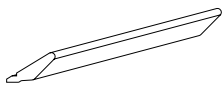
Not available Gloss.



Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)



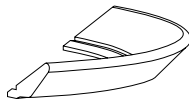
Not available Gloss.



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



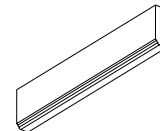
Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)



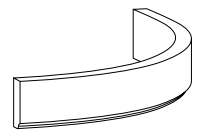
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



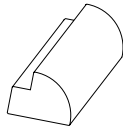
Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)



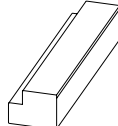
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Radius Profile (R 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



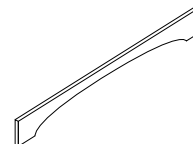
Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



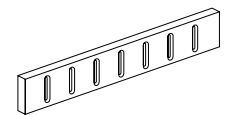
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Not available Gloss.



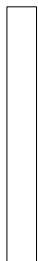
Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)



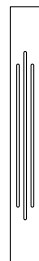
Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths



Not available Gloss.



Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm



Not available Gloss.



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm



Not available Gloss.



Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm



Not available Gloss.



Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm



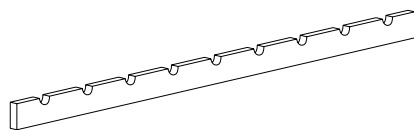
Not available Gloss.



Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

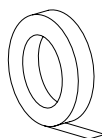


Not available Gloss.



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

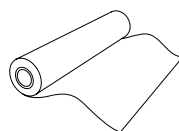
MTO



Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.
(SERICA® Colour match only)

EXS

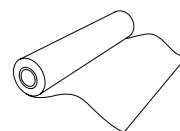
Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 44.



Vinyl
Per m2

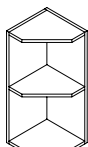
EXS



Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

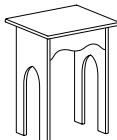
MTO

Not available Gloss.



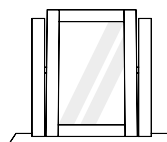
Wall Quad / Base Quad
720mm / 900mm

MTO



Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (D)
x 470mm (H)

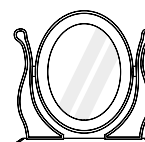
MTO



Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

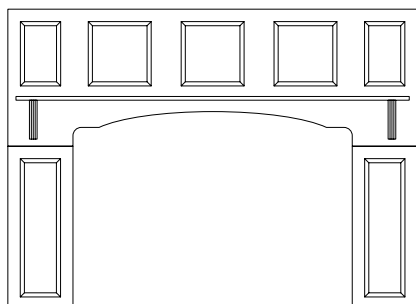
MTO

See page 48 for all full mirror dimensions



Single Oval Mirror
570mm (W) x 500mm (H)

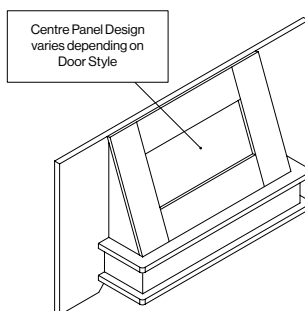
MTO



Overmantle Kit with Doors
2 x Doors / 2 x Shelf Brackets / 1 x Mantle Shelf / 1 x Back Panel

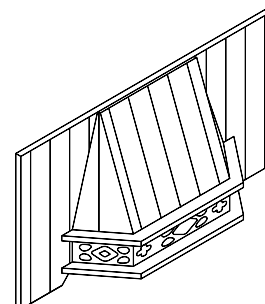
MTO

Not available Gloss.



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

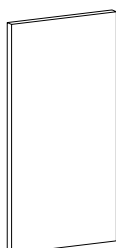
MTO



Traditional Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)
Supplied with fretwork and T&G detail as standard.
Fretwork detail can be removed on request.

MTO

Not available Gloss.

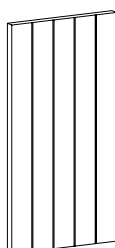


Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM



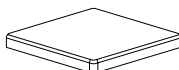
T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

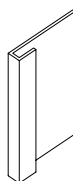
MTM

Not available Gloss.



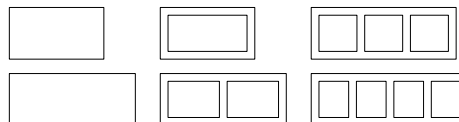
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 222 for Order Form

MTM



Headboards
MTM per m2.

MTM

5G Vinyl Headboards are supplied with the routed design of your chosen door style. All 5G Headboards will be supplied as single panels / flat panels as standard (Applicable to Door Style), unless otherwise specified.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Flat Panel, Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Flat Panel, Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Flat Panel, Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Flat Panel, Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Flat Panel, Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel

EXS

Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).
Ready for same day despatch

MTO

Available Made to Order only.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

MTM

Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

5G Vinyl | Moulding Specifications

Moulding Availability Index														
Vinyl Colour														
	Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC	
Matt Vinyl Finishes	Acacia	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Avola White	×	×	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Avola Grey	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Beech	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Ontario Maple	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Halifax Natural Oak	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Halifax White Oak	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Light Oak	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Lissa Oak	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Montana Oak	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Odessa Oak	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Pippy Oak	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Sonoma Oak	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Terra Oak	×	×	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Trojan Oak	×	×	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Winchester Oak	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Medium Walnut	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Dark Walnut	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Light Concrete	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Dark Concrete	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Legno Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Dakar	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Marine Blue	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	×
	Legno Mussel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Stone Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	×
	Legno White	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	×
	Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Cova Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Dakar	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Denim	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Dust Grey	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Fjord	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	×	●	×
	Graphite	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Indigo	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Lava	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Magnolia	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	×	●	×
	Mussel	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Porcelain	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	×	●	●	×
	Pure White	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Stone Grey	×	●	×	×	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	×

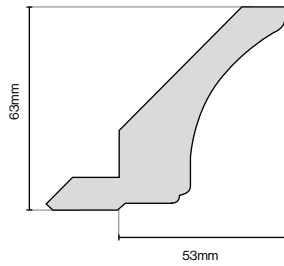
5G Vinyl | Moulding Specifications

Moulding Availability Index														
Vinyl Colour		Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
Superior Matt Vinyl Finishes	Superior Matt Alabaster	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Superior Matt Black	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Superior Matt Denim	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Superior Matt Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Superior Matt Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Superior Matt Heritage Green	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	×	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	×	×	●	●
	Superior Matt Kobe	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Superior Matt Marine Blue	●	●	●	×	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Superior Matt Porcelain	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Superior Matt Pebble	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Superior Matt Stone Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Superior Matt Taupe Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Superior Matt White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	×	●	●
Gloss Vinyl Finishes	Gloss Aubergine	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Beige	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Black	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	●	×	×
	Gloss Cappuccino	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Cashmere	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Cream	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	●	×	●	●	●	×
	Gloss Dakar	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Denim	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Dust Grey	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Graphite	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Ivory	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	●
	Gloss Latte	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Light Grey	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Mussel	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Oyster	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	●
	Gloss Red	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Stone Grey	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss White	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	●	×	●	●	●	●
	Gloss White Grey	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Metallic Anthracite	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	●	×	●	×	×	×

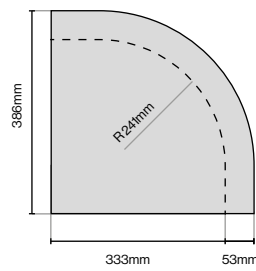
● Available Ex.Stock × Not Available ● Available Pressed to Order

*Edging Tape matches for Superior Matt finishes are colour matches only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate effect finish.

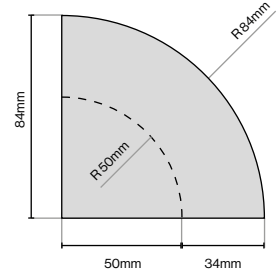
5G Vinyl | Moulding Specifications



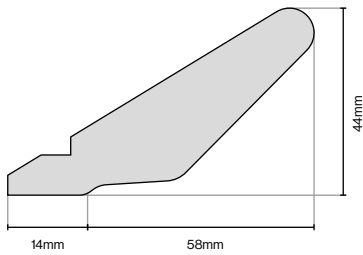
Classic Cornice
3050mm Lengths



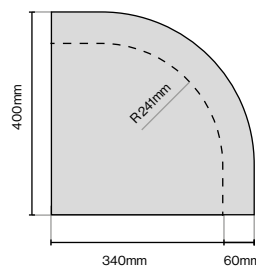
Curved Classic Cornice
386mm (L) x 386mm (W) x 63mm (H)



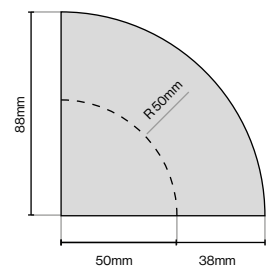
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



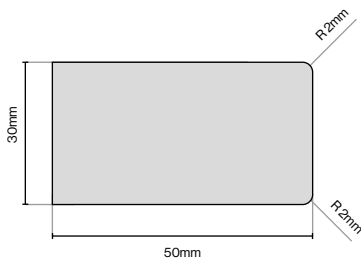
Tangent Cornice
3050mm Lengths



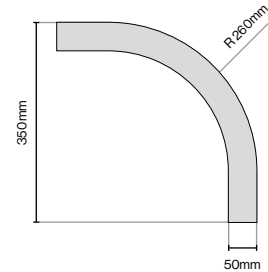
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



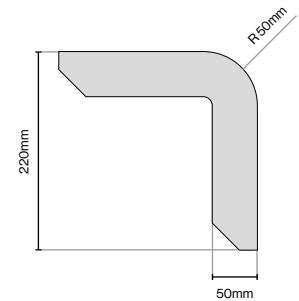
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



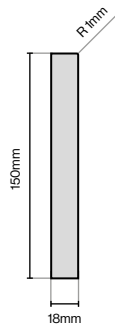
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



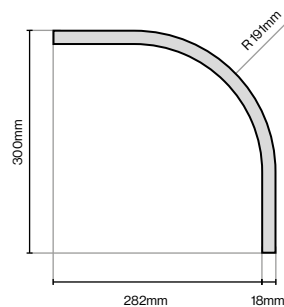
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



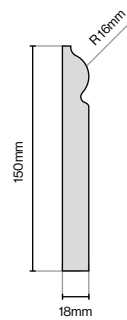
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



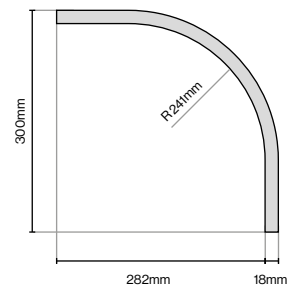
Plain Plinth
3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

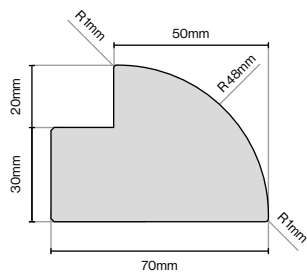


Torus Plinth
3050mm Lengths

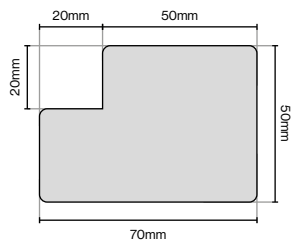


Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

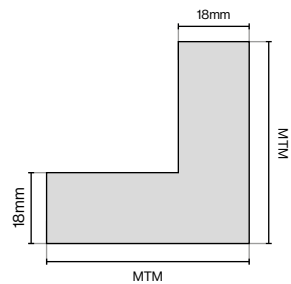
5G Vinyl | Moulding Specifications



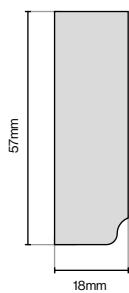
Radius Profile
3050mm Lengths



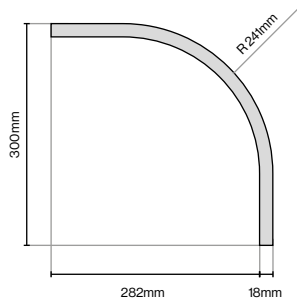
Square Pilaster
3050mm Lengths



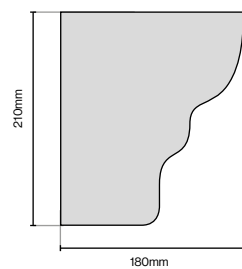
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



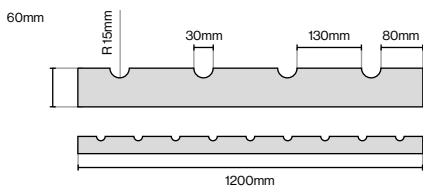
Tangent Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



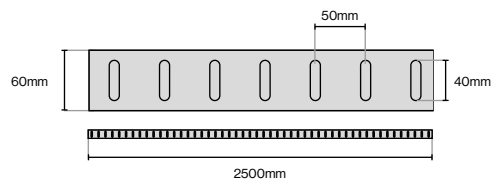
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



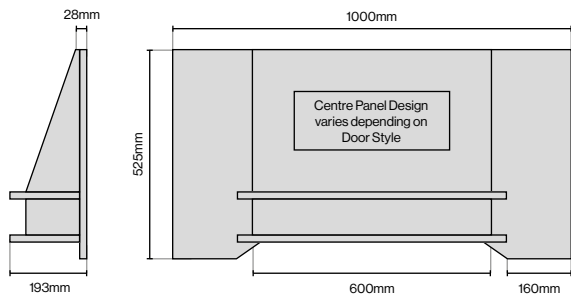
Shelf Bracket
180mm (L) x 37mm (W) 210mm (H)



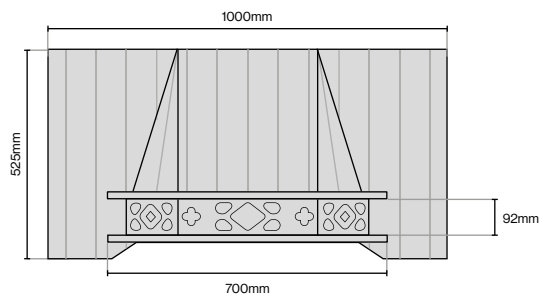
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Fluted Rail
2500mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

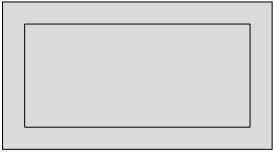
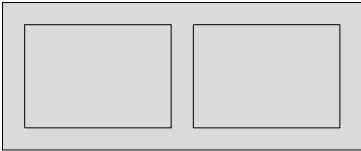
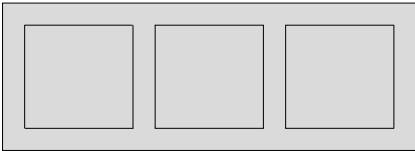
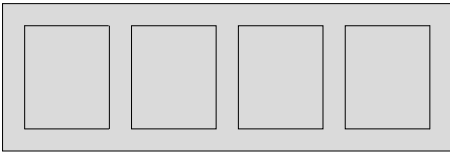



Traditional Canopy*
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

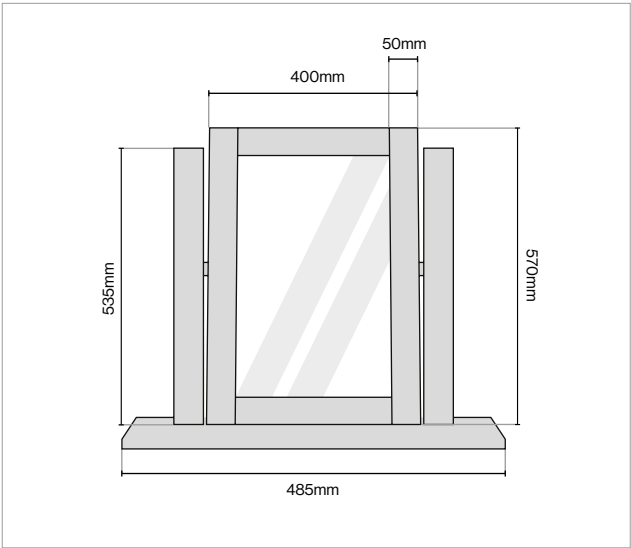
*Comes with fretwork and T&G detail as standard. If no detailing is required please specify when ordering.

5G Vinyl | Bedroom Accessory Specifications

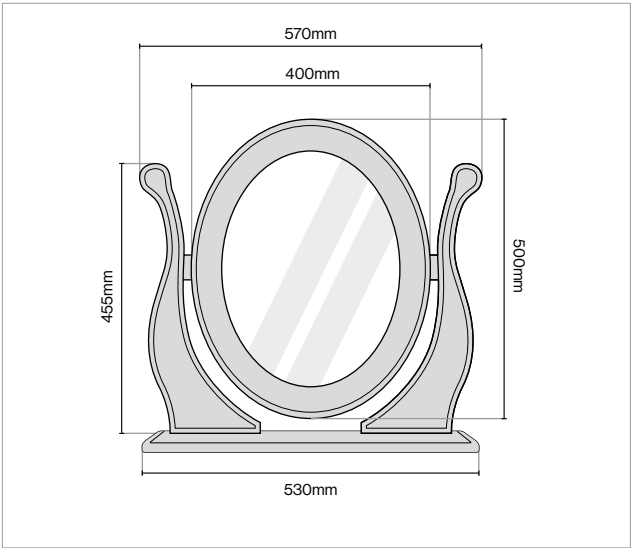
5G Headboard Specifications

Headboard Type		Height Range MM	Height Range MM
Single Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
2 Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
3 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm
4 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm
Flat Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered.
All Headboards will be supplied as Single Panels / Flat Panels (Applicable to Door Style) as standard, unless otherwise specified (Door Design permitting).















































Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.





















Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

5G Vinyl | RAL Colour Match References

Matt Vinyl Finishes		
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour		RAL Match
 Cashmere	RAL 060 80 05	
 Dakar	RAL 090 70 10	
 Denim	RAL 250 70 10	
 Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00	
 Fjord	RAL 200 60 05	
 Graphite	RAL 000 30 00	
 Indigo	RAL 260 30 05	
 Ivory	RAL 095 93 05	
 Lava	RAL 080 40 05	
 Light Grey	RAL 7035	
 Magnolia	RAL 085 90 10	
 Mussel	RAL 085 85 10	
 Porcelain	RAL 110 96 02	
 Pure White	RAL 9003	
 Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05	
 Taupe	RAL 090 85 05	
 Legno Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05	
 Legno Dakar	RAL 090 70 10	
 Legno Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00	
 Legno Graphite	RAL 000 30 00	
 Legno Ivory	RAL 095 93 05	
 Legno Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00	
 Legno Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15	
 Legno Mussel	RAL 095 85 10	
 Legno Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05	
 Legno Taupe	RAL 090 85 05	
 Legno White	RAL 9003	
 Legno White Grey	RAL 000 90 00	

Superior Matt Vinyl Finishes		
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour		RAL Match
 Superior Matt Alabaster	RAL 090 90 05	
 Superior Matt Black	RAL 000 15 00	
 Superior Matt Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05	
 Superior Matt Denim	RAL 250 70 10	
 Superior Matt Dust Grey	RAL 000 65 00	
 Superior Matt Graphite	RAL 000 35 00	
 Superior Matt Heritage Green	RAL 180 40 05	
 Superior Matt Indigo	RAL 260 30 05	
 Superior Matt Kobe	RAL 040 60 10	
 Superior Matt Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00	
 Superior Matt Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15	
 Superior Matt Pebble	RAL 080 70 05	
 Superior Matt Porcelain	RAL 9003	
 Superior Matt Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05	
 Superior Matt Taupe Grey	RAL 080 80 05	
 Superior Matt White Grey	RAL 000 90 00	

Gloss Vinyl Finishes		
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour		RAL Match
 Gloss Aubergine	RAL 350 20 15	
 Gloss Black	RAL 000 15 00	
 Gloss Cappuccino	RAL 060 60 10	
 Gloss Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05	
 Gloss Cream	RAL 085 90 10	
 Gloss Dakar	RAL 090 70 10	
 Gloss Denim	RAL 250 70 10	
 Gloss Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00	
 Gloss Graphite	RAL 000 35 00	
 Gloss Ivory	RAL 090 90 05	
 Gloss Latte	RAL 075 80 10	
 Gloss Light Grey	RAL 7035	
 Gloss Mussel	RAL 090 85 05	
 Gloss Oyster	RAL 090 93 05	
 Gloss Red	RAL 030 30 45	
 Gloss Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05	
 Gloss White	RAL 9003	
 Gloss White Grey	RAL 000 90 00	

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our vinyl colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes without prior notice.

5G Vinyl | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References			Recommended MFC Board Match References				
Vinyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)		Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
Matt Vinyl Finishes	Acacia	Yes	H1277 ST9	D8975	-	Majestic S.3	-
	Avola White	Yes	H1474 ST22	-	-	-	-
	Avola Grey	Yes	H1484 ST22	-	-	-	-
	Beech	Yes	H1582 ST15	1639 BS	R5542 VV	45A	M3582
	Ontario Maple	Yes	H1869 ST9	-	R5479 VV	77C	M911
	Halifax Natural Oak	Yes	H1180 ST37*	-	-	-	-
	Halifax White Oak	Yes	H1176 ST37*	-	-	-	-
	Light Oak	Yes	H1319 ST12	-	-	-	-
	Lissa Oak	Yes	H1154 ST15*	8925 BS	R4276 VV	49D	M3851
	Montana Oak	Yes	H1342 ST12	1929 SU	-	Amberes Roble 358	M963
	Odessa Oak	Yes	-	6540 SU	R4214 FM	-	-
	Pippy Oak	Yes	H1381 ST12*	9277 PR	R4241 VV	34C	M3542
	Sonoma Oak	Yes	H1146 ST12*	8197 SN	R4285 RU	Cambrian Oak 7AB	-
	Terra Oak	Yes	H3332 ST10	-	-	-	-
	Trojan Oak	Yes	-	6672 SN	R22239 MO	-	-
	Winchester Oak	Yes	H1381 ST12 / H3382 ST9	8932 SU	-	-	-
	Medium Walnut	Yes	H3703 ST15	0726 BS	R4899 VV	94A	M3569
	Dark Walnut	Yes	H3704 ST15*	0481 BS	R4889 VV	10C	M3846
	Light Concrete	No (Use Light Grey)	F275 ST22	-	-	-	-
	Dark Concrete	No (Use Dust Grey)	F274 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Legno Cashmere	Yes (Smooth)	U702 ST27	5981 GC*	U12168 MO	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Legno Dakar	Yes (Smooth)	U717 ST27	5984 GC	U15190 MO*	Duna S.3	-
	Legno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	0171 GC*	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Graphite	Yes (Smooth)	U961 ST19*	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Legno Ivory	Yes (Smooth)	U104 ST27	7031 GC*	U11506 MO	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST27	0112 GC	U12204 MO*	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-
	Legno Mussel	Yes (Smooth)	U100 ST27	5982 GC*	U15331 MO	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Legno Stone Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U727 ST27	K096 GC*	U16002 MO	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Legno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	U750 ST19*	-	-	-	-
	Legno White	Yes (Smooth)	W980 ST27	0101 GC	U11015 MO*	White 020	B020
	Legno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U775 ST19*	-	-	-	-
	Cashmere	Yes	U702 ST9*	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Dakar	Yes	U717 ST9*	5984 PE	U15190 VV	Duna S.3	-
	Denim	Yes	U540 ST9*	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
	Dust Grey	Yes	U732 ST9	0171 PE	-	Gris Tormenta S.3*	-
	Fjord	Yes	U636 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Graphite	Yes	U961 ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Indigo	Yes	U599 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	Ivory	Yes	U104 ST9*	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U1306	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Lava	Yes	U741 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Light Grey	Yes	U708 ST9*	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Magnolia	No (Use Ivory)	U108 ST9	9569 GC	U116	76B	-
	Mussel	Yes	U100 ST9*	5982 PE	U15331 VV	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Porcelain	Yes	W1000 ST9*	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
	Pure White	Yes	W1000 ST9* / W980 ST9*	0101 PE	U11015 VV	White 020	B020
	Stone Grey	Yes	U727 ST9*	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-

5G Vinyl | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References			Recommended MFC Board Match References				
Vinyl Colour		Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
Superior Matt Vinyl Finishes	Superior Matt Alabaster	Yes**	U104 ST9*	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U11506 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Superior Matt Black	Yes**	U999 ST2	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Cashmere	Yes**	U702 ST9*	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Superior Matt Denim	Yes**	U540 ST9*	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
	Superior Matt Dust Grey	Yes**	U732 ST9	0171 PE	-	Gris Tormenta S.3*	-
	Superior Matt Graphite	Yes**	U961 ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Superior Matt Heritage Green	No (Use Graphite)	-	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Indigo	Yes**	U599 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Kobe	No (Use Cashmere)	-	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Light Grey	Yes**	U708 ST9*	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
	Superior Matt Marine Blue	Yes**	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Smooth*	-
	Superior Matt Porcelain	Yes**	W1000 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Pebble	Yes**	U201 ST9*	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
	Superior Matt Stone Grey	Yes**	U727 ST9*	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Superior Matt Taupe Grey	Yes**	U750 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt White Grey	Yes**	U775 ST9*	-	-	-	-
Gloss Vinyl Finishes	Gloss Aubergine	No (Use Silver)	-	-	U17503 MP	-	-
	Gloss Beige	Yes (Matt)	-	7045 SU	U16003 MP	-	-
	Gloss Black	Yes (Matt)	-	0190 PE	U12000 MP	231	-
	Gloss Cappuccino	No (Use Matt Ivory)	-	-	-	-	-
	Gloss Cashmere	Yes (Matt)	-	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Gloss Cream	Yes (Matt)	-	0514 PE	U11509 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Gloss Dakar	Yes (Matt)	-	U5984 GC	U15190 VV	Duna S.3	-
	Gloss Denim	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
	Gloss Dust Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	0171 PE	-	-	-
	Gloss Graphite	Yes (Matt)	-	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Gloss Ivory	Yes (Matt)	U104 ST30*	0564 PE	U11506 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	-
	Gloss Latte	No (Use Matt Ivory)	-	7045 SU	U1343 VV	-	-
	Gloss Light Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
	Gloss Mussel	Yes (Matt)	-	5982 PE	U15331 VV	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Gloss Oyster	No (Use Matt Ivory)	U104 ST30*	0564 PE	U11509 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	-
	Gloss Red	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	Rojo Red S.3 172	-
	Gloss Stone Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Gloss White	Yes (Matt)	W1000 ST30*	0101 PE	U11015 VV	White 020	B020
	Gloss White Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	-	-
	Gloss Metallic Anthracite	No (Matt Graphite)	U961 ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver. Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.

***All MFC Board Matches marked in Bold are available from O&S Doors as 18mm MFC Panels (Cut and Edged).**

****All Superior Matt Matching Backs are a colour match only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate effect finish.**

Important Notice: These board match references are only suggested options. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples from their board or cabinet supplier in order to confirm a satisfactory match between the cabinet MFC and PVC door finish.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between the board and door match. The listed PVC Finishes and board matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes in the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue Finishes and reverse boards without prior notice. If a match is of the essence a sample should always be sought first for final approval.

We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the closest match.

Durable Construction. Handmade Aesthetic. Beautifully Designed. **Choose 5Piece.**

5 Piece doors offer the traditional, handmade aesthetic that your customers want, with the added benefits of extra durability and flexibility of design through a wide choice of styles and finishes.

Within our 5 Piece Collection we offer four beautifully designed, shaker style doors, that are each unique in their own right. Whether your customer prefers a classic or more contemporary style, each range is a blank canvas for you to add your design expertise.



Tuscany
3 Matt Finishes
See Page 54



Fenwick
10 Legno Finishes
See Page 62



Loxley
9 SERICA® Finishes
See Page 70



Bastille
5 Legno Finishes
See Page 76



5 Piece

Tuscany | 5 Piece Collection

5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 90mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Solid Matt and Wood Effect Vinyl Finishes
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	Subtle Micro Texture for Extra Durability
Edge	1mm Radius Edges



3 Ex.Stock
Finishes



Available
Made to Measure



Micro Texture
Surface



Wood Effect
Finishes



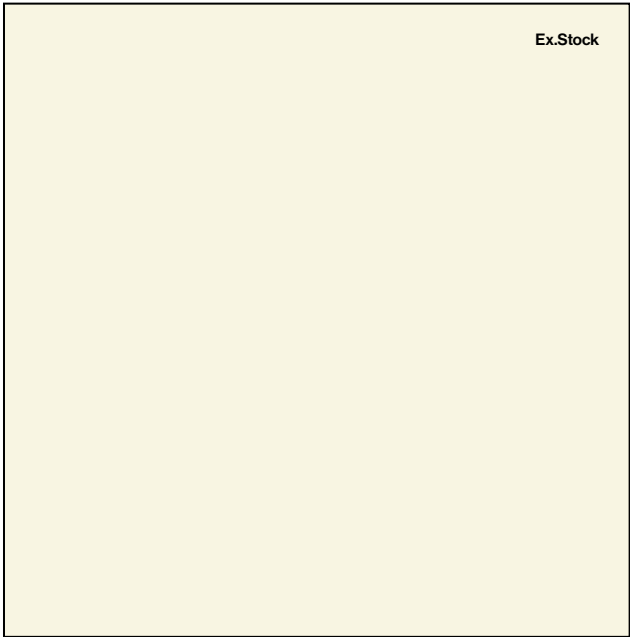
Durable
Construction



Despatched
in 5 Days



Tuscany | Colours / Finishes



Ivory (Cova Ivory)



Lissa Oak



Medium Walnut

Tuscany | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes EXS			Curved Door Sizes MTM
115 x 596	355 x 896	895 x 296	715 x 300
140 x 296	355 x 996	895 x 396	895 x 300
140 x 396	450 x 596	895 x 446	1245 x 300
140 x 446	500 x 596	895 x 496	1965 x 300
140 x 496	570 x 296	895 x 596	
140 x 596	570 x 396	980 x 596	
140 x 796	570 x 446	1060 x 396	
140 x 896	570 x 496	1060 x 496	
140 x 996	570 x 596	1060 x 596	
175 x 396	715 x 146	1245 x 296	
175 x 496	715 x 246	1245 x 396	
175 x 596	715 x 256	1245 x 496	
283 x 496	715 x 296	1245 x 596	
283 x 596	715 x 313		
283 x 796	715 x 346		
283 x 896	715 x 396		
283 x 996	715 x 446		
355 x 496	715 x 496		
355 x 596	715 x 546		
355 x 796	715 x 596		

Plain Frames EXS

715 x 396 (Glazed)
715 x 496 (Glazed)
895 x 396 (Glazed)
895 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 396 (Glazed)
1060 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 596 (Glazed)

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes EXS MTM			Curved Door Sizes MTM
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396	1495 x 300
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446	1595 x 300
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296	
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396	
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446	
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496	
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596	
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296	
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396	
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446	
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496	
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596	
535 x 296	1735 x 296		
535 x 396	1735 x 396		
535 x 446	1735 x 446		
535 x 496	1735 x 496		
535 x 596	1735 x 596		
650 x 296	2150 x 296		

Full Open Frames MTM

1495 x 396 (Unglazed)
1495 x 496 (Unglazed)
1595 x 396 (Unglazed)
1595 x 496 (Unglazed)
2150 x 396 (Unglazed)
2150 x 496 (Unglazed)
2250 x 396 (Unglazed)
2250 x 496 (Unglazed)

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 84.

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Standard Ex.Stock Bedroom Door Sizes available in Ivory Only.

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 84.

All Tuscany Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed

Top Open Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Panelled Bedroom Doors - Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 75mm mid-rail as standard.

The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.
For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 75mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

Extra Mid-Rails - Additional charge per Mid-Rail.

Tuscany | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



Plain Panel
 687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



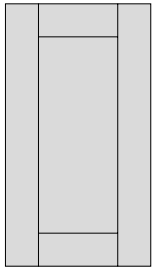
Internal Corner Post
 685 x 70 x 70mm



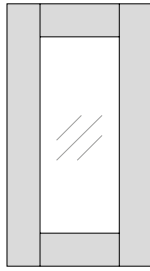
External Corner Post
 685 x 46 x 46mm



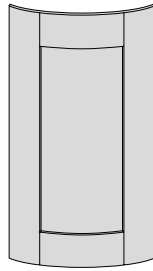
Tuscany | Door Specifications



Tuscany Kitchen Door



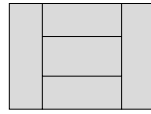
Tuscany Kitchen
Glazed Frame



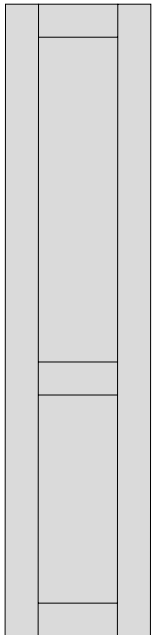
Tuscany Curved
Kitchen Door



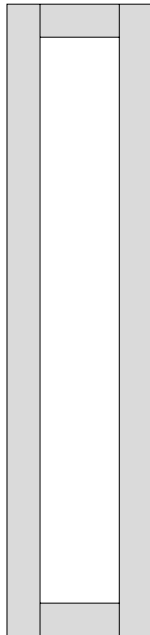
Tuscany Drawer



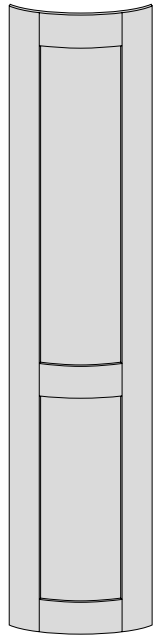
Tuscany Pan Drawer



Tuscany Bedroom
Standard 2 Panel Door

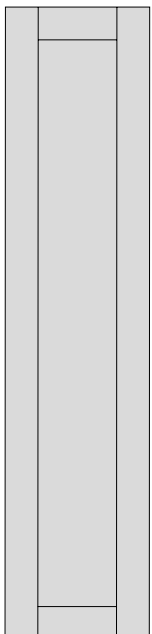


Tuscany Bedroom
Full Open Frame

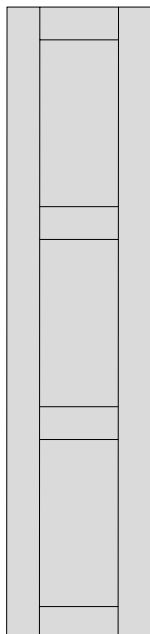


Tuscany Curved
Bedroom Door

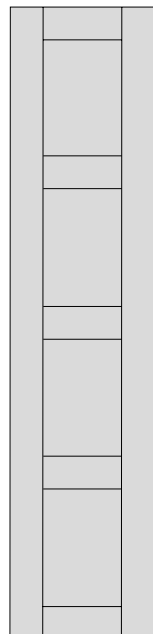
STANDARD 660MM



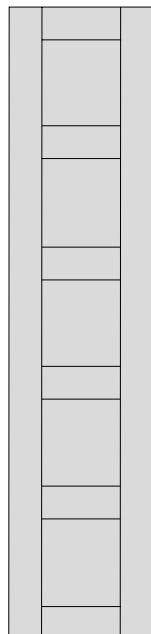
Tuscany Bedroom
Single Panel Door
No mid-rails included*



Tuscany Bedroom
3 Panel Door
Includes 2 separate
mid-rail pieces*



Tuscany Bedroom
4 Panel Door
Includes 3 separate
mid-rail pieces*



Tuscany Bedroom
5 Panel Door
Includes 4 separate
mid-rail pieces*

Tuscany Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 1734mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. Wood effect finishes are supplied with the centre panel vertical grained. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Tuscany Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 3-piece flat panels with a 90mm stile v-groove.

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Wood effect finishes are supplied with horizontal grain in the centre panel and vertical grain on the outer stiles.

Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 216 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. With wood effect finishes the centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Tuscany Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.

Top Open Frames are not available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

Non-Standard MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Tuscany Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied with a 90mm mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the Door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards. With wood effect finishes the centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Concave Doors are not available.

Tuscany Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with a separate 90mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

*Panelled Bedroom Doors must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 when ordering to ensure the extra 90mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

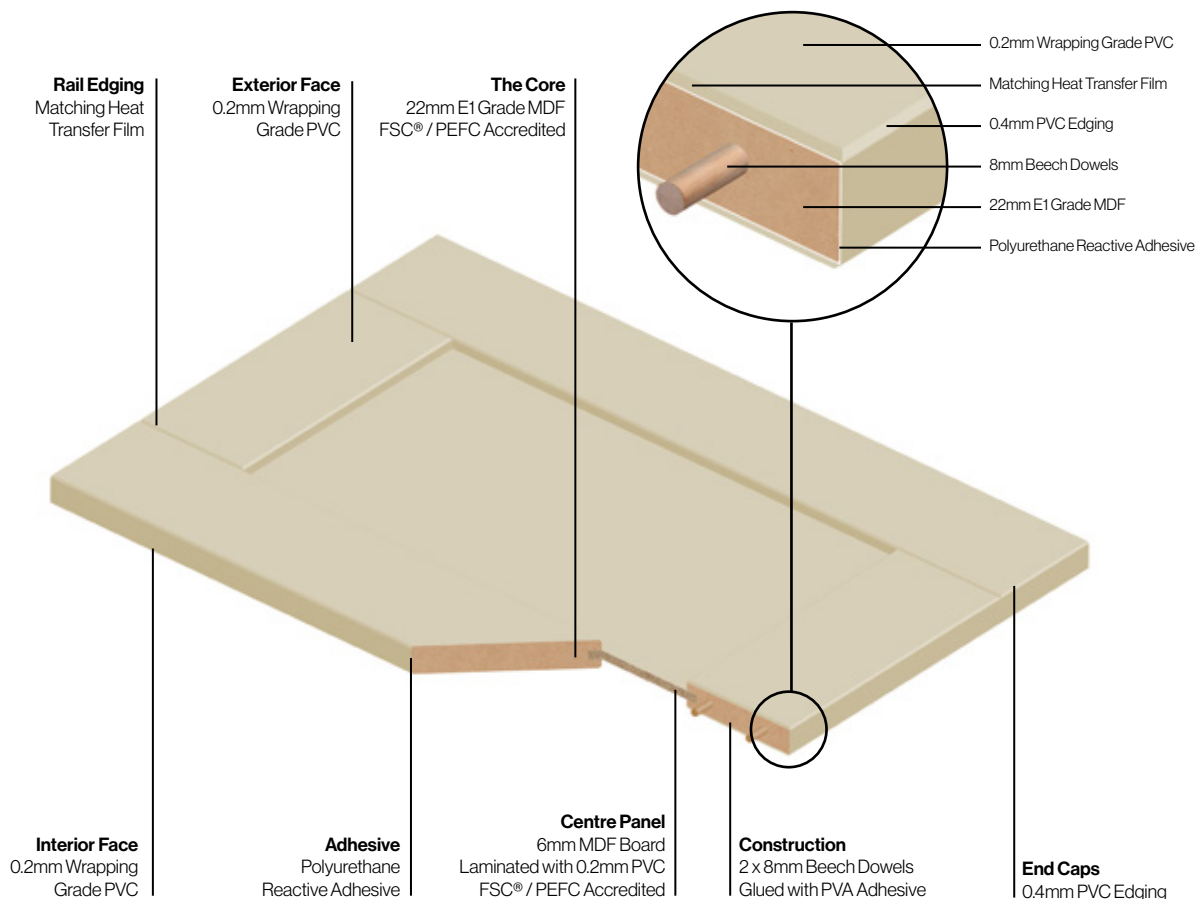
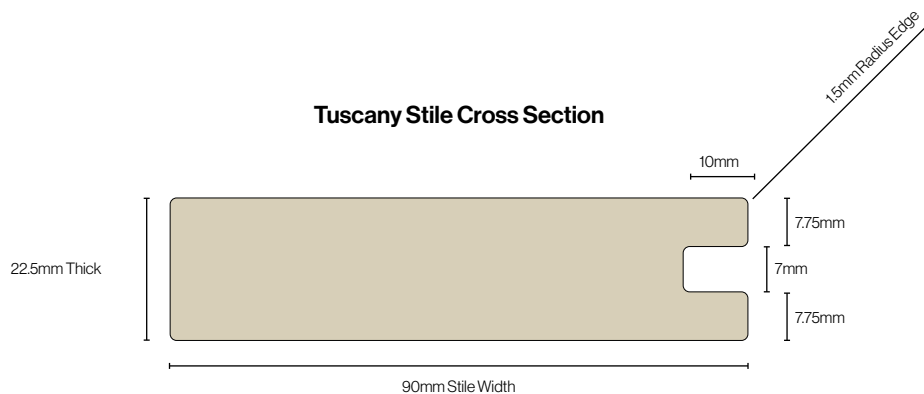
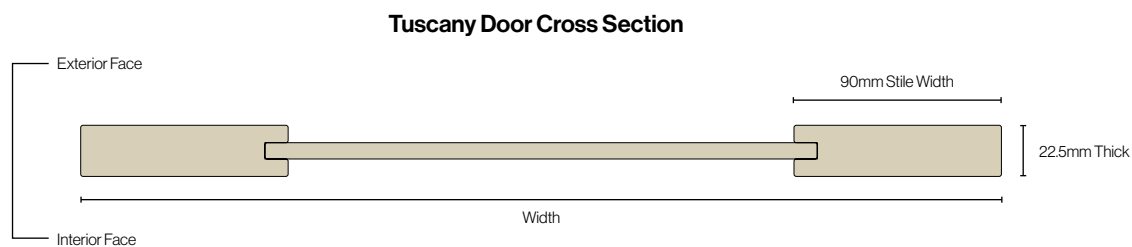
With wood effect finishes the centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Drilling:

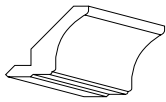
All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

Tuscany | Technical Specifications



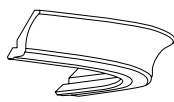
Tuscany | Accessories



Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

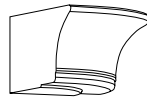
EXS

Not available in Medium Walnut



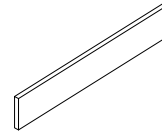
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



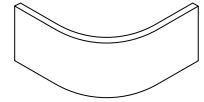
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



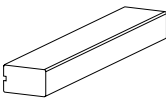
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



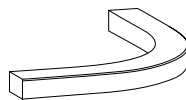
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



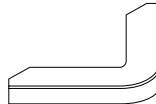
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



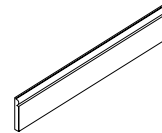
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



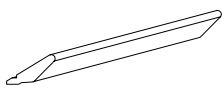
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



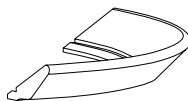
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



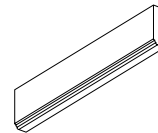
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



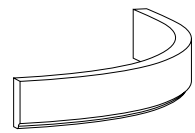
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



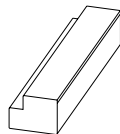
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTO



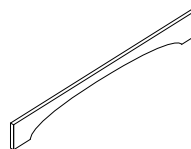
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



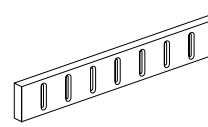
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTO



Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTO



Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



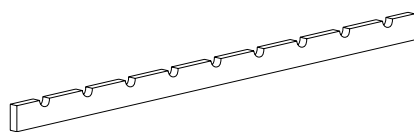
Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



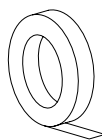
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

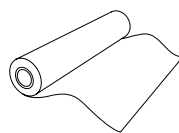
MTO



Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

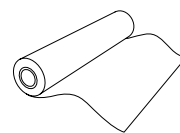
EXS

Not available in Lissa Oak



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS



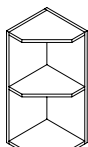
Vinyl
Per m2

EXS



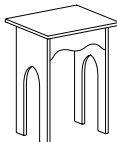
Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTO



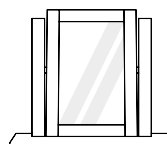
Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTO



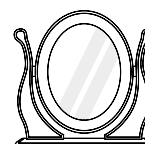
Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTO



Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

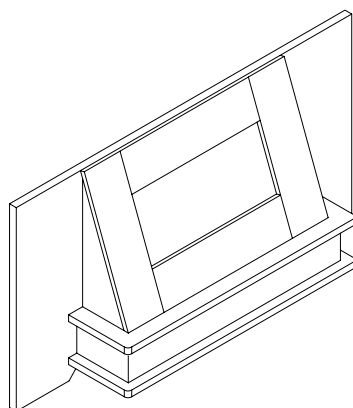
MTO



Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

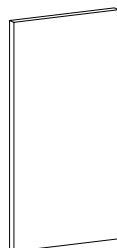
MTO

See page 88 for all full mirror dimensions



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

MTO



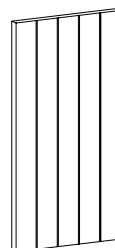
Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:

785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM



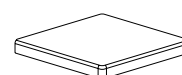
T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:

785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

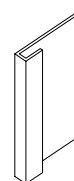
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



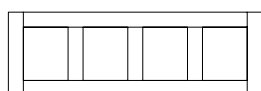
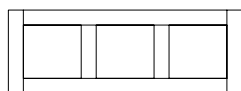
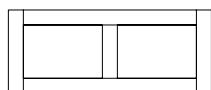
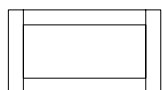
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 222 for Order Form

MTM



Headboards
MTM per m2.

MTM

5Piece Headboards are supplied as single panels in design of your chosen door style as standard. Panelled Headboards must be clearly specified when ordering.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel



Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).
Ready for same day despatch



Available Made to Order only.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.




Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Fenwick | 5 Piece Collection


5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTM



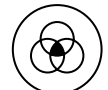
Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Solid, Uni-Colour, Legno Grain Embossed Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	Heavily Embossed Grain Vinyl Provides Extra Durability
Edge	2mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges




10 Ex.Stock
Legno Finishes




Available
Made to Measure




Uni-Colour
Vinyl



Embossed
Texture



Durable
Construction



Despatched
in 5 Days





Legno White



Legno Ivory



Legno Mussel



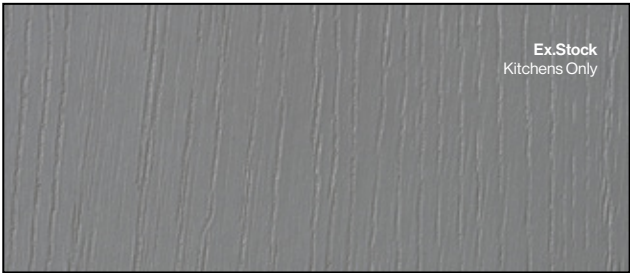
Legno Taupe*



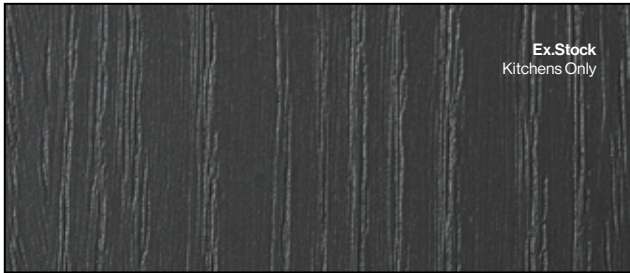
Legno White Grey



Legno Light Grey



Legno Dust Grey



Legno Graphite



Legno Cashmere



Legno Marine Blue

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Fenwick | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes EXS			Curved Door Sizes MTM
115 x 596	355 x 896	895 x 296	715 x 300
140 x 296	355 x 996	895 x 396	895 x 300
140 x 396	450 x 596	895 x 446	1245 x 300
140 x 446	500 x 596	895 x 496	1965 x 300
140 x 496	570 x 296	895 x 596	
140 x 596	570 x 396	980 x 596	
140 x 796	570 x 446	1060 x 396	
140 x 896	570 x 496	1060 x 496	
140 x 996	570 x 596	1060 x 596	
175 x 396	715 x 146	1245 x 296	
175 x 496	715 x 246	1245 x 396	
175 x 596	715 x 256	1245 x 496	
283 x 496	715 x 296	1245 x 596	
283 x 596	715 x 313		
283 x 796	715 x 346		
283 x 896	715 x 396		
283 x 996	715 x 446		
355 x 496	715 x 496		
355 x 596	715 x 546		
355 x 796	715 x 596		

Plain Frames EXS

715 x 396 (Glazed)
715 x 496 (Glazed)
895 x 396 (Glazed)
895 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 396 (Glazed)
1060 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 596 (Glazed)

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes MTM			Curved Door Sizes MTM
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396	1495 x 300
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446	1595 x 300
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296	
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396	
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446	
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496	
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596	
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296	
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396	
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446	
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496	
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596	
535 x 296	1735 x 296		
535 x 396	1735 x 396		
535 x 446	1735 x 446		
535 x 496	1735 x 496		
535 x 596	1735 x 596		
650 x 296	2150 x 296		

Full Open Frames MTM

1495 x 396 (Unglazed)
1495 x 496 (Unglazed)
1595 x 396 (Unglazed)
1595 x 496 (Unglazed)
2150 x 396 (Unglazed)
2150 x 496 (Unglazed)
2250 x 396 (Unglazed)
2250 x 496 (Unglazed)

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next size up.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 84.

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next size up.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 84.

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Top Open Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Panelled Bedroom Doors - Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 75mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 75mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

Extra Mid-Rails - Additional charge per Mid-Rail.

Fenwick | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



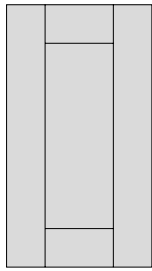
Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

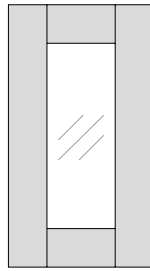
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

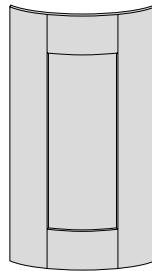
Fenwick | Door Specifications



Fenwick Kitchen Door



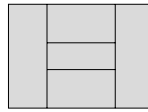
Fenwick Kitchen
Glazed Frame



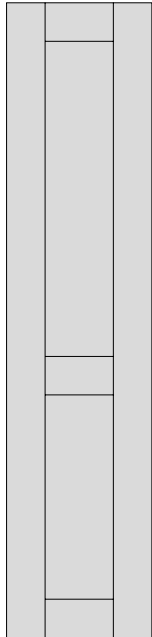
Fenwick Curved
Kitchen Door



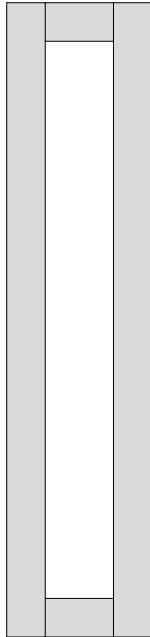
Fenwick Drawer



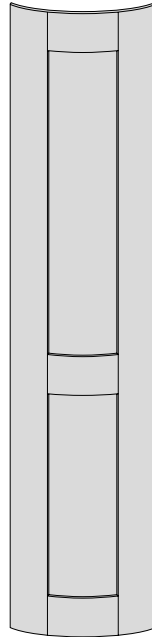
Fenwick Pan Drawer



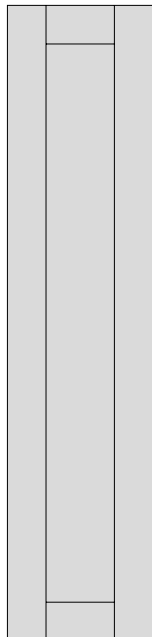
Fenwick Bedroom
Standard 2 Panel Door



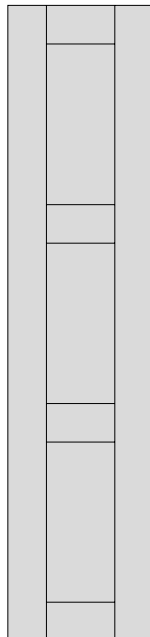
Fenwick Bedroom
Full Open Frame



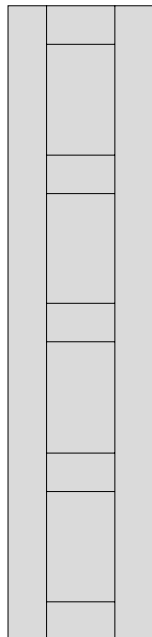
Fenwick Curved
Bedroom Door



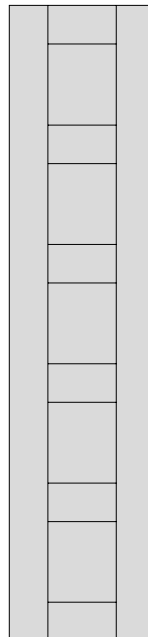
Fenwick Bedroom
Single Panel Door
No mid-rails included*



Fenwick Bedroom
3 Panel Door
Includes 2 separate
mid-rail pieces*



Fenwick Bedroom
4 Panel Door
Includes 3 separate
mid-rail pieces*



Fenwick Bedroom
5 Panel Door
Includes 4 separate
mid-rail pieces*

Fenwick Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 1734mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Fenwick Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See drawer visual for reference).

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Drawers are supplied with horizontal grain.

Minimum Drawer width 246mm. Drawers are not available between 216 - 219mm high.

Pan Drawer sizes between 220 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Fenwick Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.

Top Open Frames are not available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Fenwick Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied with a 105mm mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the Door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Concave Doors are not available.

Fenwick Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with a separate 105mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

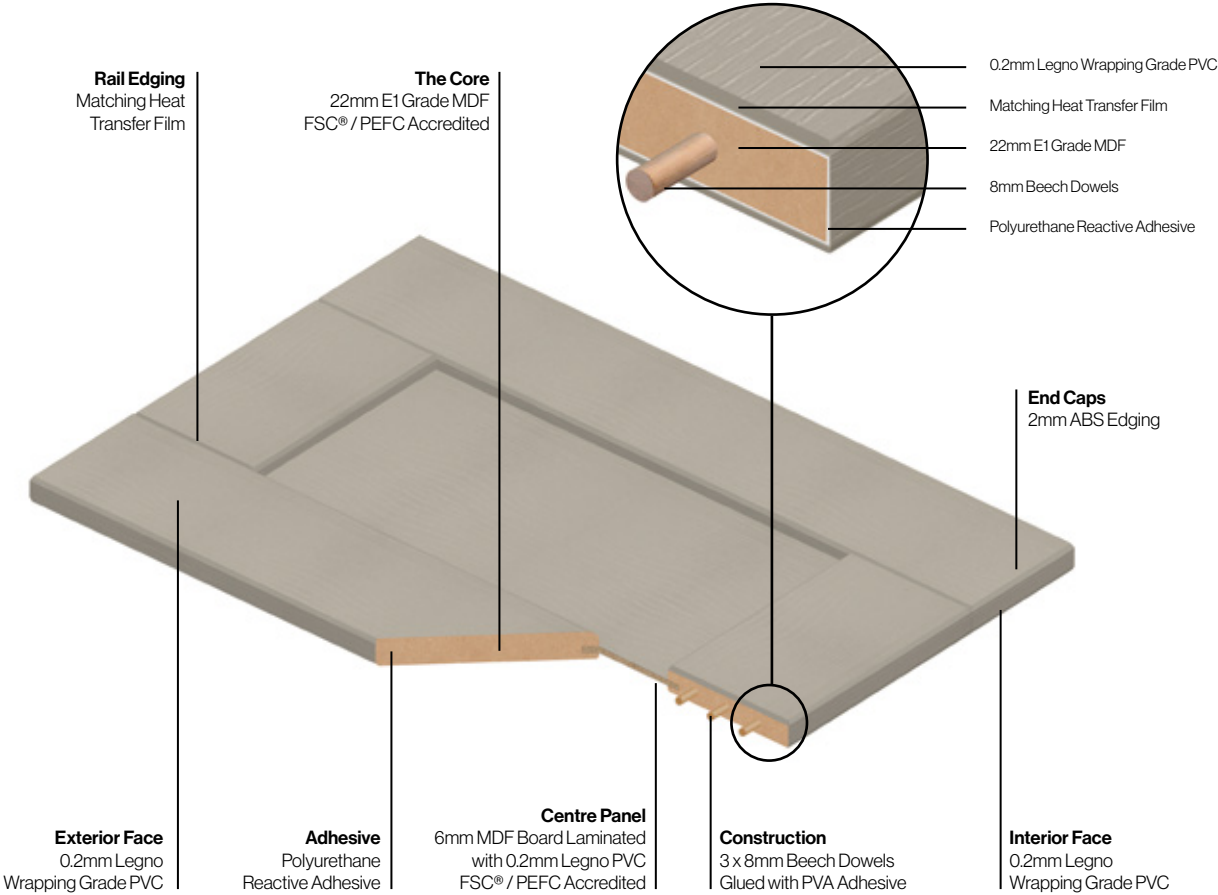
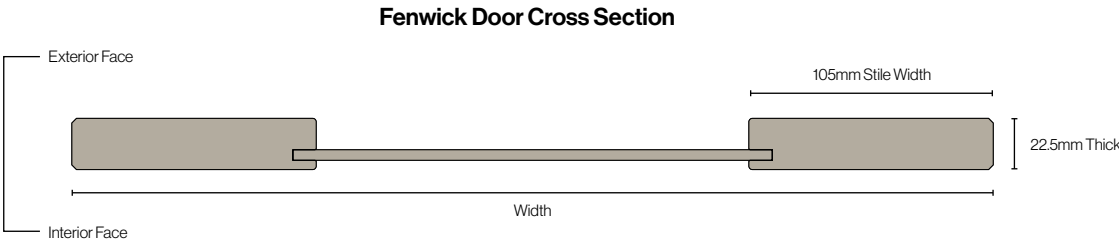
*Panelled Bedroom Doors must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 when ordering to ensure the extra 105mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

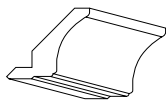
The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM height only.

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

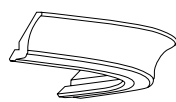
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.





Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



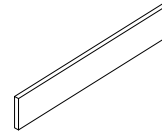
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



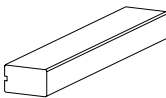
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



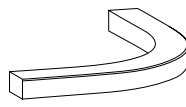
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



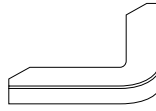
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



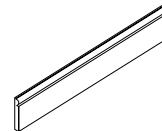
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



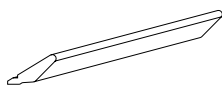
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



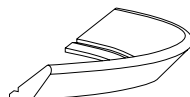
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



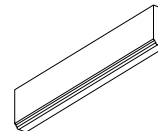
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



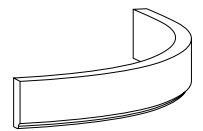
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTO



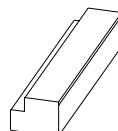
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



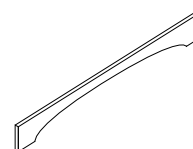
Radius Profile (R 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



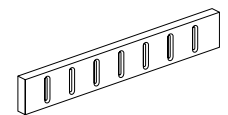
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



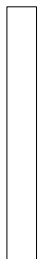
Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTO



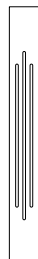
Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTO



Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



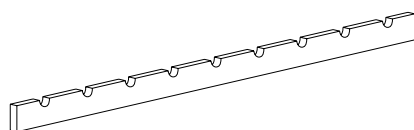
Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



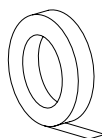
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

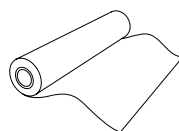
MTO



Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

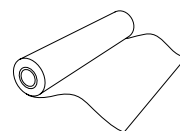
EXS

Not available in Legno Marine Blue,
Legno Taupe and Legno White Grey



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS



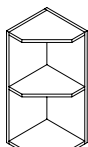
Vinyl
Per m2

EXS



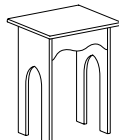
Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTO



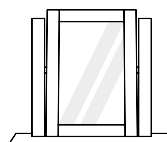
Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTO



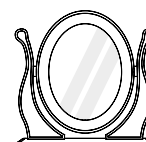
Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTO



Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

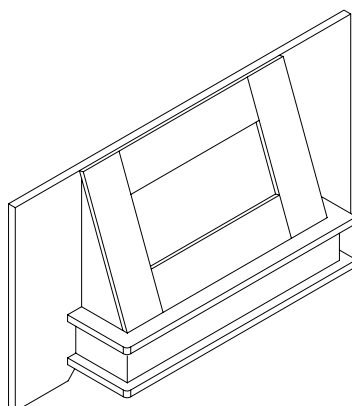
MTO



Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

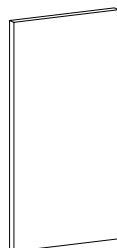
MTO

See page 88 for all full mirror dimensions



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

MTO



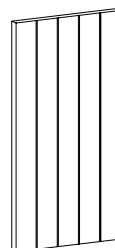
Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:

785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM



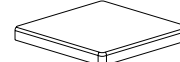
T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:

785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

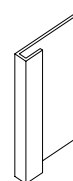
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



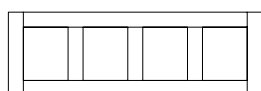
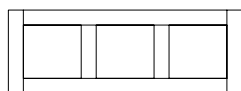
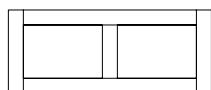
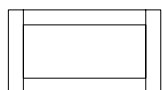
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 222 for Order Form

MTM



Headboards
MTM per m2.

MTM

5Piece Headboards are supplied as single panels in design
of your chosen door style as standard. Panelled Headboards
must be clearly specified when ordering.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel



Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).
Ready for same day despatch



Available Made to Order only.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.



Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Loxley | Kitchen Door Sizes

5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTO



Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in SERICA® Super Smooth Matt Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	Super Smooth Matt Effect
Edge	1mm Radius Edges



9 Ex.Stock
SERICA® Finishes



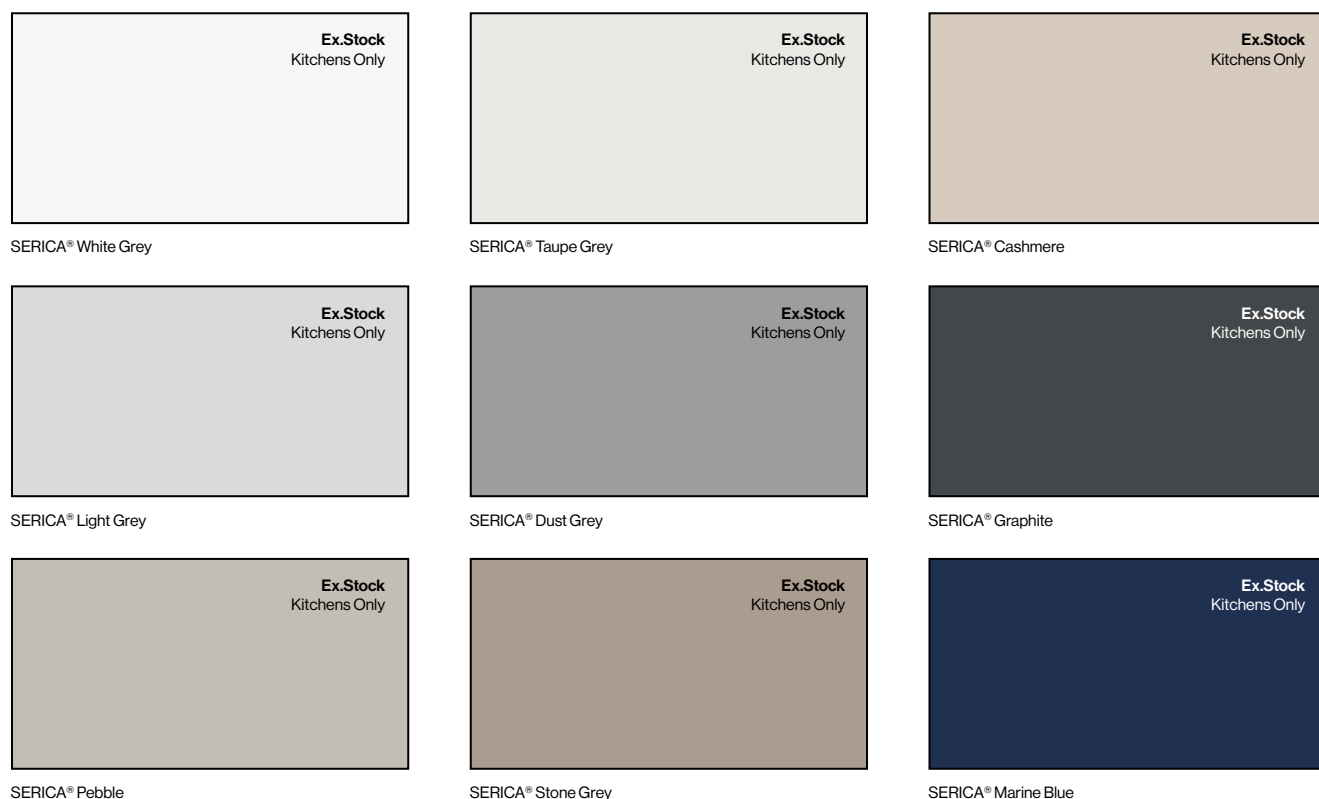
Silky Smooth
Touch



Despatched
in 5 Days



Loxley | Colours / Finishes



Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTO

Loxley | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes					
Doors and Drawer Sizes EXS			Curved Door Sizes MTM		
115 x 596	355 x 896	895 x 296	715 x 300		
140 x 296	355 x 996	895 x 396	895 x 300		
140 x 396	450 x 596	895 x 446	1245 x 300		
140 x 446	500 x 596	895 x 496	1965 x 300		
140 x 496	570 x 296	895 x 596			
140 x 596	570 x 396	980 x 596			
140 x 796	570 x 446	1060 x 396			
140 x 896	570 x 496	1060 x 496			
140 x 996	570 x 596	1060 x 596			
175 x 396	715 x 146	1245 x 296			
175 x 496	715 x 246	1245 x 396			
175 x 596	715 x 256	1245 x 496			
283 x 496	715 x 296	1245 x 596			
283 x 596	715 x 313				
283 x 796	715 x 346				
283 x 896	715 x 396				
283 x 996	715 x 446				
355 x 496	715 x 496				
355 x 596	715 x 546				
355 x 796	715 x 596				

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Curved Doors available any height up to 1965mm - Priced next size up.

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available.

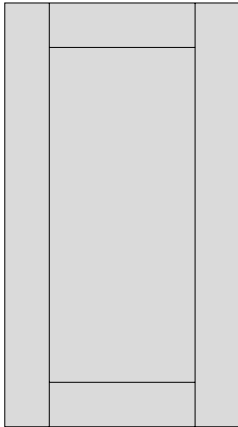
Concave Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 84.

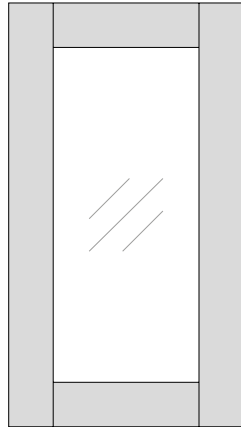
Ex.Stock Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes are not available.

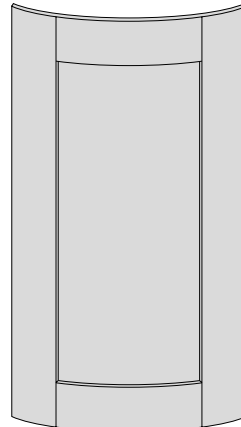
Loxley | Door Specifications



Loxley Kitchen Door



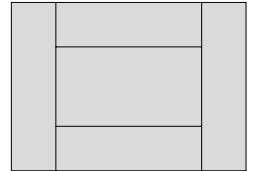
Loxley Kitchen
Glazed Frame



Loxley Curved
Kitchen Door



Loxley Drawer



Loxley Pan Drawer

Loxley Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 1734mm high are supplied as 5-piece as standard. Minimum Door width is 246mm.

MTM Door sizes are not available.

Loxley Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See Drawer visual for reference).

Minimum Drawer width 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 216 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

MTM Drawers sizes are not available.

Loxley Frames:

Ex.Stock Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Top Open Frames are not available.
Non-Standard Frame sizes are not available.
Minimum Frame width is 396mm.

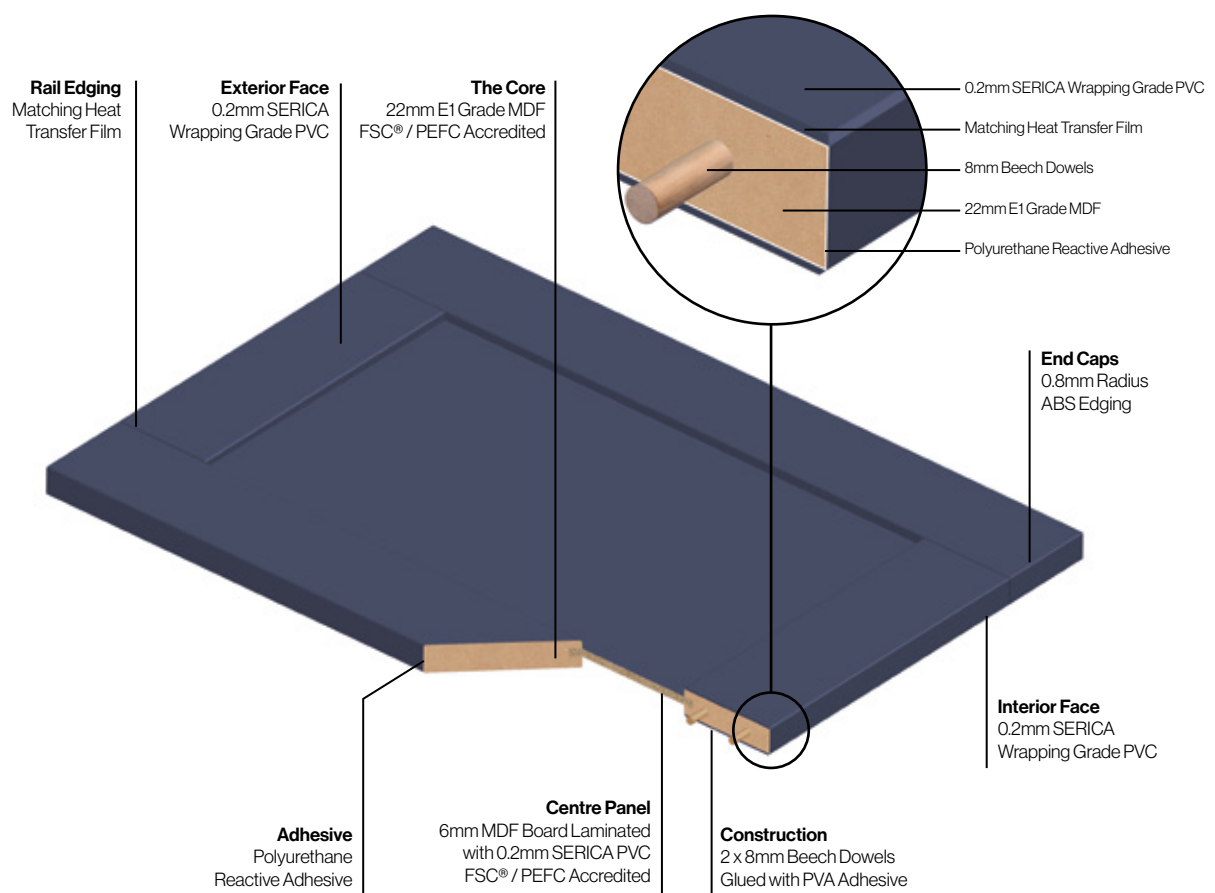
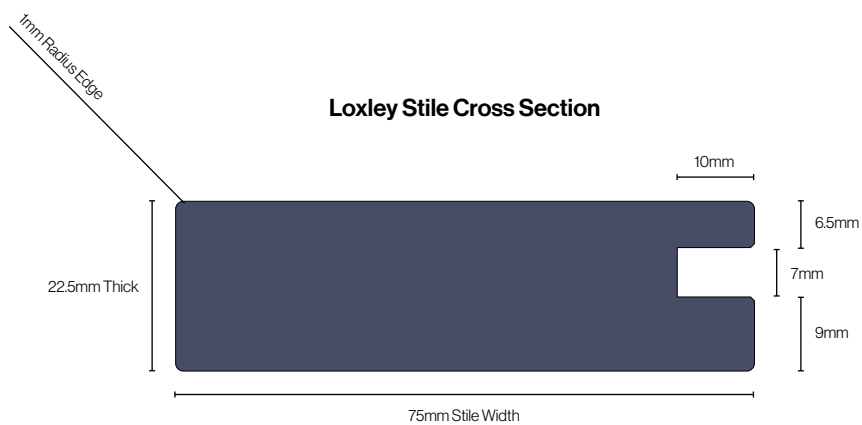
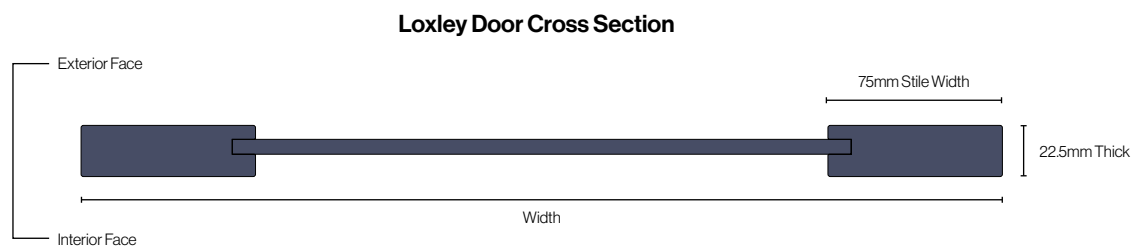
Loxley Curved Doors:

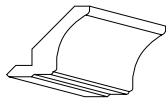
Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 715mm up to 1965mm.
Concave Doors are not available.
Non-Standard Curved Door sizes are not available.

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

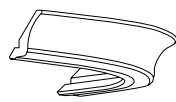
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.





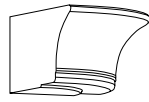
Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



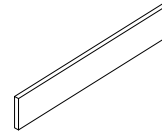
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



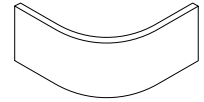
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



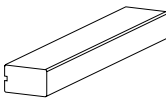
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



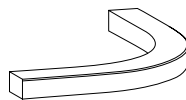
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



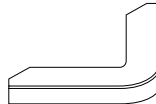
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



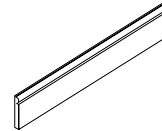
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



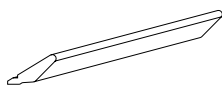
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



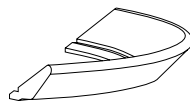
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



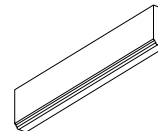
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



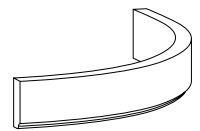
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

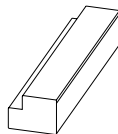
MTO

Not available in SERICA® Marine Blue



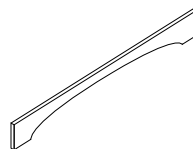
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



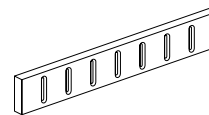
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



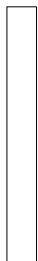
Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTO



Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTO



Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



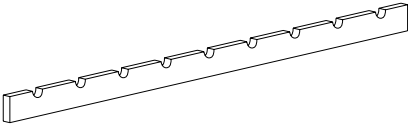
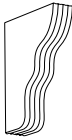
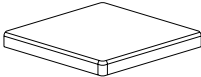
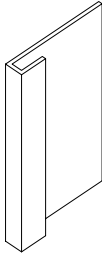
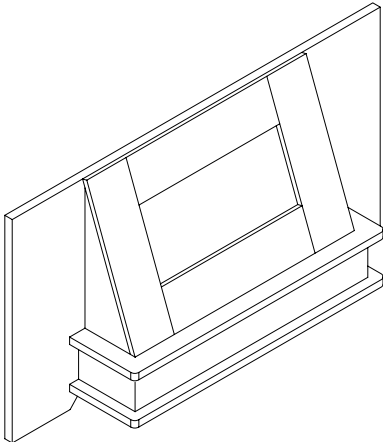

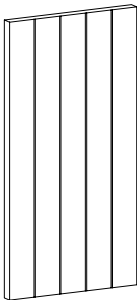
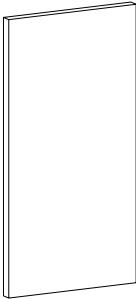
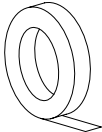
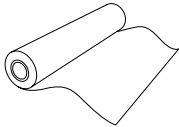
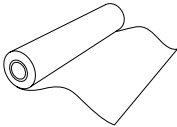
Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM


 <p>Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)</p> <p>MTO</p>	 <p>Shelf Bracket 180mm (D) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)</p> <p>MTO</p>	 <p>Moulded Top Made to Measure per m2</p> <p>MTM</p>	 <p>Return Gable Made to Measure per m2 See page 223 for Order Form</p> <p>MTM</p>
 <p>Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)</p> <p>MTO</p>	 <p>Plain Panel 18mm Thick</p> <p>Standard Sizes MM: 785 x 360mm 900 x 650mm 900 x 1200mm 965 x 360mm 2400 x 360mm 2400 x 650mm</p> <p>Made to Measure per m2</p> <p>MTM</p>	 <p>T&G Panel 18mm Thick</p> <p>Standard Sizes MM: 785 x 360mm 900 x 650mm 900 x 1200mm 965 x 360mm 2400 x 360mm 2400 x 650mm</p> <p>Made to Measure per m2</p> <p>MTM</p>	 <p>Laminated Panel 18mm Thick</p> <p>Standard Size MM: 2440 x 650mm</p> <p>MTO</p>
 <p>Pre-Glued Edging Tape 50m Roll.</p> <p>EXS</p> <p>Not available in SERICA® Marine Blue, SERICA® Pebble, SERICA® Taupe Grey and SERICA® White Grey</p>	 <p>Peel 'n' Stick Per m2</p> <p>EXS</p>	 <p>Vinyl Per m2</p> <p>EXS</p>	

Bastille | 5Piece Collection


5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTM




Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Beaded Shaker Style Door with 84mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Solid, Uni-Colour, Legno Grain Embossed Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	French-Cut Door Construction Provides Extra Durability
Edge	2mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges




5 Ex.Stock
Legno Finishes




Available
Made to Measure




Uni-Colour
Vinyl



Embossed
Texture



Durable
Construction



Despatched
in 5 Days



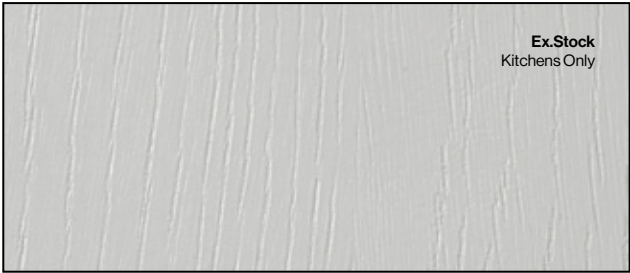
Bastille | Colours / Finishes



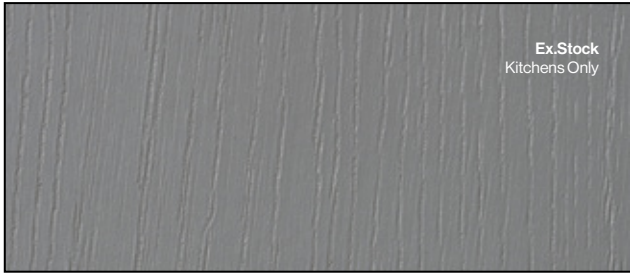
Legno White Grey



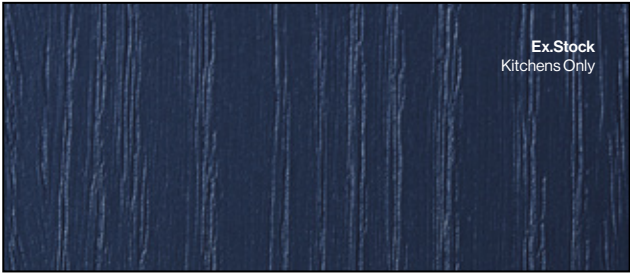
Legno Taupe*



Legno Light Grey



Legno Dust Grey



Legno Marine Blue

Bastille | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes EXS			Curved Door Sizes MTM
115 x 596	355 x 896	895 x 296	715 x 300
140 x 296	355 x 996	895 x 396	895 x 300
140 x 396	450 x 596	895 x 446	1245 x 300
140 x 446	500 x 596	895 x 496	1965 x 300
140 x 496	570 x 296	895 x 596	
140 x 596	570 x 396	980 x 596	
140 x 796	570 x 446	1060 x 396	
140 x 896	570 x 496	1060 x 496	
140 x 996	570 x 596	1060 x 596	
175 x 396	715 x 146	1245 x 296	
175 x 496	715 x 246	1245 x 396	
175 x 596	715 x 256	1245 x 496	
283 x 496	715 x 296	1245 x 596	
283 x 596	715 x 313		
283 x 796	715 x 346		
283 x 896	715 x 396		
283 x 996	715 x 446		
355 x 496	715 x 496		
355 x 596	715 x 546		
355 x 796	715 x 596		

Plain Frames

EXS

715 x 396 (Glazed)
715 x 496 (Glazed)
895 x 396 (Glazed)
895 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 396 (Glazed)
1060 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 596 (Glazed)

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes MTM			Curved Door Sizes MTM
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396	1495 x 300
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446	1595 x 300
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296	
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396	
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446	
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496	
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596	
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296	
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396	
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446	
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496	
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596	
535 x 296	1735 x 296		
535 x 396	1735 x 396		
535 x 446	1735 x 446		
535 x 496	1735 x 496		
535 x 596	1735 x 596		
650 x 296	2150 x 296		

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 104.

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 104.

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Top Open Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Panelled Bedroom Doors - Bastille Bedroom Doors are available as single panels only (They do not include a mid-rail).

Bastille | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



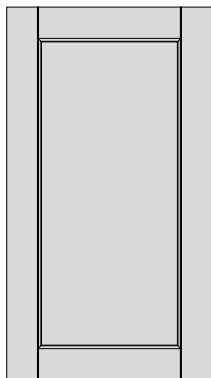
Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

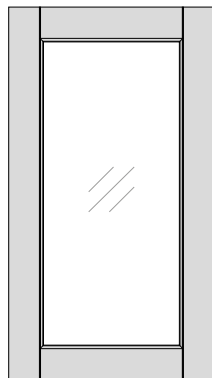
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

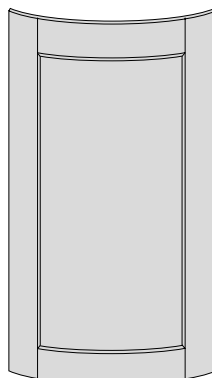
Bastille | Door Specifications



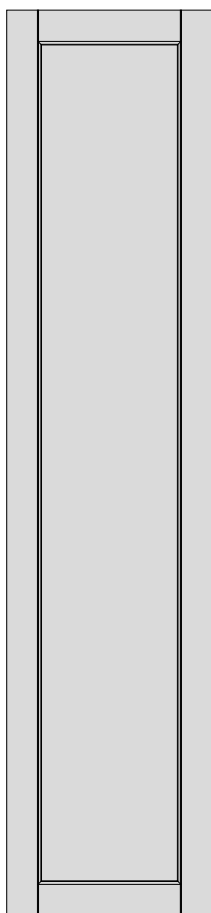
Bastille Kitchen Door



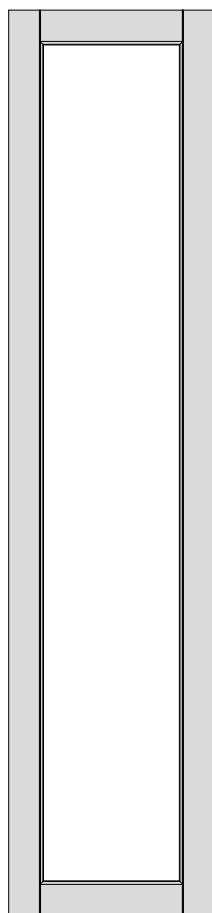
Bastille Kitchen Glazed Frame



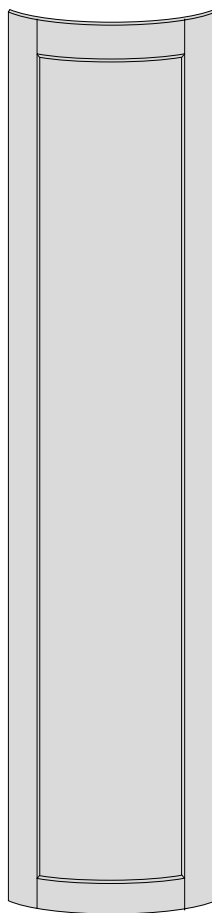
Bastille Kitchen Curved Door



Bastille Bedroom
Single Panel Door



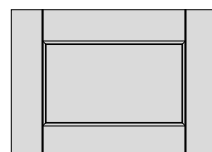
Bastille Bedroom Frame



Bastille Bedroom Curved Door



Bastille Drawer



Bastille Pan Drawer

Bastille Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 283 - 2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Minimum Door width 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Mid-Rails are not available.
Multiple Panel Bedroom Doors are not available.

Bastille Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See drawer visual for reference).

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 146, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Drawers are supplied with horizontal grain.

Minimum Drawer width 246mm. Drawers are not available between 216 - 283mm high.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Bastille Frames:

Full Open Frames between 283 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. It's important to always specify either Full Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Top Open Frames are not available.
Georgian Frames are not available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

Non-Standard MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Bastille Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied as single panels as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Mid-Rails are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Bastille Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

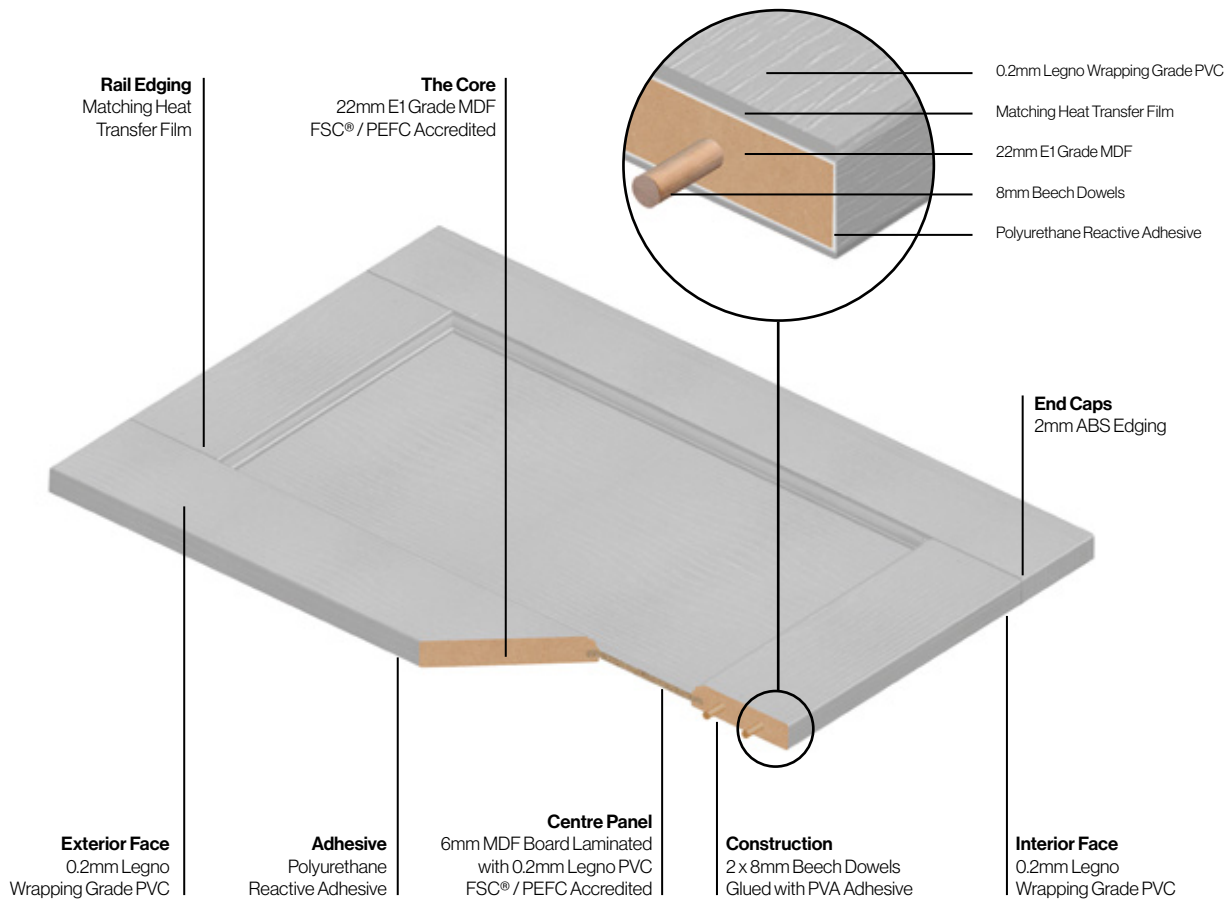
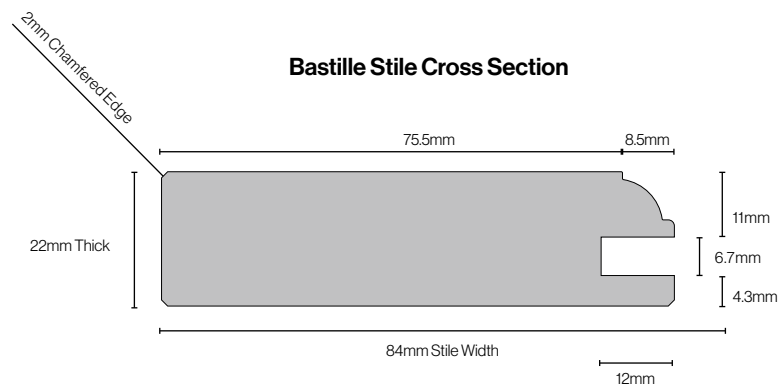
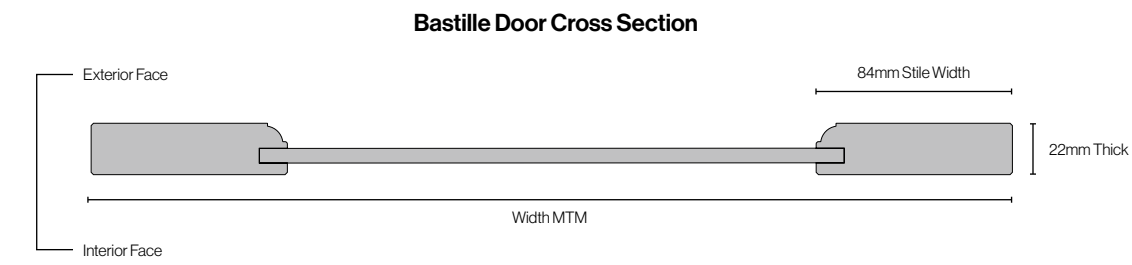
Mid-Rails are not available.
Multiple Panel Bedroom Doors are not available.
Multiple Panel Headboards are not available.

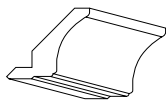
Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM height only.

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

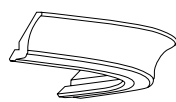
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.





Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



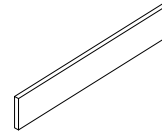
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO



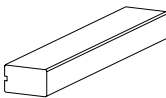
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



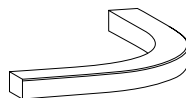
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



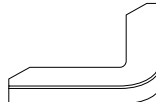
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



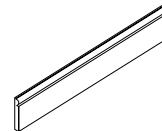
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTO



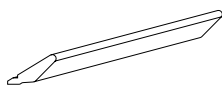
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



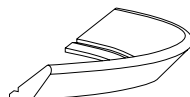
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



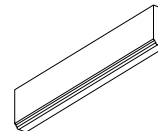
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



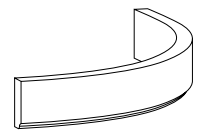
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTO



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTO



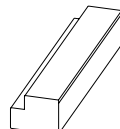
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



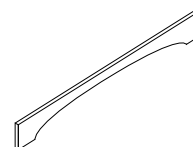
Radius Profile (R 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



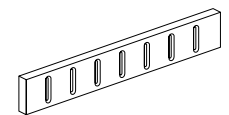
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTO



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTO



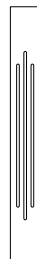
Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTO



Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



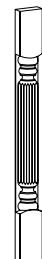
Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



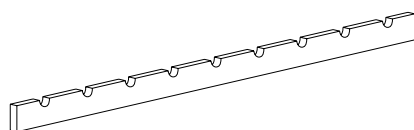
Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



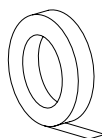
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM Up to 1250mm

MTM



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

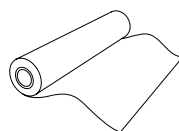
MTO



Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

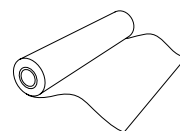
EXS

Not available in Legno Marine Blue,
Legno Taupe and Legno White Grey



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS



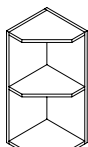
Vinyl
Per m2

EXS



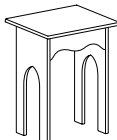
Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTO



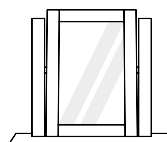
Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTO



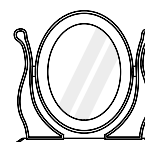
Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTO



Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

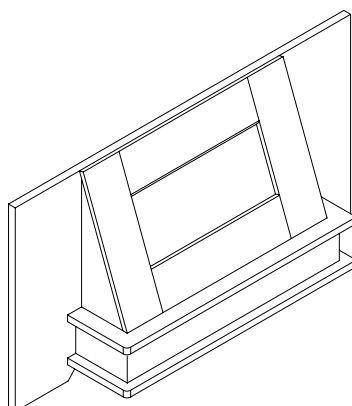
MTO



Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

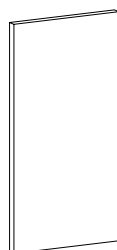
MTO

See page 88 for all full mirror dimensions



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

MTO



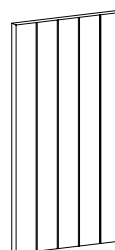
Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:

785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM



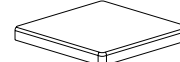
T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:

785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

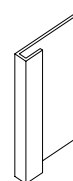
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



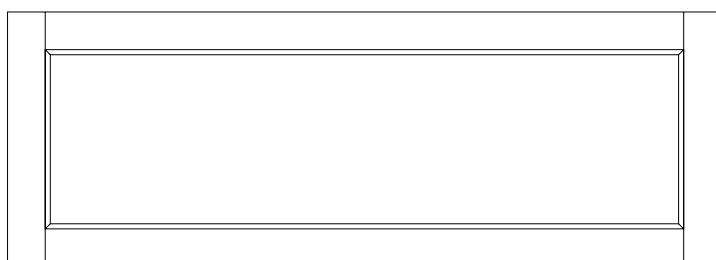
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 222 for Order Form

MTM



Headboards
MTM per m2.

5Piece Headboards are supplied as single panels in design
of your chosen door style as standard. Panelled Headboards
must be clearly specified when ordering.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single Panel



Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).
Ready for same day despatch



Available Made to Order only.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.



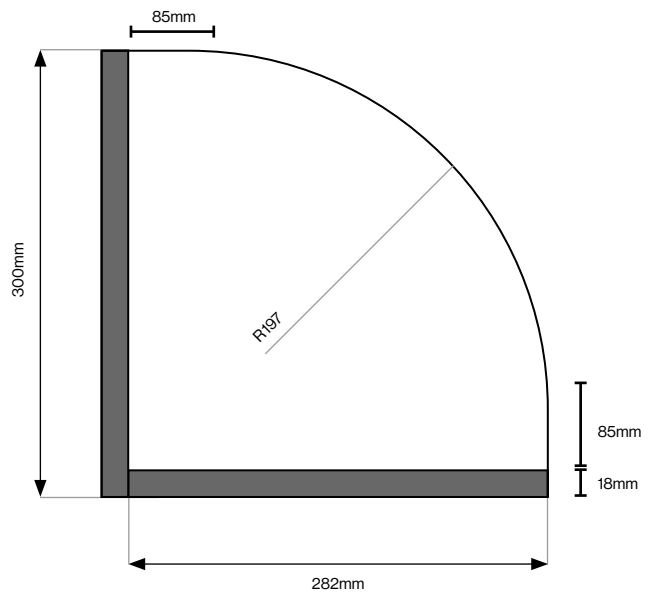
Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

5 Piece | Curved Door Specifications












5Piece Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.










Curved Doors are supplied with a single mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards.

5 Piece Concave Doors are not available.



5 Piece | RAL Colour Match References

RAL Colour Match References	
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	RAL Colour Match
 Ivory (Tuscany)	RAL 095 93 05
 Legno White (Fenwick)	RAL 9003
 Legno Ivory (Fenwick)	RAL 095 93 05
 Legno Mussel (Fenwick)	RAL 095 85 10
 Legno Taupe (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 090 85 05
 Legno Cashmere (Fenwick)	RAL 080 80 05
 Legno White Grey (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 90 00
 Legno Light Grey (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 80 00
 Legno Dust Grey (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 60 00
 Legno Graphite (Fenwick)	RAL 000 30 00
 Legno Marine Blue (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 260 20 15

RAL Colour Match References	
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	RAL Colour Match
 SERICA® White Grey (Loxley)	RAL 000 90 00
 SERICA® Taupe Grey (Loxley)	RAL 080 80 05
 SERICA® Cashmere (Loxley)	RAL 080 80 05
 SERICA® Pebble (Loxley)	RAL 080 70 05
 SERICA® Stone Grey (Loxley)	RAL 060 60 05
 SERICA® Light Grey (Loxley)	RAL 000 80 00
 SERICA® Dust Grey (Loxley)	RAL 000 65 00
 SERICA® Graphite (Loxley)	RAL 000 35 00
 SERICA® Marine Blue (Loxley)	RAL 260 20 15

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our vinyl colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes without prior notice.

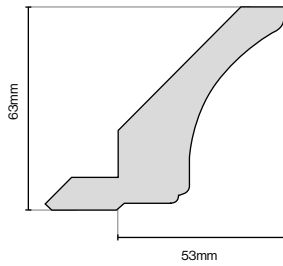
5 Piece | Moulding Specifications

Moulding Finish Availability Index														
Vinyl Colour		Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Plaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
Tuscany	Lissa Oak	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	×	●	●
	Medium Walnut	×	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	●
	Cova Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	×	●	●	●	●
Fenwick	Legno White	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Mussel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Marine Blue	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
Loxley	SERICA® White Grey*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	SERICA® Taupe Grey*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	SERICA® Cashmere*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	SERICA® Pebble*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	SERICA® Stone Grey*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	SERICA® Light Grey*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	SERICA® Dust Grey*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	SERICA® Graphite*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	SERICA® Marine Blue*	●	●	●	×	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
Bastille	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Marine Blue	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	×	●	●

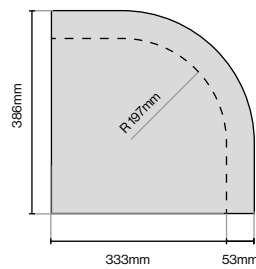
● Available Express × Not Available ● Available Pressed to Order

*Edging Tape matches for SERICA® are colour matches only. They do not have a SERICA® Super Smooth Matt finish effect.

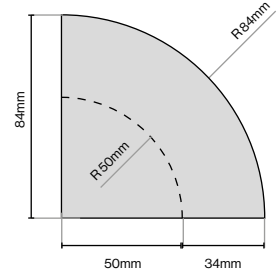
5 Piece | Moulding Specifications



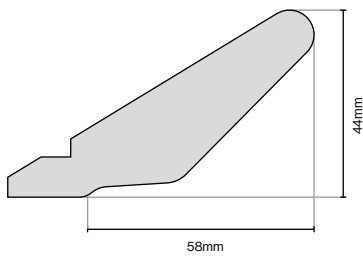
Classic Cornice
3050mm Lengths



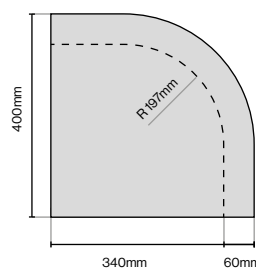
Curved Classic Cornice
386mm (L) x 386mm (W) x 63mm (H)



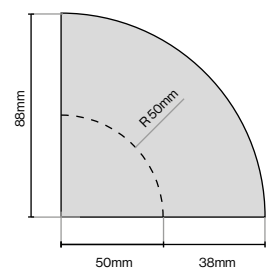
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



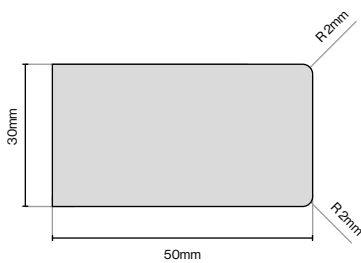
Tangent Cornice
3050mm (L) x 72mm (W) x 44mm (H)



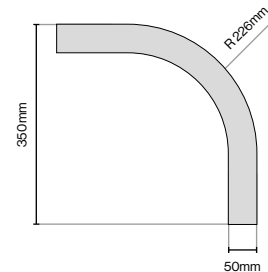
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



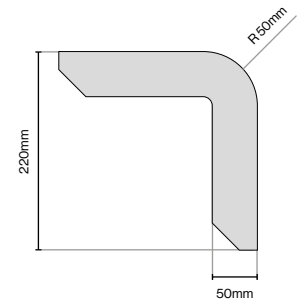
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



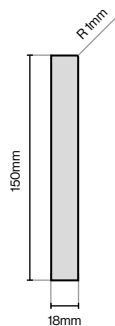
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



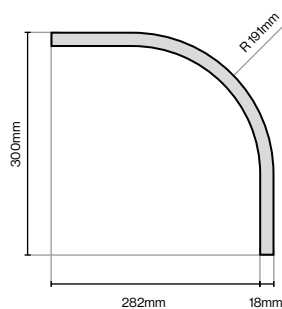
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



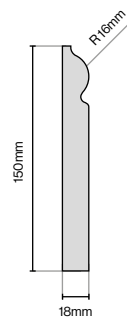
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



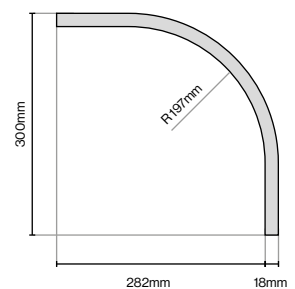
Plain Plinth
3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

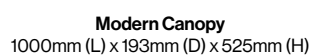
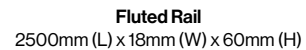
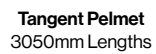
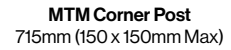
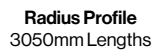


Torus Plinth
3050mm Lengths



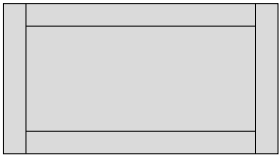
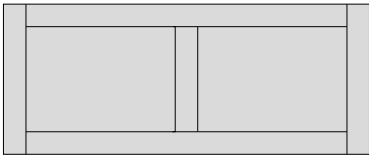
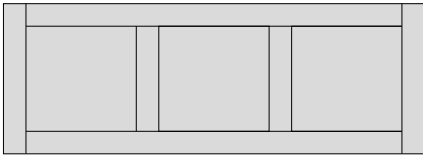
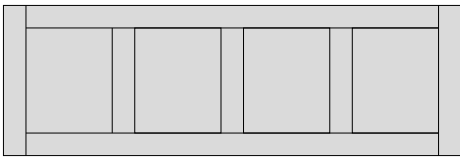
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

5 Piece | Technical Specifications

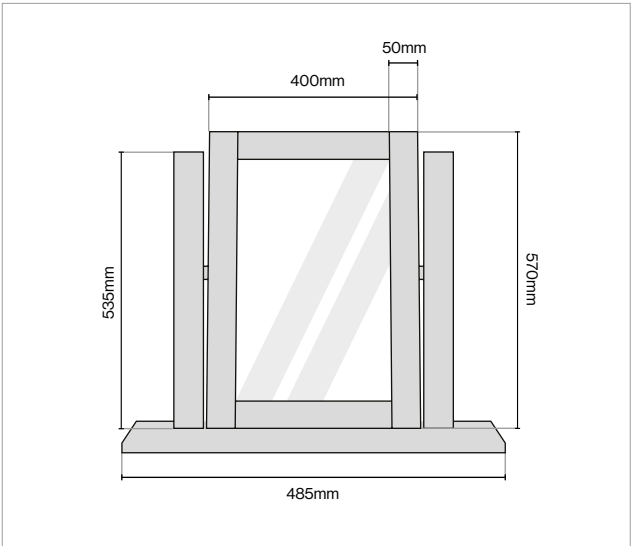


5 Piece | Bedroom Accessory Specifications

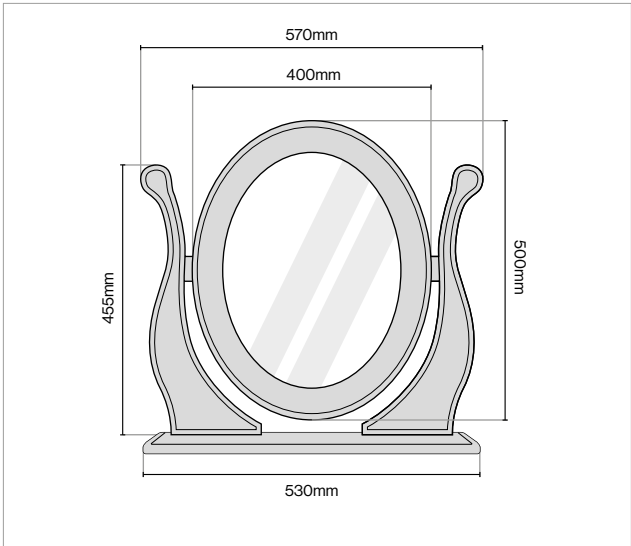
5Piece Headboard Specifications

Headboard Type		Height Range MM	Height Range MM
Single Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
2 Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
3 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm
4 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered. All Headboards will be supplied as single panels unless otherwise specified.
Bastille Headboards - Available as single panels ONLY.



Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.



Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

5 Piece | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References			Recommended MFC Board Match References				
	Vinyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
Tuscany	Lissa Oak	Yes	H1154 ST15*	8925 BS	R4276 VV	49D	M3851
	Medium Walnut	Yes	H3703 ST15*	0726 BS	R4899 VV*	94A	M3569
	Ivory	Yes	U104 ST9*	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U1306	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
Fenwick	Legno White	Yes (Smooth)	W980 ST27	0101 GC	U11015 MO*	White 020	B020
	Legno Ivory	Yes (Smooth)	U104 ST27	7031 GC*	U11506 MO	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Legno Mussel	Yes (Smooth)	U100 ST27	5982 GC*	U15331 MO	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Legno Cashmere	Yes (Smooth)	U702 ST27	5981 GC*	U12168 MO	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Legno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	U750 ST27*	-	-	-	-
	Legno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U775 ST27*	-	-	-	-
	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST27	0112 GC	U12204 MO*	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	0171 GC*	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Graphite	Yes (Smooth)	U961 ST27*	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Legno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-
Loxley	SERICA® White Grey	Yes	U775 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	SERICA® Taupe Grey	Yes	U750 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	SERICA® Cashmere	Yes	U702 ST9*	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	SERICA® Pebble	Yes	U201 ST9*	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
	SERICA® Stone Grey	Yes	U727 ST9*	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	SERICA® Light Grey	Yes	U708 ST9*	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
	SERICA® Dust Grey	Yes	U732 ST9	0171 PE	-	Gris Tormenta S.3*	-
	SERICA® Graphite	Yes	U961 ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	SERICA® Marine Blue	Yes	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Smooth*	-
Bastille	Legno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U775 ST27*	-	-	-	-
	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST27	0112 GC	U12204 MO*	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	0171 GC*	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	U750 ST27*	-	-	-	-
	Legno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-

*All MFC Board Matches marked in Bold are available from O&S Doors as 18mm MFC Panels (Cut and 2mm Edged).

Important Notice: These board match references are only suggested options. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples from their board or cabinet supplier in order to confirm a satisfactory match between the cabinet MFC and 5 Piece door finish.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between the board and door match. The listed finishes and board matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes in the supply chain, O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes and reverse boards without prior notice. If a match is of the essence a sample should always be sought first for final approval.

We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the closest match.

Distinctive Edging. Streamlined Aesthetics. Premium Finishes. **Choose Edged.**



The Edged Collection provides a range of contemporary Door Styles, designed with versatility and functionality in mind. Each is compatible with the integrated Zenith handle and are ideal for pairing with the True Handleless Rail System.



Phoenix
Ultra High Gloss Acrylic Finishes
See Page 92



Tribeca
Superior Matt Finishes
Page 98



Soho
Perfect Sense Matt Finishes
See Page 104



Vaasa
MFC Finishes
See Page 110



Mather
Legno MFC Finishes
Page 116



Phoenix | Cut and Edged Acrylic Doors

Edged | MTM




Compatible with the integrated **Zenith Handle**

See page 209 for sizes and technical specifications.




Door Specification


Description	Flat Bonded Acrylic Door
Finish	Available in Ultra High Gloss and Metallic Finishes.
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	Acrylic Laminate
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance and Highly Durable Core
Edge	1mm ABS Edge with a choice of Matching, Multiplex or Glass Effect.




Available Made to Measure




16 Gloss Acrylic Finishes




Ultra High Gloss Finish



Various Edging Options



Integrated Handle Options

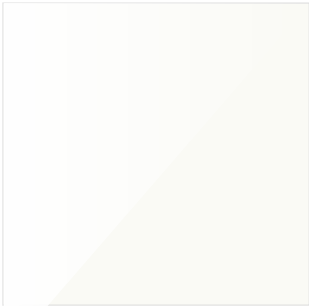


Despatched in 5 Days

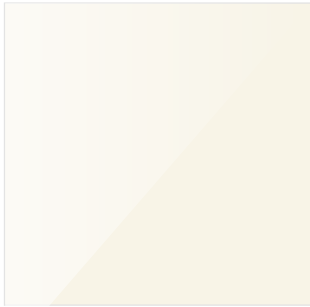


Phoenix | Colours / Finishes

Edged | MTM



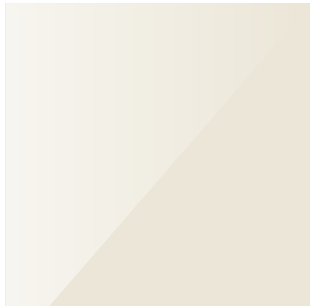
Gloss White



Gloss Ivory



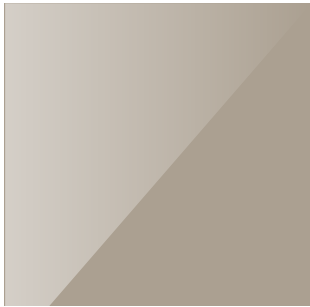
Gloss Cream



Gloss Mussel



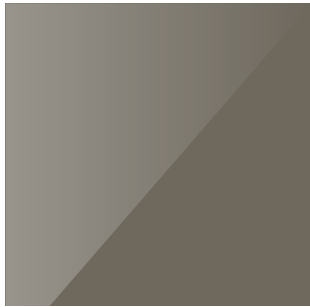
Gloss Cashmere



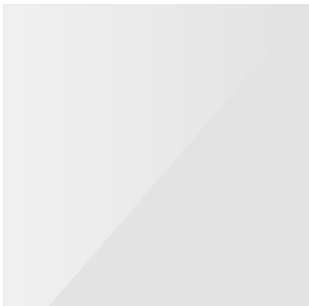
Gloss Stone Grey



Gloss Dakar



Gloss Fossil



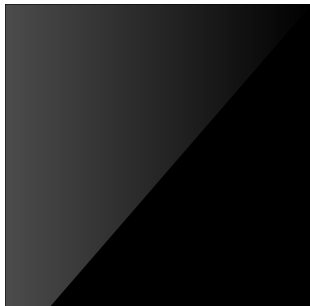
Gloss Light Grey



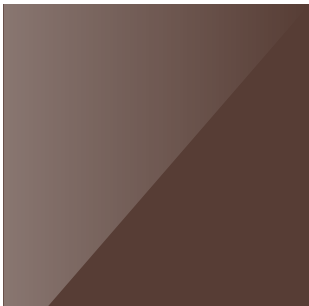
Gloss Dust Grey



Gloss Graphite



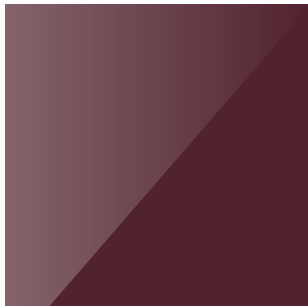
Gloss Black



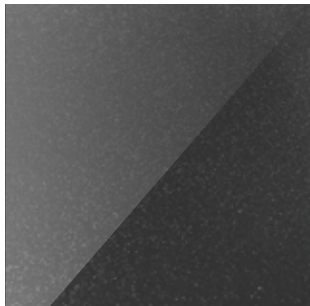
Gloss Chocolate



Gloss Red



Gloss Aubergine

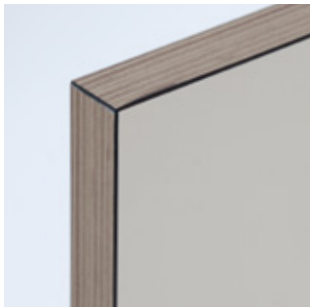


Metallic Anthracite

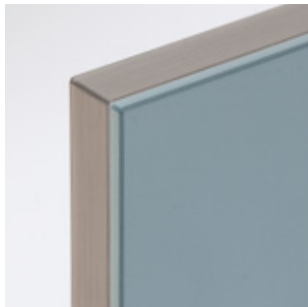
Edging Options



Matching Edge



Multiplex Edge



Glass Effect Edge

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Phoenix | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes			MTM	Curved Door Sizes		MTM
115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546		715 x 300		
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596		895 x 300		
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296		1245 x 300		
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396		1965 x 300		
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446				
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496				
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596				
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596				
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396				
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496				
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596				
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296				
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396				
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446				
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496				
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596				
283 x 596	715 x 346					
283 x 796	715 x 396					
283 x 896	715 x 446					
283 x 996	715 x 496					

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.
Phoenix Curved Door Specifications - See page 97.

Kitchen Frames Not Available
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.
Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes			MTM	Curved Door Sizes		MTM
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396		1495 x 300		
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446		1595 x 300		
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496		2150 x 300		
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596		2250 x 300		
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296				
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396				
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446				
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496				
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596				
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296				
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396				
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446				
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496				
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596				
535 x 296	1735 x 296					
535 x 396	1735 x 396					
535 x 446	1735 x 446					
535 x 496	1735 x 496					
535 x 596	1735 x 596					
650 x 296	2150 x 296					

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
Phoenix Curved Door Specifications - See page 97.

Bedroom Frames Not Available
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.
Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Phoenix | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

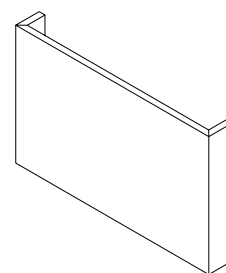


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



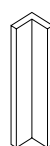
Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width



See page 223 for order form



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.



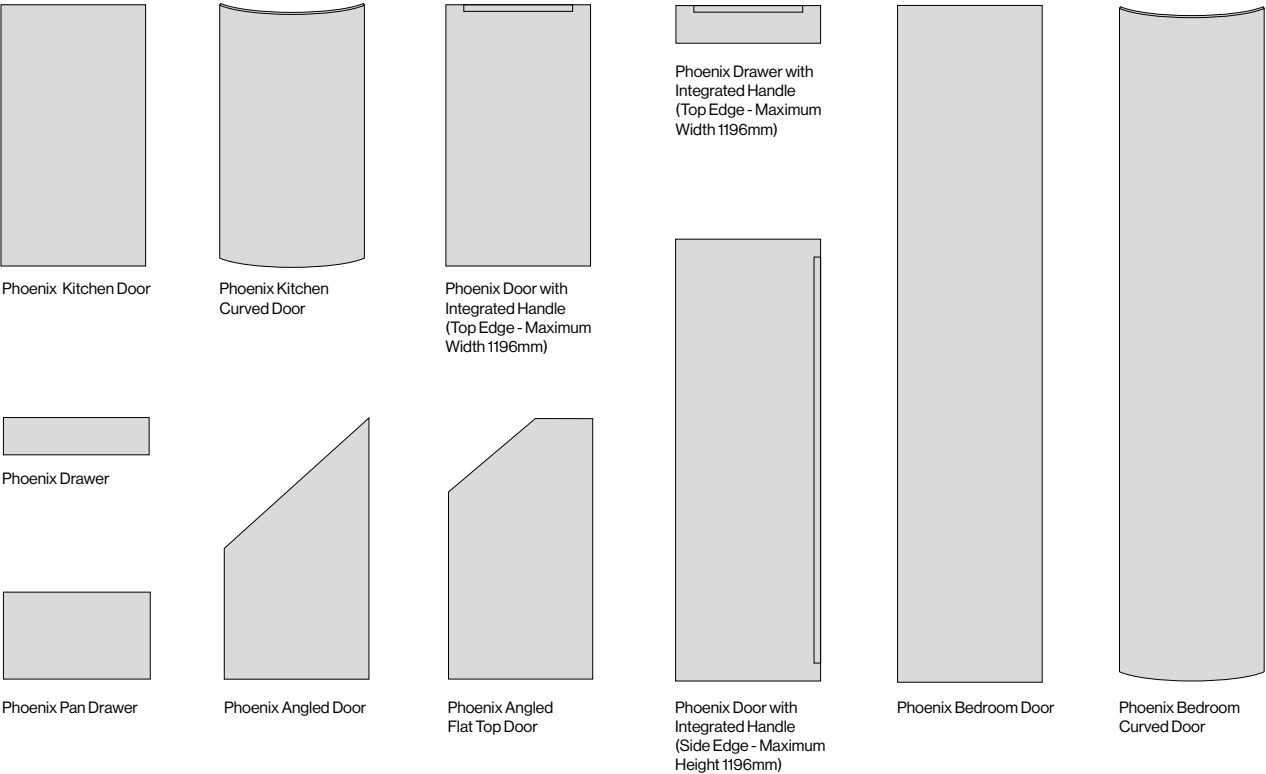
Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

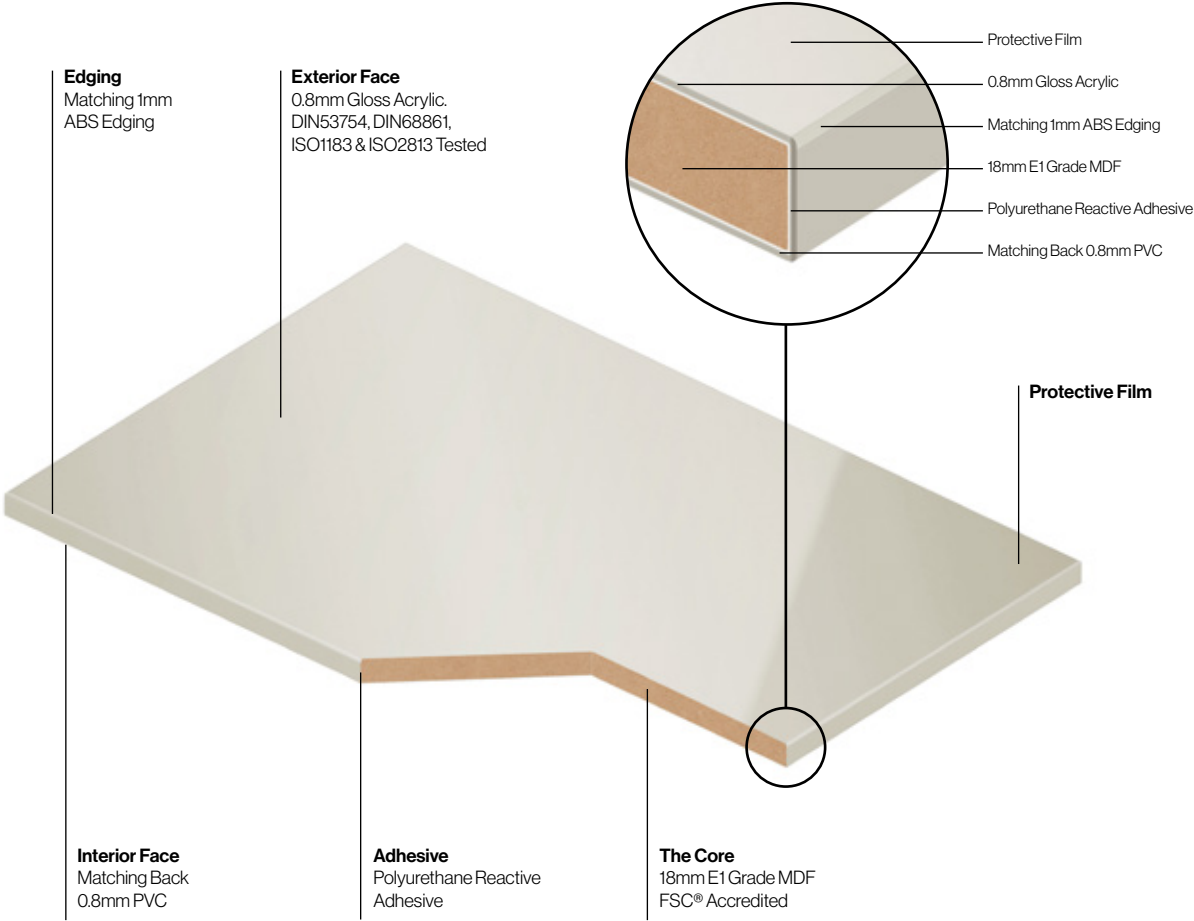
See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

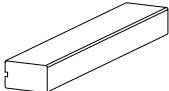


Phoenix | Door Specifications



Phoenix | Technical Specifications






Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

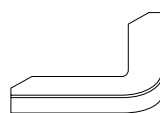
EXS

Not available in Gloss Aubergine,
Gloss Red or Gloss Fossil



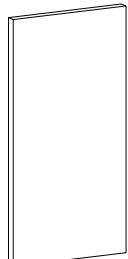
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM

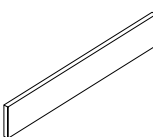


Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut and 1mm Edged

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm
2400 x 1200mm


Made to Measure per m2

MTM




Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



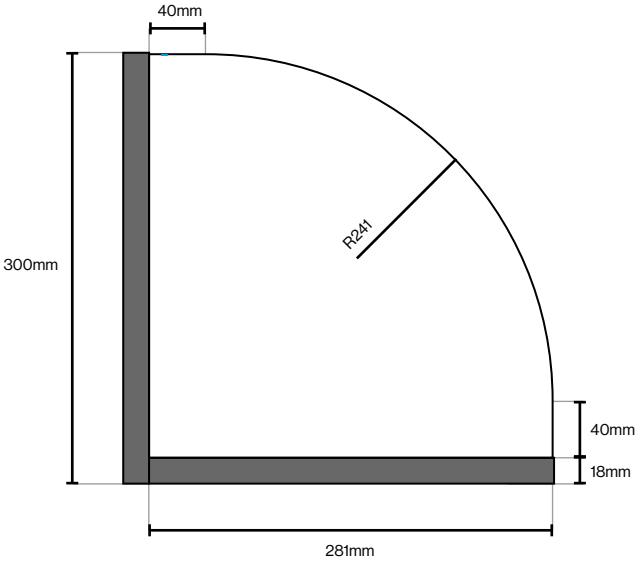
VuPlex Cleaning Spray

EXS

Phoenix | Curved Door Specifications

Phoenix Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave Doors are not available.





Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).
Ready for same day despatch



Available Made to Order only.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.



Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Tribeca | Cut and Edged Superior Matt Doors

Edged | MTM



Compatible with
the integrated
Zenith Handle

See page 209 for sizes and
technical specifications.

Door Specification

Description	Flat Bonded Door
Finish	Available in a range of Superior Matt Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	18mm E1 Grade MDF Board
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance, Highly Durable Core, Anti-Fingerprint Surface
Edge	1mm ABS Edging with a choice of Matching or Multiplex Finish



Available
Made to Measure



12 Superior Matt
Finishes



Silky Smooth
Soft Touch



Various
Edging Options



Integrated
Handle Options



Despatched
in 5 Days



Tribeca | Colours / Finishes



Superior Matt Porcelain



Superior Matt White Grey



Superior Matt Taupe Grey



Superior Matt Pebble



Superior Matt Stone Grey



Superior Matt Heritage Green



Superior Matt Marine Blue



Superior Matt Indigo



Superior Matt Light Grey



Superior Matt Dust Grey



Superior Matt Graphite

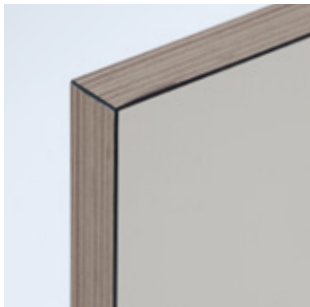


Superior Matt Black

Edging Options



Matching Edge



Multiplex Edge

Tribeca | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W).

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W).

Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Tribeca | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

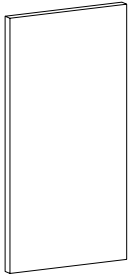
See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

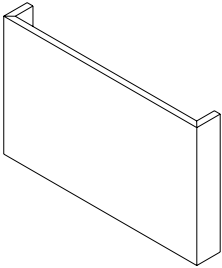
Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



Plain Panel
 687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
 80mm Minimum End Width



See page 223 for order form



Internal Corner Post
 685 x 70 x 70mm

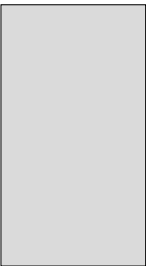


External Corner Post
 685 x 46 x 46mm

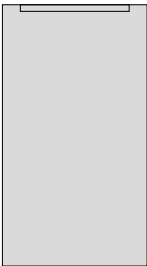


Tribeca | Door Specifications

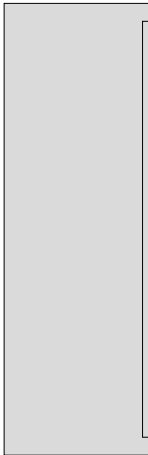
Edged | MTM



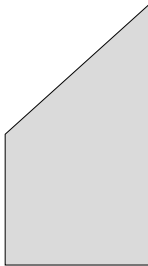
Tribeca Kitchen Door



Tribeca Door with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



Tribeca Door with Integrated Handle
(Side Edge - Maximum Height 1196mm)



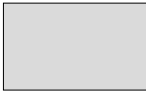
Tribeca Angled Door



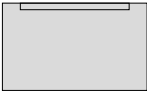
Tribeca Drawer



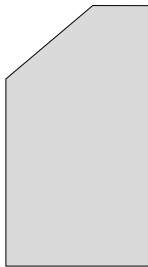
Tribeca Drawer with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



Tribeca Pan Drawer



Tribeca Pan Drawer with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)

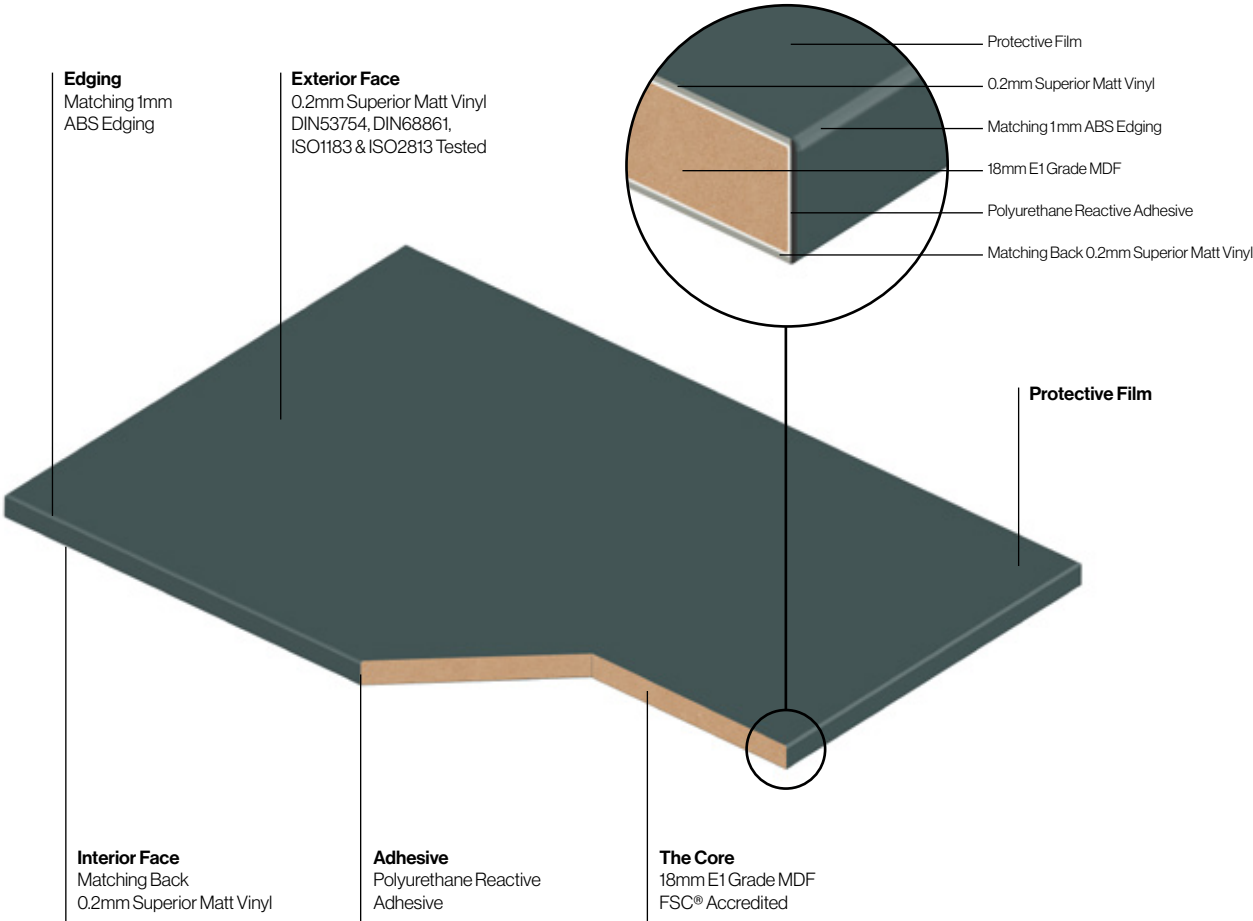


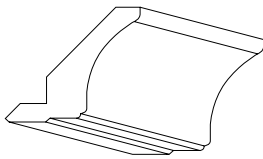
Tribeca Angled Flat Top Door



Tribeca Bedroom Door

Tribeca | Technical Specifications

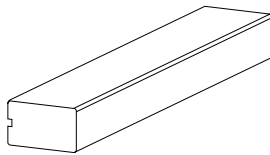




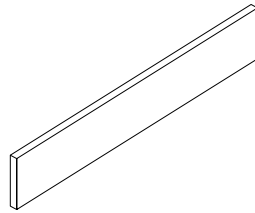
Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



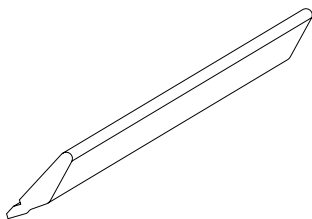
Not available in Superior Matt Black



Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



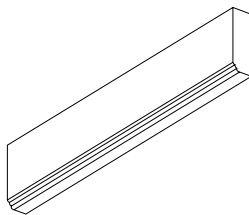
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Not available in Superior Matt Black



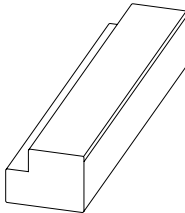
Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Not available in Superior Matt Black or Superior Matt Marine Blue



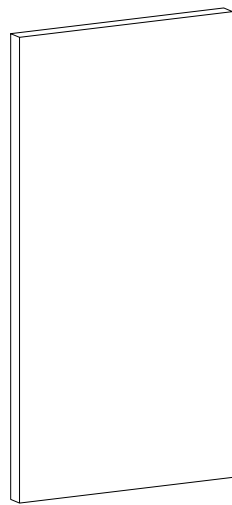
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Not available in Superior Matt Black or Superior Matt Indigo



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2



Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).
Ready for same day despatch



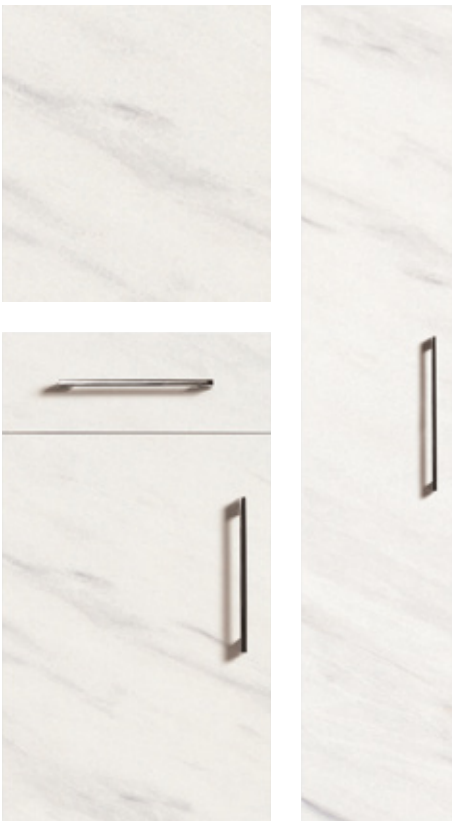
Available Made to Order only.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.



Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Soho | Cut and Edged Perfect Sense Matt Doors

Edged | MTM




Compatible with
the integrated
Zenith Handle


See page 209 for sizes and
technical specifications.




Door Specification	
Description	UV Lacquered Flat Bonded Door
Finish	Available in a range of Perfect Sense Matt Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	18mm E1 Grade MDF Board
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance, Highly Durable Core, Anti-Fingerprint Surface
Edge	1mm ABS Edging with a choice of Matching or Multiplex Finish



Available
Made to Measure



9 Perfect Sense
Matt Finishes




Silky Smooth
Touch



Various
Edging Options



Integrated
Handle Options



Despatched
in 5 Days





Premium White
W1000 PM



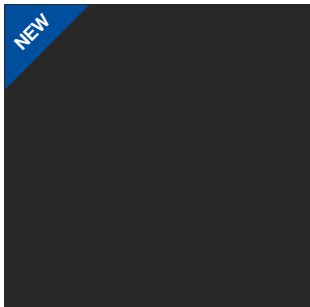
Light Grey
U708 PM



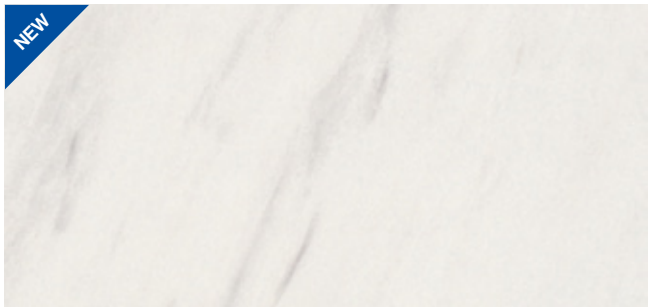
Light Grey Metal Rock
F120 PM



Dust Grey
U732 PM



Black
U999 PM



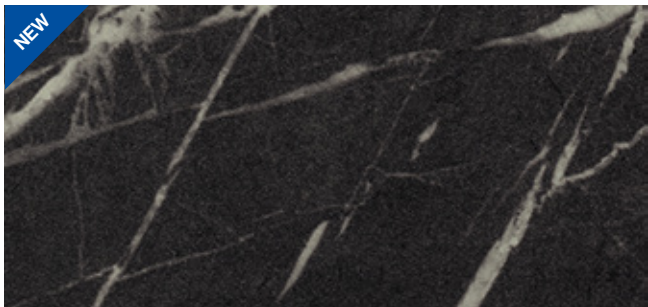
White Levanto Marble
F812 PM



Cashmere Grey
U702 PM



Indigo Blue
U599 PM

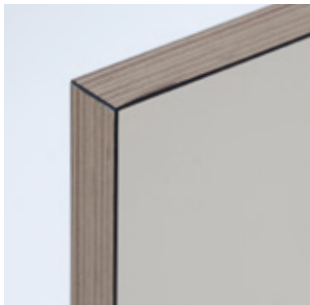


Black Pietra Grigia
F206 PM

Edging Options



Matching Edge



Multiplex Edge

Soho | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).

Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Soho | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

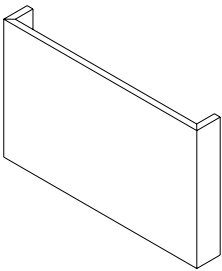


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width



See page 223 for order form




Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.



Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

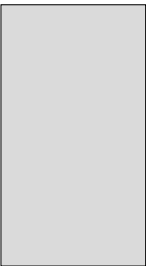
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

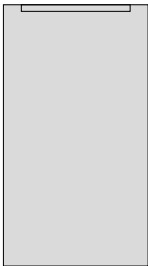


Soho | Door Specifications

Edged | MTM



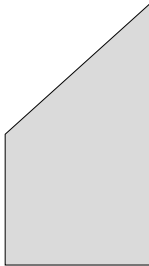
Soho Kitchen Door



Soho Door with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



Soho Door with Integrated Handle
(Side Edge - Maximum Height 1196mm)



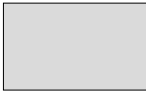
Soho Angled Door



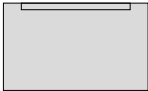
Soho Drawer



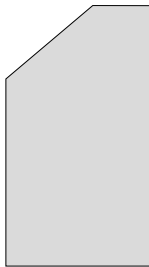
Soho Drawer with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



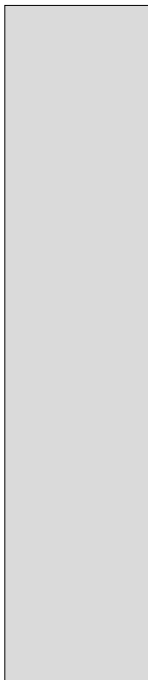
Soho Pan Drawer



Soho Pan Drawer with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)

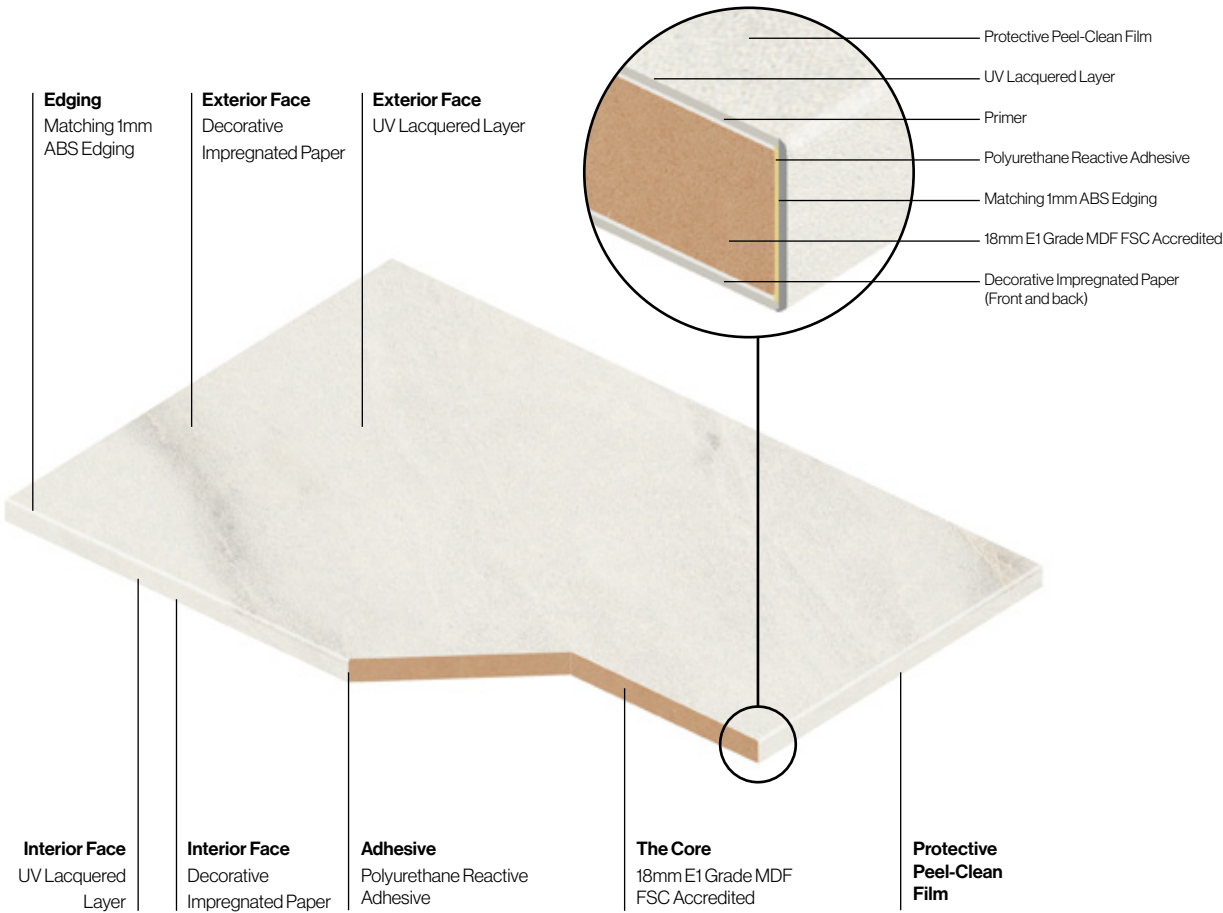


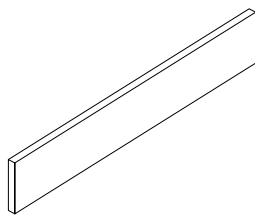
Soho Angled Flat Top Door



Soho Bedroom Door

Soho | Technical Specifications





Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

- Standard Sizes MM:**
- 785 x 360mm
 - 900 x 650mm
 - 900 x 1200mm
 - 965 x 360mm
 - 2400 x 360mm
 - 2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2





Door Specification	
Description	Flat Bonded Melamine Door
Finish	Available in a range of Gloss, Smooth Matt and Tactile Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MFC Core
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance and Highly Durable Core
Edge	Matching 0.8mm ABS Edging.



Available
Made to Measure



36 MFC
Finishes



2 Gloss
Finishes



Embossed
Textures



Integrated
Handle Options



Despatched
in 5 Days

Compatible with
the integrated
Zenith Handle

See page 209 for sizes and
technical specifications.



Vaasa | Colours / Finishes

Material / Available MTM



Casina Pine
H1401 ST22



Sand Grey Halifax Oak
H1336 ST37



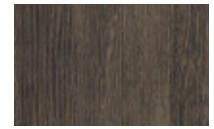
White Halifax Oak
H1176 ST37



Shorewood
H3090 ST22



Grey Whiteriver Oak
H1313 ST10



Mali Wenge
H3058 ST22



Natural Halifax Oak
H1180 ST37



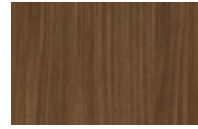
Kaiserberg Oak
H3349 ST19



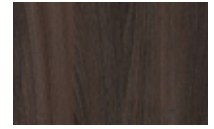
Natural Kendal Oak
H3170 ST12



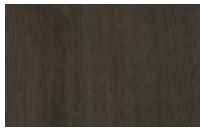
Grey Bardolino Oak
H1146 ST10



Lincoln Walnut
H1714 ST19



Truffle Brown
H1253 ST19



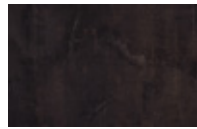
Sepia Gladstone Oak
H3342 ST28



Black Havana Pine
H3081 ST22



Anthracite Metal Fabric
F461 ST10

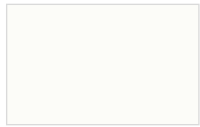


Black Gold Metal Slate
F629 ST16



Light Grey Concrete
F186 ST9

Matt / Available MTM



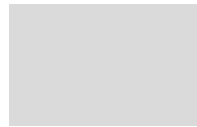
Premium White
W1000 ST9



Porcelain
W1200 ST9



White Grey
U775 ST9



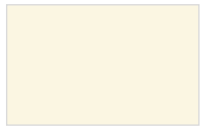
Light Grey
U708 ST9



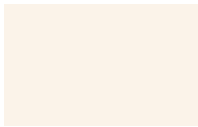
Dust Grey
U732 ST9



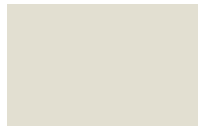
Monument Grey
U780 ST9



Alabaster
U104 ST9



Crema Beige
U222 ST9



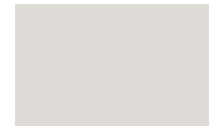
Mussel
U100 ST9



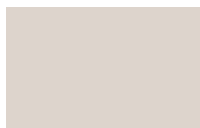
Dakar Grey
U717 ST9



Pebble
U201 ST9



Taupe Grey
U750 ST9



Sand Beige
U156 ST9



Cashmere Grey
U702 ST9



Stone Grey
U727 ST9

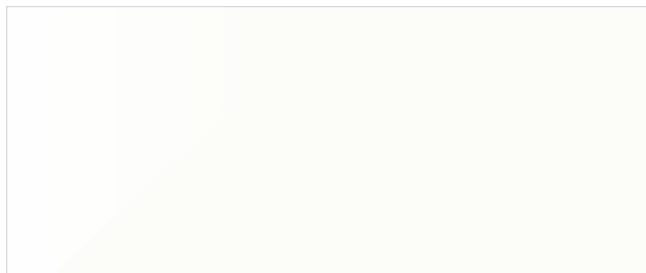


Denim Blue
U540 ST9

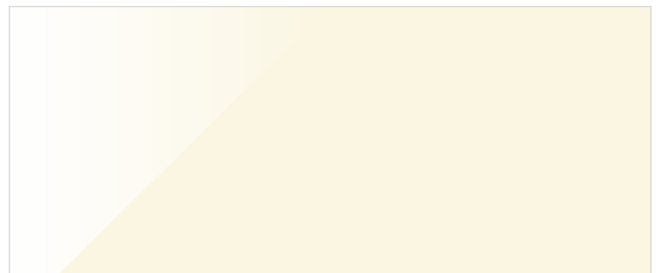


Indigo Blue
U599 ST9

Gloss / Available MTM



Gloss Premium White
W1000 HG



Gloss Alabaster
U104 HG

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Vaasa | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).

Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%.

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).

Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%.

Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routing - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Vaasa | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

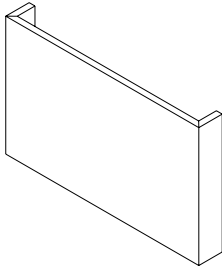


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width



See page 223 for order form



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

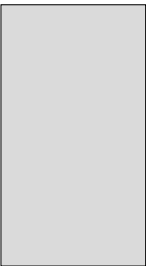
Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

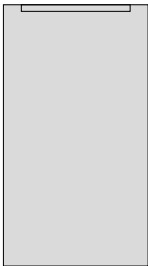
See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

Vaasa | Door Specifications

Edged | MTM



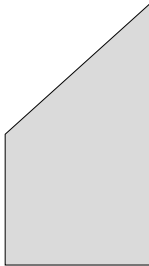
Vaasa Kitchen Door



Vaasa Door with Integrated Handle (Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



Vaasa Door with Integrated Handle (Side Edge - Maximum Height 1196mm)



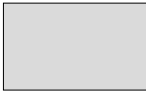
Vaasa Angled Door



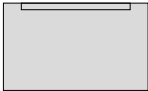
Vaasa Drawer



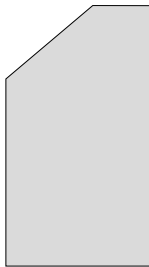
Vaasa Drawer with Integrated Handle (Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



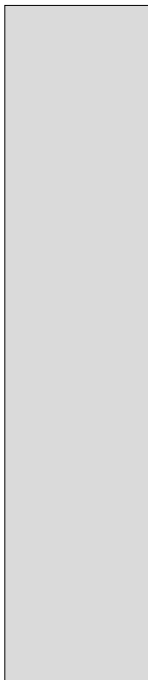
Vaasa Pan Drawer



Vaasa Pan Drawer with Integrated Handle (Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)

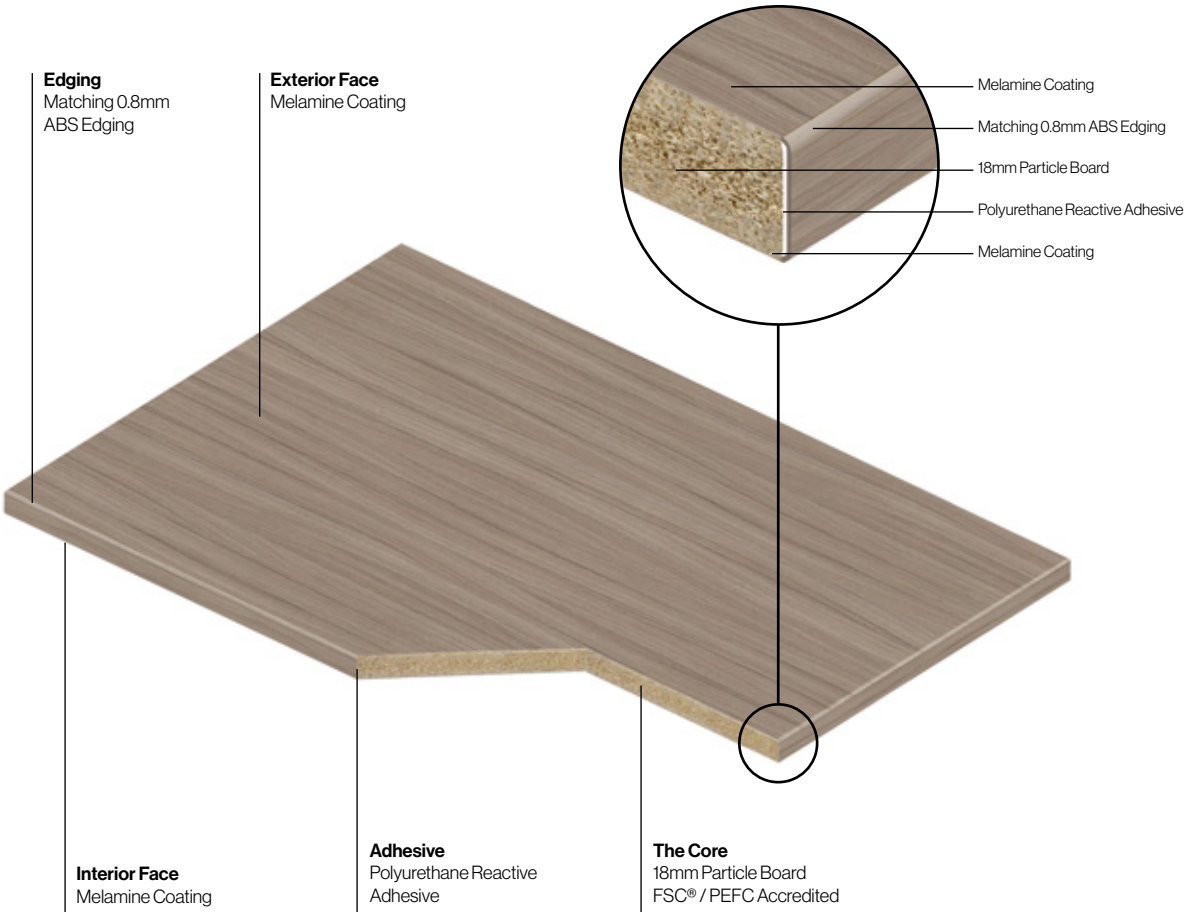


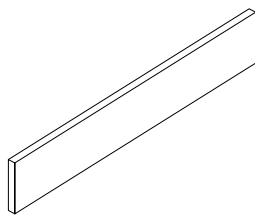
Vaasa Angled Flat Top Door



Vaasa Bedroom Door

Vaasa | Technical Specifications





Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

- Standard Sizes MM:**
- 785 x 360mm
 - 900 x 650mm
 - 900 x 1200mm
 - 965 x 360mm
 - 2400 x 360mm
 - 2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2



Mather | Cut and Edged Legno Doors

Edged | MTM



Compatible with
the integrated
Zenith Handle

See page 209 for sizes and
technical specifications.

Door Specification	
Description	Flat Bonded Melamine Door
Finish	Available in a range of Uni-Colour, Legno Grain Embossed Finishes.
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MFC Core
Special Features	Tactile Surface
Edge	Matching 2mm ABS Edge.



Available
Made to Measure



12 MFC Legno
Finishes



Embossed
Texture



Integrated
Handle Options



Despatched
in 5 Days





MFC Legno White



MFC Legno Ivory



MFC Legno Mussel



MFC Legno Dakar



MFC Legno Taupe



MFC Legno Cashmere



MFC Legno Stone Grey



MFC Legno Marine Blue



MFC Legno White Grey



MFC Legno Light Grey



MFC Legno Dust Grey



MFC Legno Graphite

Mather | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).

Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%.

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routers - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes

MTM

215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).

Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%.

Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routers - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Mather | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

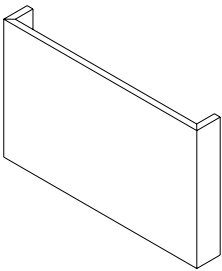


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width



See page 223 for order form




Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.



Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

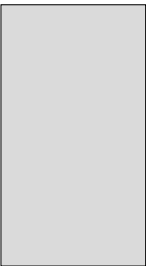
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

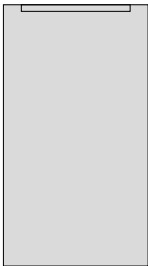


Mather | Door Specifications

Edged | MTM



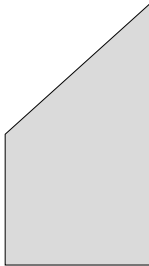
Mather Kitchen Door



Mather Door with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



Mather Door with Integrated Handle
(Side Edge - Maximum Height 1196mm)



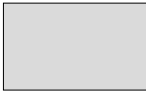
Mather Angled Door



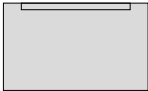
Mather Drawer



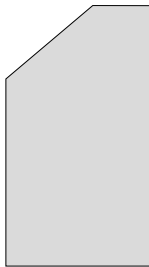
Mather Drawer with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)



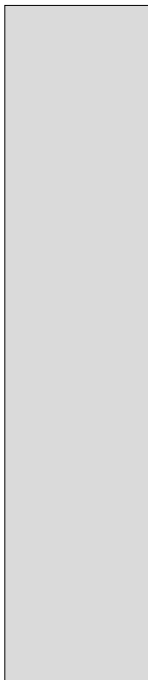
Mather Pan Drawer



Mather Pan Drawer with Integrated Handle
(Top Edge - Maximum Width 1196mm)

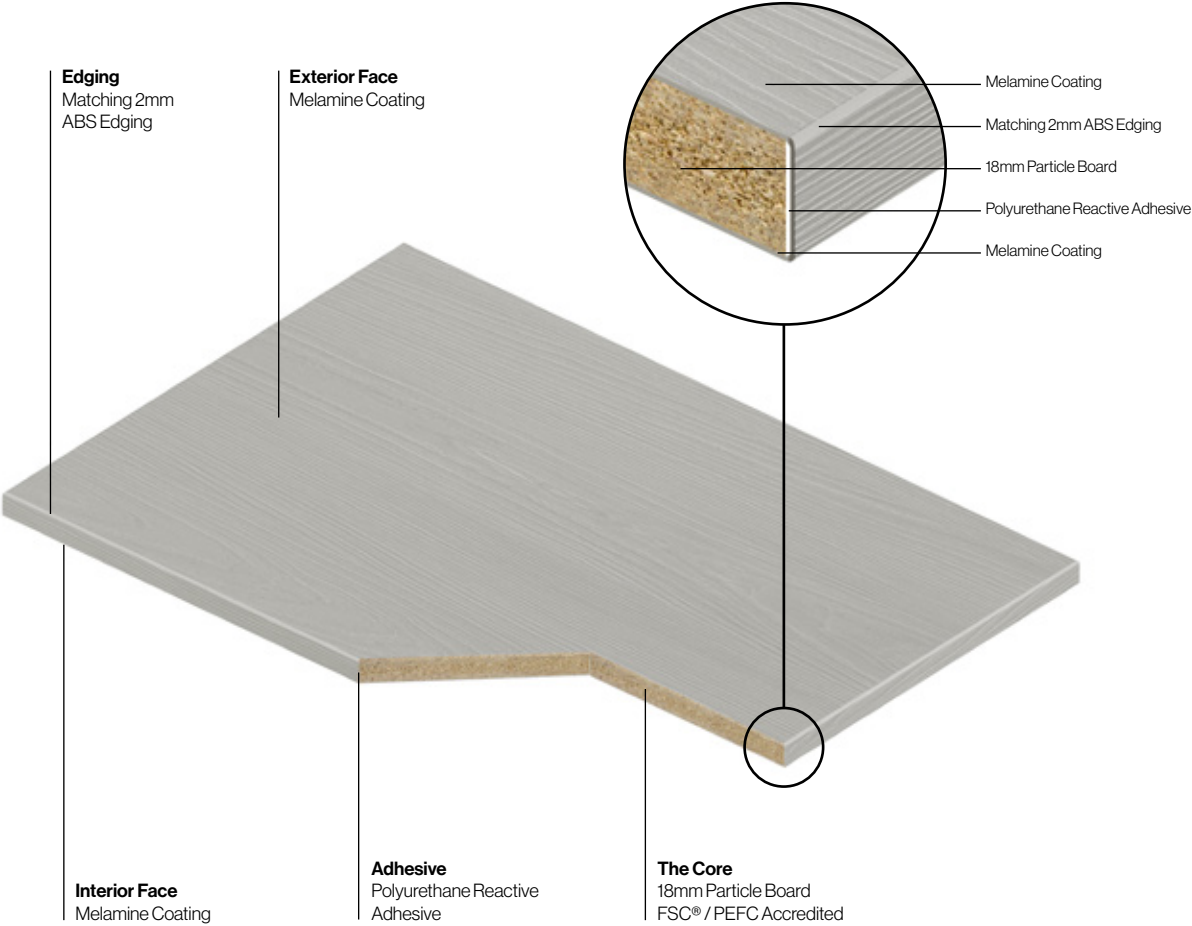


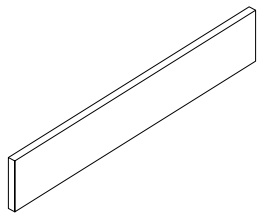
Mather Angled Flat Top Door



Mather Bedroom Door

Mather | Technical Specifications





Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

- Standard Sizes MM:**
- 785 x 360mm
 - 900 x 650mm
 - 900 x 1200mm
 - 965 x 360mm
 - 2400 x 360mm
 - 2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2



Vast Colour Choice. MTM Flexibility. Crafted Aesthetic. **Choose MDF Painted.**



Our MDF Painted Collection has been carefully selected to provide you with the only most sought after Door Styles and Colours. We only use the highest quality, highest performing, durable paints, to ensure you get real depth of colour that lasts.

3 STOCK
COLOURS



Luzzi
MDF Gloss Painted
Page 124

4 STOCK
COLOURS



Arena
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 128

4 STOCK
COLOURS



Hartford
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 134



Belair
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 142



Hyde
MDF Matt Painted (Grained)
Page 150



MDF Painted

Luzzi | MDF Gloss Painted (Smooth)

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock



Luzzi | MDF High Gloss Lacquered Handle-less Door



Luzzi / Gloss White



Luzzi / Gloss Ivory



Luzzi / Gloss Light Grey



Door Specification

Description	J-Pull Handle-less Door
Finish	High Gloss Lacquered Finish
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	1mm ABS Edge.



3 Ex.Stock
Gloss Colours



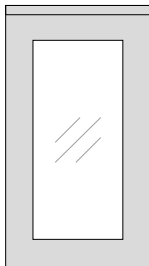
High Gloss
Lacquer



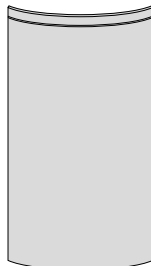
Same Day
Despatch



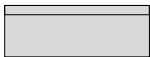
Luzzi Door



Luzzi Glazed Frame



Luzzi Curved Door



Luzzi Drawer



Luzzi Pan Drawer


MDF Painted | Ex.Stock



Kitchen Door Sizes										
Doors and Drawer Sizes				EXS	Slab Door Sizes		EXS	Plain Frame Sizes		EXS
115 x 596	283 x 796	570 x 596	895 x 496		355 x 496		355 x 796 (Glazed)			
140 x 296	283 x 896	645 x 596	895 x 596		355 x 596		355 x 996 (Glazed)			
140 x 396	283 x 996	715 x 146	980 x 596		355 x 796		715 x 396 (Glazed)			
140 x 446	355 x 496	715 x 246	1245 x 296		355 x 896		715 x 496 (Glazed)			
140 x 496	355 x 596	715 x 296	1245 x 396		355 x 996					
140 x 596	355 x 796	715 x 346	1245 x 496							
140 x 796	355 x 896	715 x 396	1245 x 596							
140 x 896	355 x 996	715 x 446	1965 x 596		Corner Door Sizes		EXS	Curved Door Sizes		EXS
140 x 996	450 x 596	715 x 496								
175 x 396	495 x 596	715 x 546			715 x 273 / Pair L&R		715 x 300			
175 x 496	570 x 296	715 x 596			715 x 313 / Pair L&R					
175 x 596	570 x 396	895 x 296								
283 x 496	570 x 446	895 x 396								
283 x 596	570 x 496	895 x 446								

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

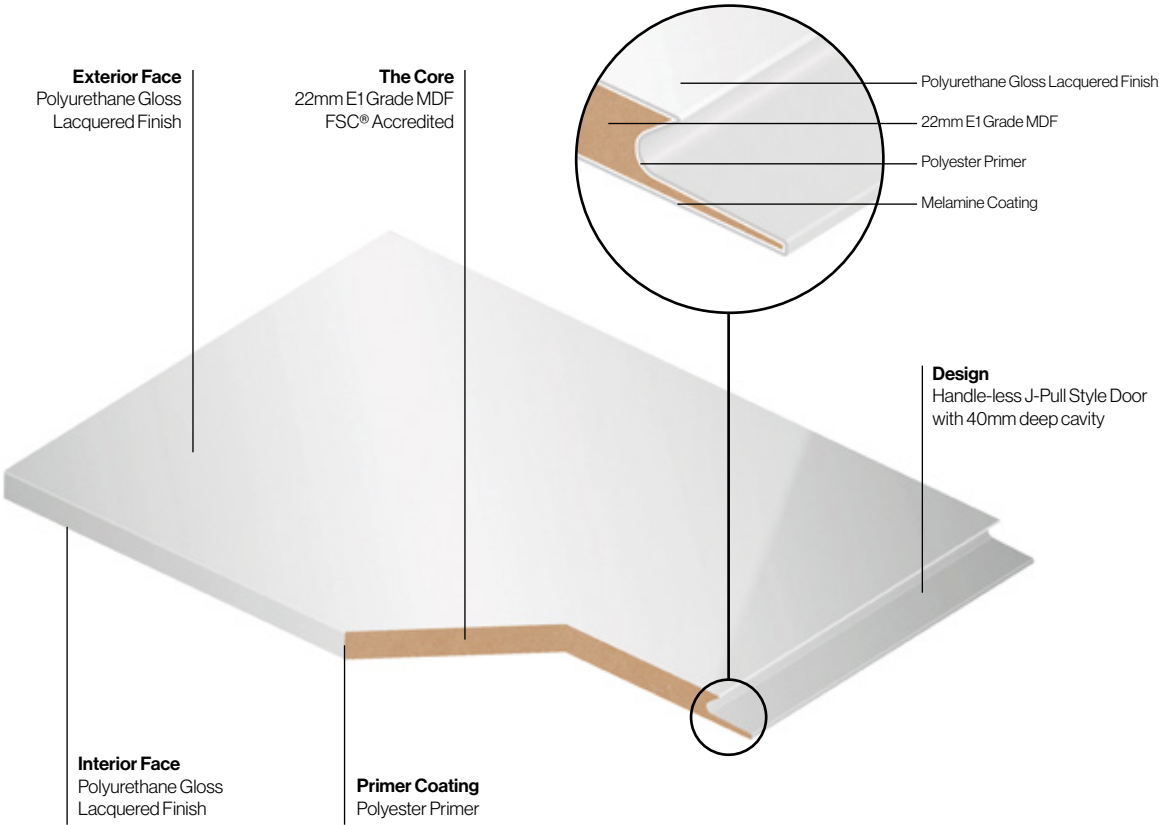
Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.



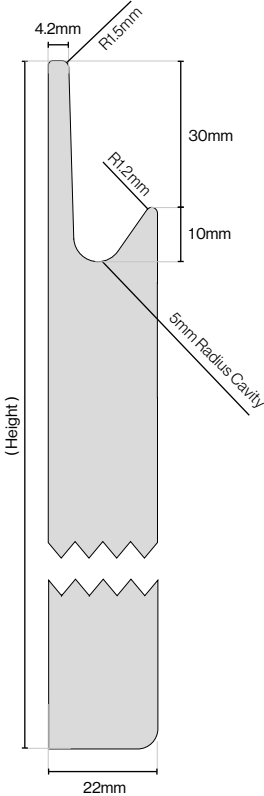
Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

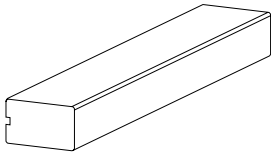
See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.





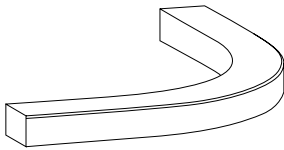
Luzzi Door Cross Section





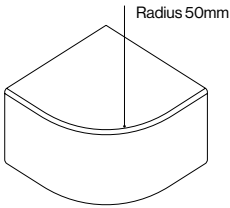
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



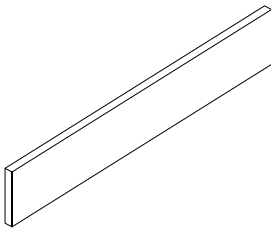
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS



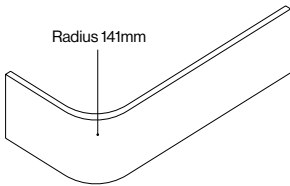
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS



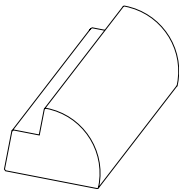
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



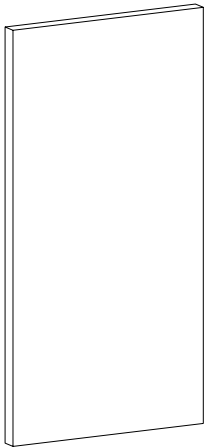
Radius Profile (Radius 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)

EXS



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 864mm
900 x 1160mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

EXS



Internal J-Pull Corner Post
70mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 715mm (H)

EXS



External J-Pull Corner Post
75mm (L) x 75mm (W) x 965mm (H)

EXS



Available Ex.Stock Only.
Ready for same day despatch.

Note: See page 197 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Arena | MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	J-Pull Handle-less Door with 40mm Deep Handle Cavity
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edge

EXS

4 Ex.Stock Colours

PTO

29 Painted Colours

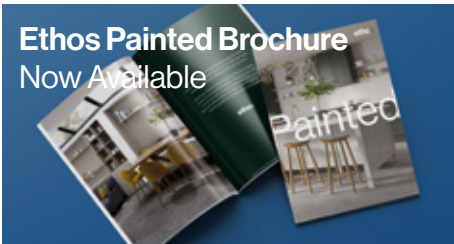
MTM

Available Made to Measure



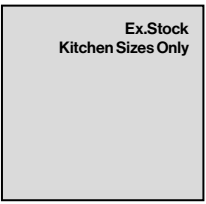



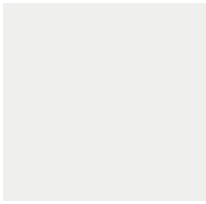
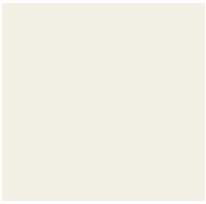
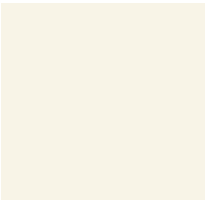
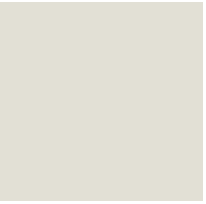



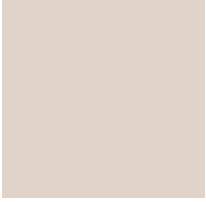
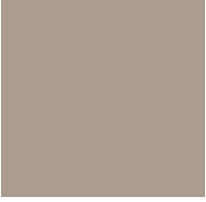
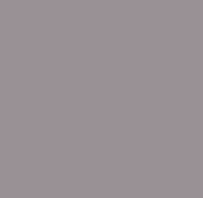
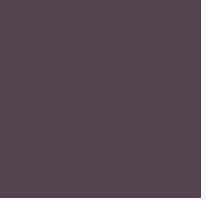

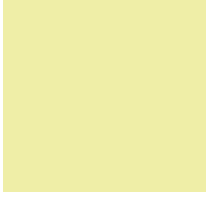
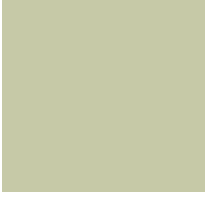
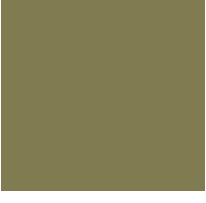
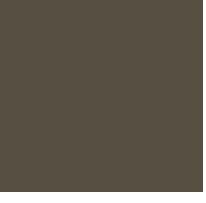


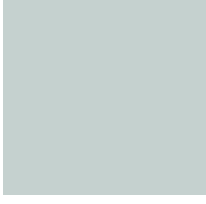
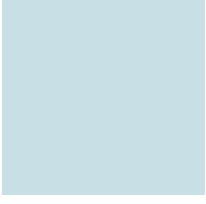
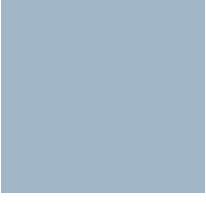



Available Primed / Unfinished*

Smooth Surface

Despatched in 10 Days



Arena | Colours / Finishes

 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>NEW</div>
Primed / Unfinished*	White	Light Grey	Dust Grey	Graphite	Indigo
					
Highland Grey	Porcelano	Ivory	Mussel	Dakar	Pebble
 <div>NEW</div>					
Taupe Grey	Cashmere	Stone Grey	French Lavender	Foraged Fruit	Wolf Grey
					
Sherbet	Sage	Olive	Lava	Conifer	Nautical
					 <div>NEW</div>
Light Blue	Powder Blue	Denim	Eiffel Blue	Quay Blue	Marine Blue

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Arena | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes		
Doors Sizes	EXS PTO MTM	Corner Door sizes EXS PTO MTM
115 x 596	570 x 496	715 x 273 / Pair L&R
140 x 296	570 x 596	715 x 313 / Pair L&R
140 x 396	645 x 596	
140 x 446	715 x 146	
140 x 496	715 x 246	
140 x 596	715 x 275	
140 x 796	715 x 296	
140 x 896	715 x 315	
140 x 996	715 x 346	
175 x 396	715 x 396	
175 x 496	715 x 446	
175 x 596	715 x 496	
283 x 496	715 x 546	
283 x 596	715 x 596	
283 x 796	895 x 296	
283 x 896	895 x 396	
283 x 996	895 x 446	
355 x 496	895 x 496	
355 x 596	895 x 596	
355 x 796	980 x 596	
355 x 896	1060 x 396	
355 x 996	1060 x 496	
450 x 596	1060 x 596	
495 x 396	1245 x 296	
495 x 596	1245 x 396	
570 x 296	1245 x 496	
570 x 396	1245 x 596	
570 x 446	1965 x 596	
Hidden Handle Slab Door EXS PTO MTM		
1245 x 296		
1245 x 396		
1245 x 496		
1245 x 596		
Curved Door sizes EXS PTO MTM		
715 x 300		
Plain Frame Sizes EXS PTO MTM		
355 x 796 (Glazed)		
355 x 996 (Glazed)		
715 x 396 (Glazed)		
715 x 496 (Glazed)		

Primed MTM Kitchen Door Sizes are not available.

***Unfinished MTM** - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm.

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes		
Doors Sizes	MTM	Corner Door sizes MTM
215 x 296	1495 x 596	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1595 x 296	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 396	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 446	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 496	
215 x 596	1595 x 596	
215 x 796	1735 x 296	
215 x 896	1735 x 396	
215 x 996	1735 x 446	
415 x 296	1735 x 496	
415 x 396	1735 x 596	
415 x 446	2150 x 296	
415 x 496	2150 x 396	
415 x 596	2150 x 446	
535 x 296	2150 x 496	
535 x 396	2150 x 596	
535 x 446	2250 x 296	
535 x 496	2250 x 396	
535 x 596	2250 x 446	
650 x 296	2250 x 496	
650 x 396	2250 x 596	
650 x 446	2400 x 296	
650 x 496	2400 x 396	
650 x 596	2400 x 446	
1495 x 296	2400 x 496	
1495 x 396	2400 x 596	
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		

Primed MTM Bedroom Door Sizes are not available.

***Unfinished MTM** - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

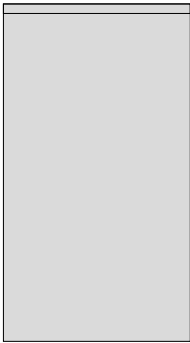
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

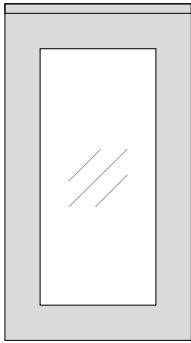
MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

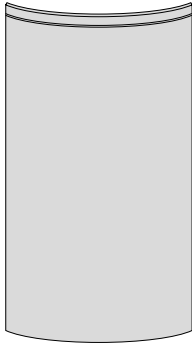
Arena | Door Specifications



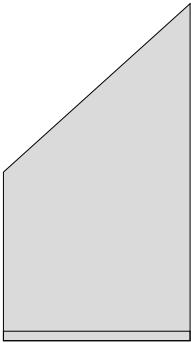
Arena Kitchen Door



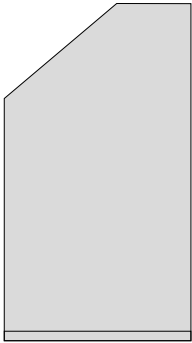
Arena Kitchen Frame (Glazed)



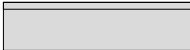
Arena Kitchen Curved Door



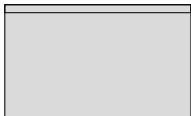
Arena Angled Kitchen Door



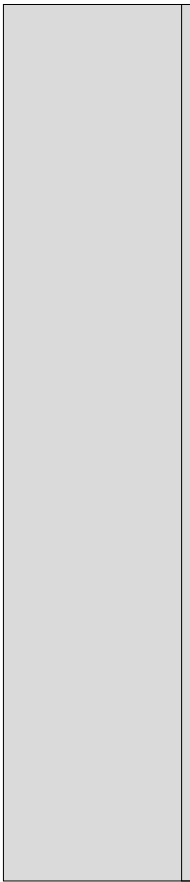
Arena Angled Flat Top Door



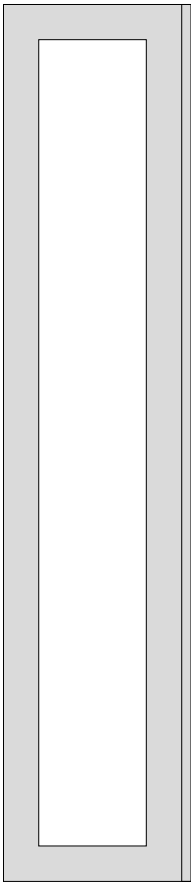
Arena Drawer



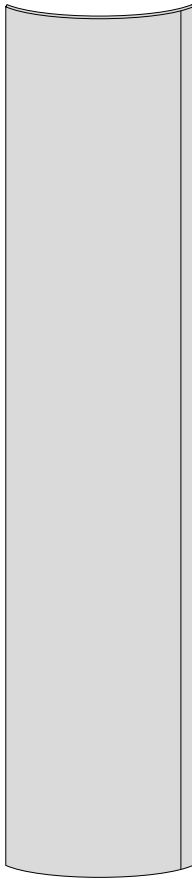
Arena Pan Drawer



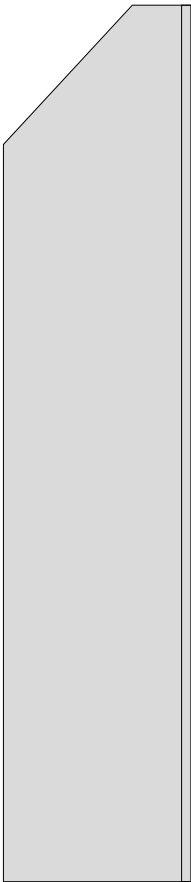
Arena Bedroom Door



Arena Bedroom Frame (Unglazed)

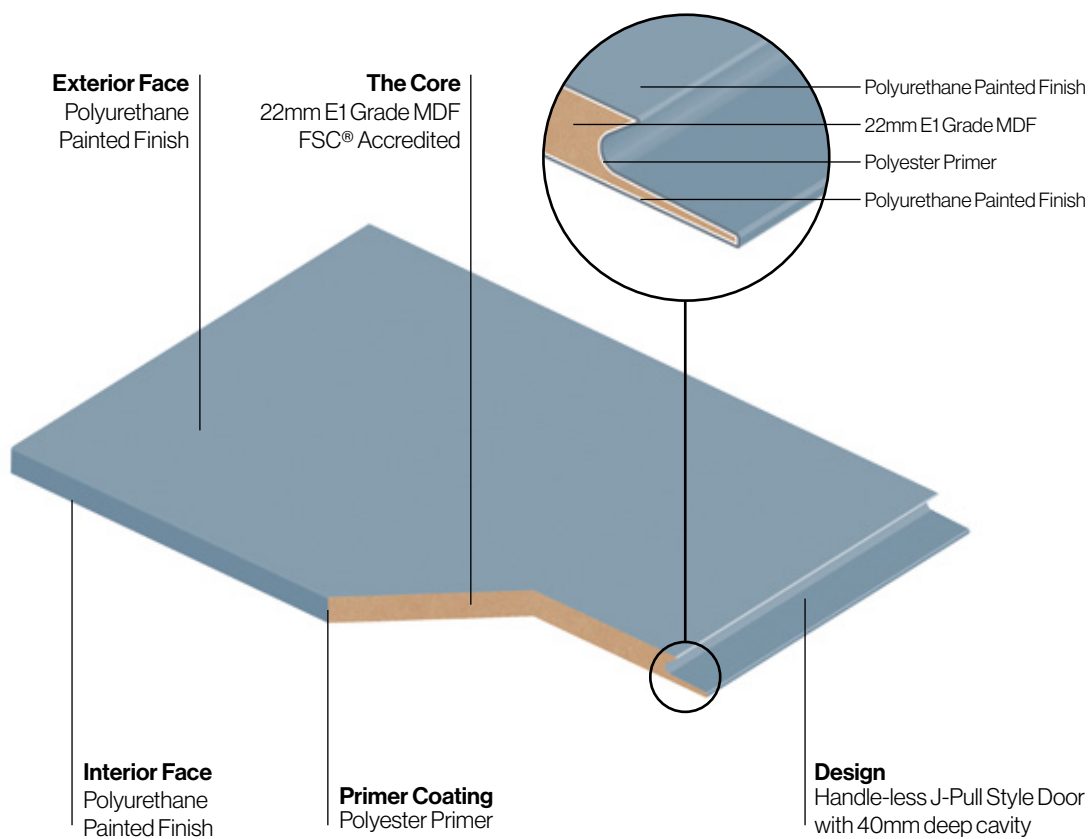


Arena Bedroom Curved Door

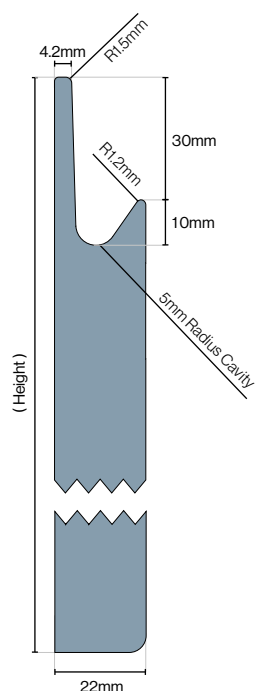


Arena Angled Flat Top Bedroom Door

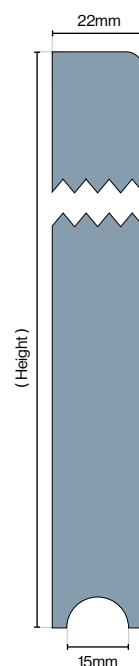
MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

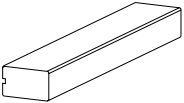
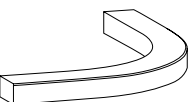
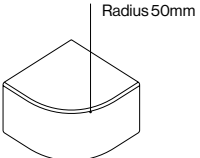
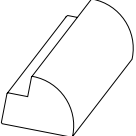
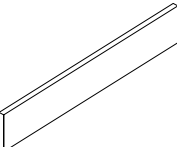
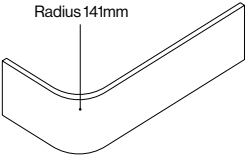
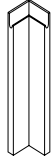



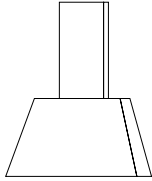
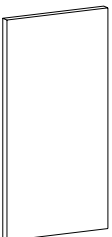
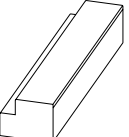
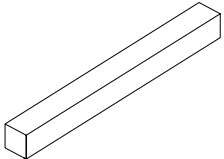
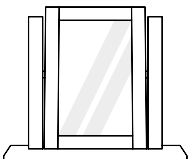

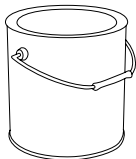


**Arena Door
Cross Section**



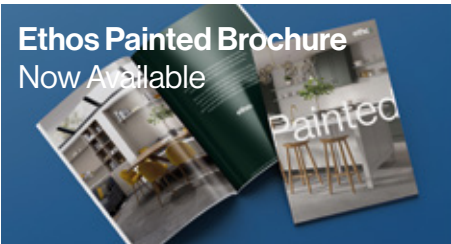
**Hidden Profile Handle Slab Door
Cross Section**



 <p>Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant 50mm (L) 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Radius Profile (Radius 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>
 <p>Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Internal J-Pull Corner Post 70mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 715mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>External J-Pull Corner Post 75mm (L) x 75mm (W) x 965mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>
 <p>Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)</p> <p>MTM</p>	 <p>Chimney Canopy 900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)</p> <p>PTO</p>	 <p>Plain Panel - Standard Sizes 18mm / 785 x 360mm 18mm / 900 x 650mm 18mm / 900 x 864mm 18mm / 900 x 1160mm 18mm / 900 x 1200mm 18mm / 965 x 360mm 18mm / 2400 x 360mm 18mm / 2400 x 650mm 18mm / 2400 x 900mm</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>
 <p>Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) Also available in 3050mm lengths</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Square Base Pilaster Insert 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)</p> <p>EXS PTO</p>	 <p>Single Square Mirror 485mm (W) x 570mm (H)</p> <p>PTO</p>	<p>Plain Panel - Non Standard Sizes 18mm Thick / MTM per m2 22mm Thick / MTM per m2</p> <p>MTM</p>
 <p>Headboard MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel</p> <p>MTM</p>		 <p>Touch Up Paint Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.</p>	

Hartford | MDF Matt Painted Door

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Style Door with 90mm Stiles and Rails
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	1mm ABS Edge



4 Ex.Stock Colours



29 Painted Colours



Available Made to Measure



Available Primed / Unfinished*









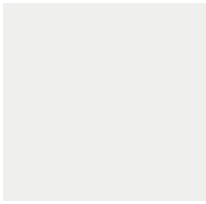
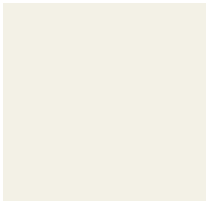
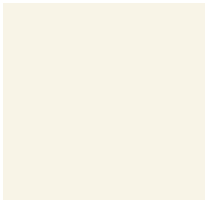
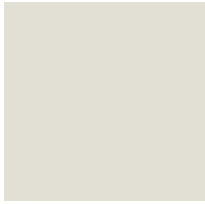



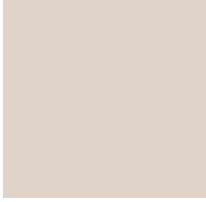
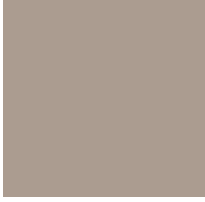



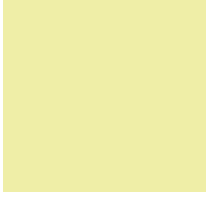


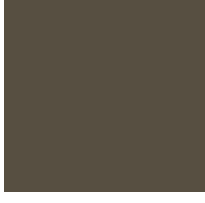


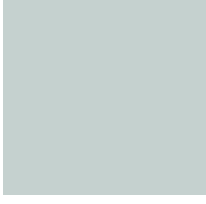
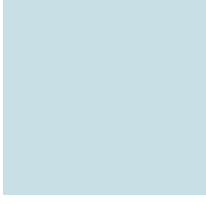




Smooth Surface



Despatched in 10 Days



Hartford | Colours / Finishes

 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>	 <div>NEW</div>
Primed /Unfinished*	White	Light Grey	Dust Grey	Graphite	Indigo
					
Highland Grey	Porcelano	Ivory	Mussel	Dakar	Pebble
 <div>NEW</div>					
Taupe Grey	Cashmere	Stone Grey	French Lavender	Foraged Fruit	Wolf Grey
					
Sherbet	Sage	Olive	Lava	Conifer	Nautical
					 <div>NEW</div>
Light Blue	Powder Blue	Denim	Eiffel Blue	Quay Blue	Marine Blue

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Switch Book for a true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Doors Sizes	EXS	PTO	MTM	Curved Door sizes	EXS	PTO	MTM
115 x 596				715 x 300			
140 x 296							
140 x 396							
140 x 446				Plain Frame Sizes	EXS	PTO	MTM
140 x 496				355 x 496 (Glazed)			
140 x 596				715 x 396 (Glazed)			
140 x 796				715 x 496 (Glazed)			
140 x 896				895 x 495 (Glazed)			
140 x 996				1060 x 49 (Glazed)			
175 x 396							
175 x 496							
175 x 596							
283 x 496							
283 x 596							
283 x 796							
283 x 896							
283 x 996							
355 x 496							
355 x 596							
355 x 760							
355 x 796							
355 x 896							
355 x 996							
450 x 596							
495 x 396							
495 x 596							
570 x 296							
570 x 396							

Doors and Drawer Sizes	MTM	Curved Door Sizes	MTM
215 x 296	1495 x 596	1495 x 300	
215 x 396	1595 x 296	1595 x 300	
215 x 446	1595 x 396	2150 x 300	
215 x 496	1595 x 446	2250 x 300	
215 x 546	1595 x 496		
215 x 596	1595 x 596		
215 x 796	1735 x 296		
215 x 896	1735 x 396		
215 x 996	1735 x 446		
415 x 296	1735 x 496		
415 x 396	1735 x 596		
415 x 446	2150 x 296		
415 x 496	2150 x 396		
415 x 596	2150 x 446		
535 x 296	2150 x 496		
535 x 396	2150 x 596		
535 x 446	2250 x 296		
535 x 496	2250 x 396		
535 x 596	2250 x 446		
650 x 296	2250 x 496		
650 x 396	2250 x 596		
650 x 446	2400 x 296		
650 x 496	2400 x 396		
650 x 596	2400 x 446		
1495 x 296	2400 x 496		
1495 x 396	2400 x 596		
1495 x 446			
1495 x 496			

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Hartford | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



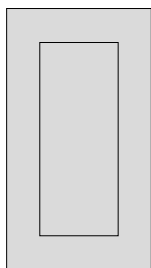
Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

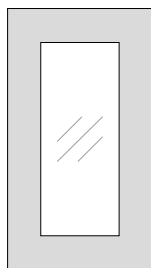
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

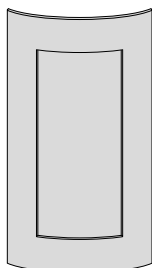
Hartford | Door Specifications



Hartford Kitchen Door



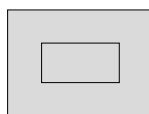
Hartford Kitchen Frame (Glazed)



Hartford Kitchen Curved Door



Hartford Drawer



Hartford Pan Drawer

Hartford Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Hartford Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Hartford Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied as single panel as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

It's important to specify either Full Open Frame or Top Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

Angled Frames are not available.

Hartford Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Door sizes between 1735mm - 2250mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified. Minimum Curved Door width is 246mm.

Concave doors are not available.

Hartford Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors will be supplied with single mid rails as standard.

Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

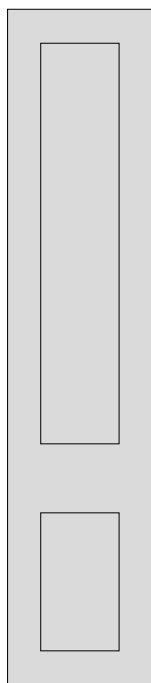
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

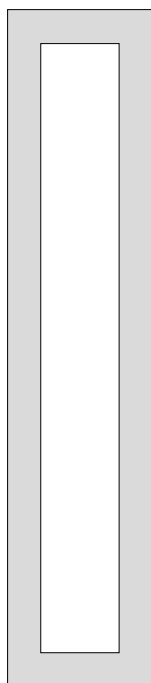
STANDARD DOUBLE MID-RAIL

STANDARD 660mm

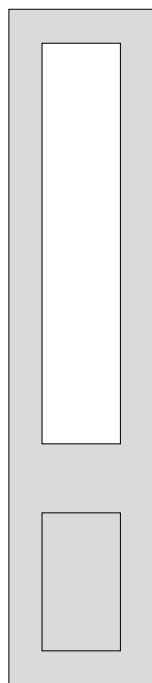
STANDARD 660mm



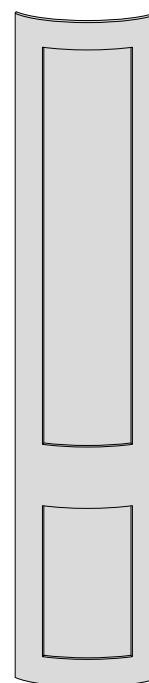
Hartford Bedroom Door



Hartford Bedroom Full Open Frame (Unglazed)



Hartford Bedroom Top Open Frame (Unglazed)



Hartford Bedroom Curved Door

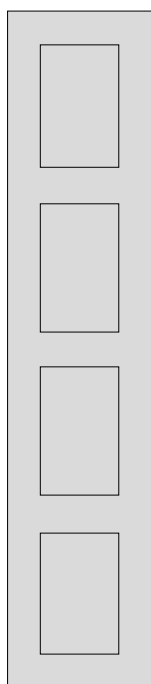
SINGLE MID-RAIL

SINGLE MID-RAIL

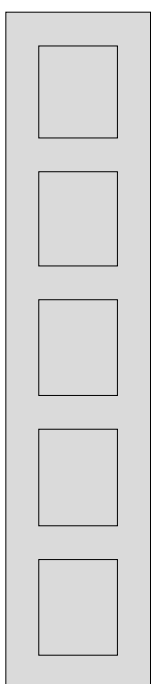
ANGLED HEIGHT

ANGLED HEIGHT

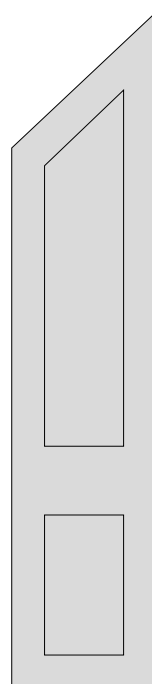
STANDARD 660mm



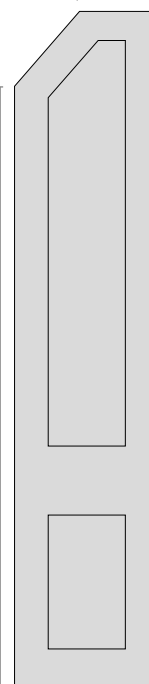
Hartford Bedroom 4 Panel Door



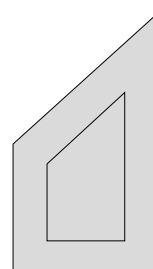
Hartford Bedroom 5 Panel Door



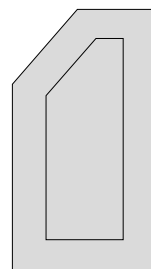
Hartford Bedroom Angled Door



Hartford Bedroom Angled Flat Top Door

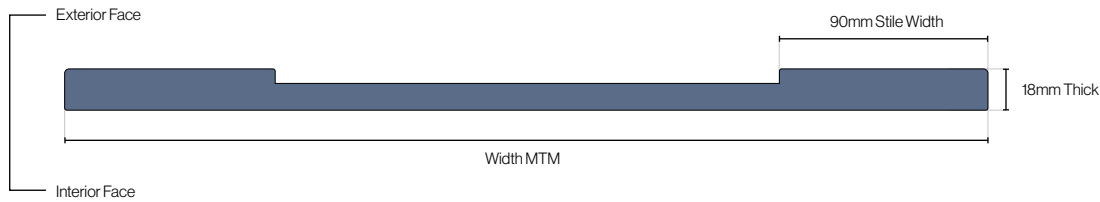


Hartford Kitchen Angled Door

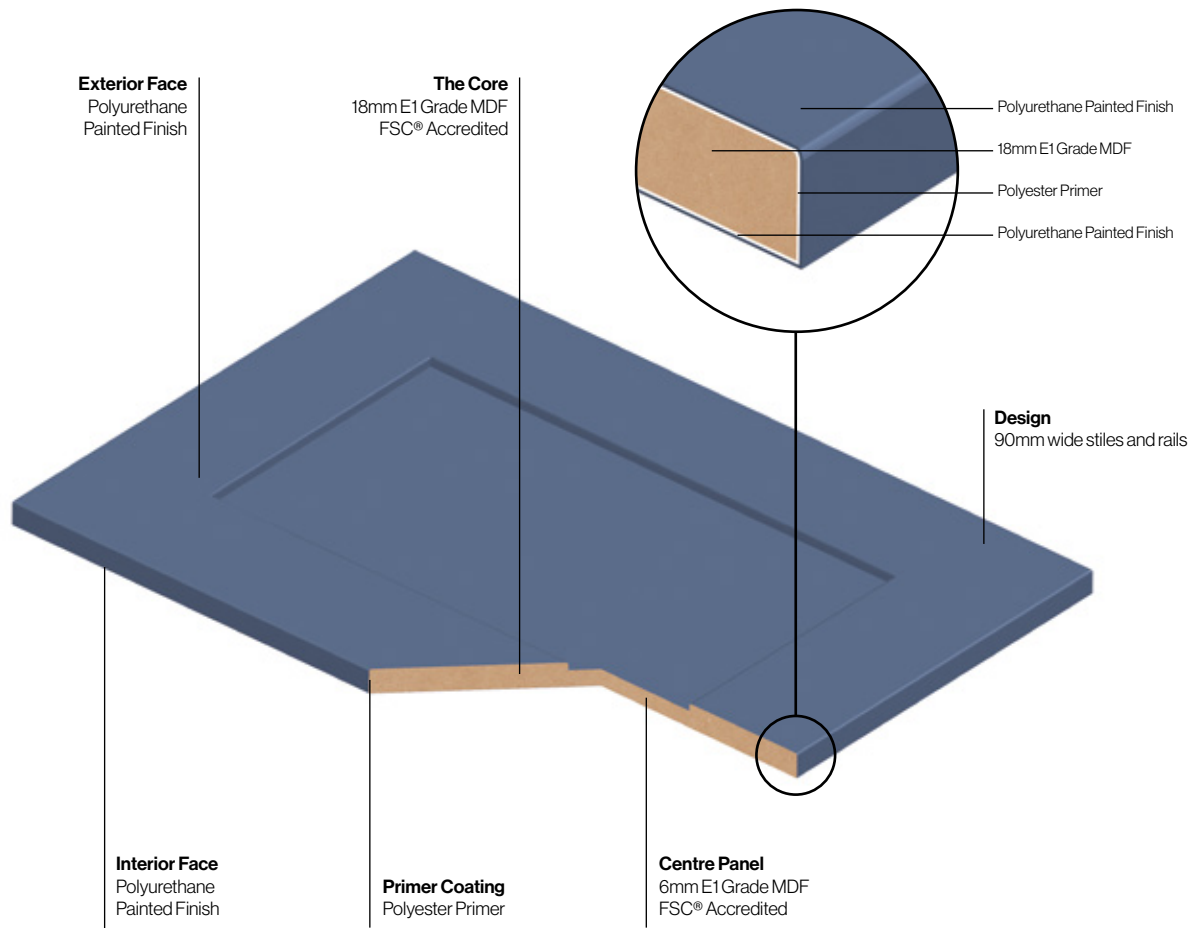
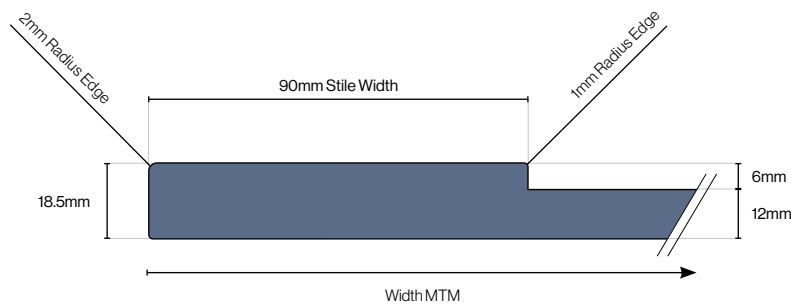


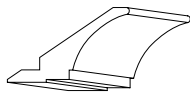
Hartford Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door

Hartford Door Cross Section



Hartford Stile Cross Section





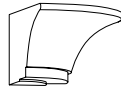
Classic Cornice
102mm (W) x 70mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



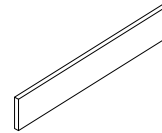
Curved Classic Cornice
419mm (L) x 419mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



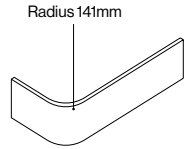
Classic Cornice Quadrant
98mm (L) x 98mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



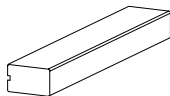
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



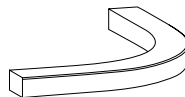
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



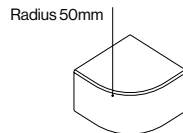
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



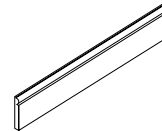
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

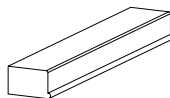


Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO

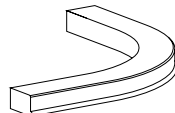
Available Primed Ex:Stock Only.

Available Primed Ex:Stock Only.



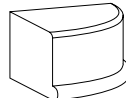
Under Cornice
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Under Cornice
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



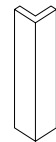
Under Cornice Quadrant
53mm (L) x 53mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



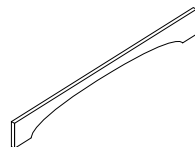
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM PTO



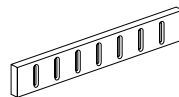
Radius Profile (R 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

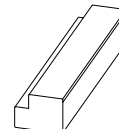
MTM PTO



Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

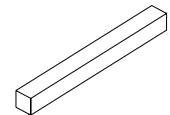
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex:Stock Only.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



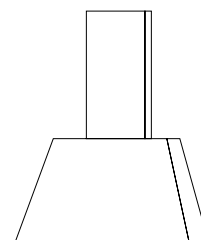
Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Chimney Canopy
900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)

EXS PTO

Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO

Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO

Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO

French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.

Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.

Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

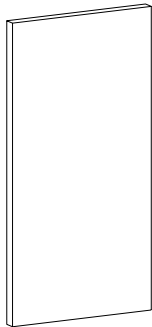
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.

Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

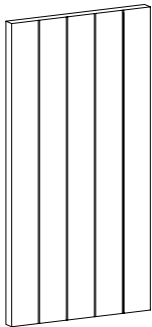
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

MTM

Single Feature Panel
900mm (H) x 600mm (W)

EXS PTO

Not available Primed. Standard Sizes Only.

Double Feature Panel
900mm (H) x 864mm (W) /
900mm (H) x 1160mm (W)

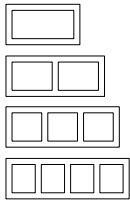
EXS PTO

Not available Primed. Standard Sizes Only.

Headboards
MTM per m2. Hartford Headboards are supplied as single panels as standard unless otherwise specified.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

MTM



Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel

Belair | Smooth MDF Matt Painted Door

MDF Painted | MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Plain Slab Style Door
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	Moisture Resistant MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edging



29 Painted Colours



Available Made to Measure



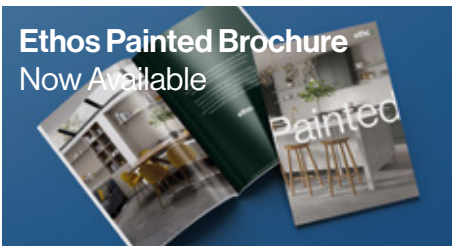
Available Unfinished*



Smooth Surface



Despatched in 10 Days



Belair | Kitchen Door Sizes

					
Unfinished*	White	Highland Grey	Light Grey	Dust Grey	Graphite
					
Porcelano	Ivory	Mussel	Dakar	Pebble	Lava
					
Taupes Grey	Cashmere	Stone Grey	French Lavender	Foraged Fruit	Wolf Grey
					
Sherbet	Sage	Olive	Conifer	Nautical	Marine Blue
					
Light Blue	Powder Blue	Denim	Eiffel Blue	Quay Blue	Indigo

MDF Painted | MTM

Belair | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes				
Doors and Drawer Sizes: PTO MTM		Curved Door sizes PTO MTM		
115 x 596	570 x 446	715 x 300		
140 x 296	570 x 496	895 x 300		
140 x 396	570 x 596	1245 x 300		
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965 x 300		
140 x 496	715 x 146			
140 x 596	715 x 246			
140 x 796	715 x 275			
140 x 896	715 x 296			
140 x 996	715 x 315			
175 x 396	715 x 346			
175 x 496	715 x 396			
175 x 596	715 x 446			
283 x 496	715 x 496			
283 x 596	715 x 546			
283 x 796	715 x 596			
283 x 896	895 x 296			
283 x 996	895 x 396			
355 x 496	895 x 446			
355 x 596	895 x 496			
355 x 760	895 x 596			
355 x 796	980 x 596			
355 x 896	1060 x 396			
355 x 996	1060 x 496			
450 x 596	1060 x 596			
495 x 396	1245 x 296			
495 x 596	1245 x 396			
570 x 296	1245 x 496			
570 x 396	1245 x 596			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes			
Doors and Drawer Sizes MTM		Curved Door Sizes MTM	
215 x 296	1495 x 596	1495 x 300	
215 x 396	1595 x 296	1595 x 300	
215 x 446	1595 x 396	2150 x 300	
215 x 496	1595 x 446	2250 x 300	
215 x 546	1595 x 496		
215 x 596	1595 x 596		
215 x 796	1735 x 296		
215 x 896	1735 x 396		
215 x 996	1735 x 446		
415 x 296	1735 x 496		
415 x 396	1735 x 596		
415 x 446	2150 x 296		
415 x 496	2150 x 396		
415 x 596	2150 x 446		
535 x 296	2150 x 496		
535 x 396	2150 x 596		
535 x 446	2250 x 296		
535 x 496	2250 x 396		
535 x 596	2250 x 446		
650 x 296	2250 x 496		
650 x 396	2250 x 596		
650 x 446	2400 x 296		
650 x 496	2400 x 396		
650 x 596	2400 x 446		
1495 x 296	2400 x 496		
1495 x 396	2400 x 596		
1495 x 446			
1495 x 496			

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Belair | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

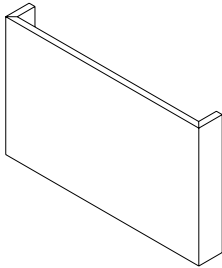


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
 See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
 Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width
Only available for Galaxy and
Cutler Door Styles.



See page 223 for order form



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

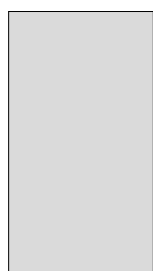
Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

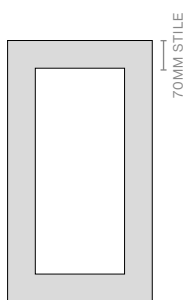
See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

Belair | Door Specifications

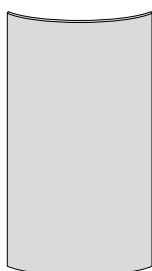
MDF Painted | MTM



Belair Kitchen Door



Belair Kitchen Frame
(Unglazed) 70mm stile



Belair Kitchen
Curved Door



Belair Drawer



Belair Pan Drawer

Belair Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Belair Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Belair Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Belair Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

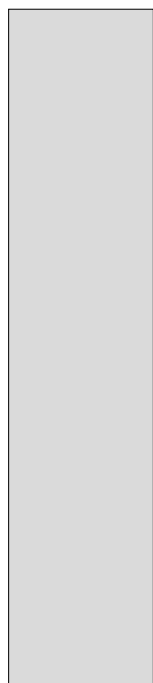
Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only.

Belair Bedroom Doors:

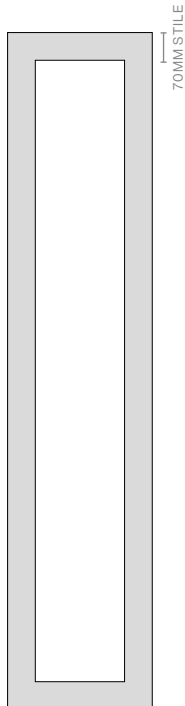
Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling:

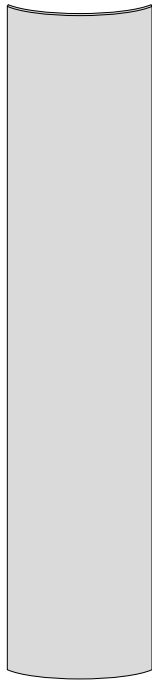
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.



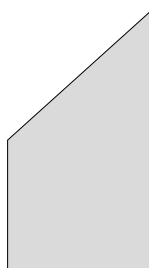
Belair Bedroom Door



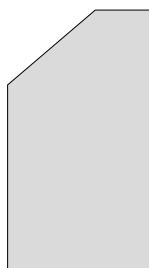
Belair Bedroom
Full Open Frame



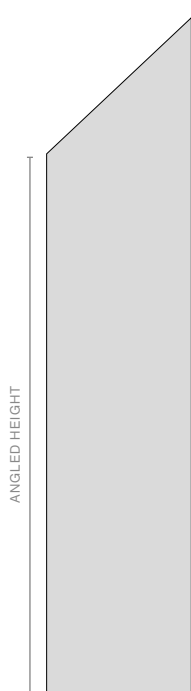
Belair Bedroom
Curved Door



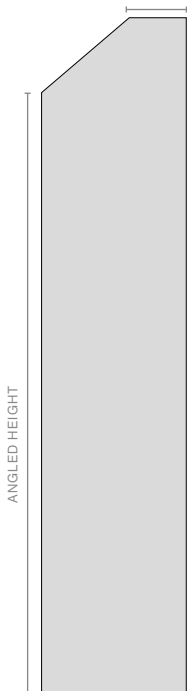
Belair Kitchen
Angled Door



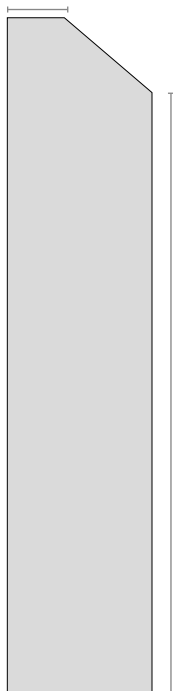
Belair Kitchen Angled
Flat Top Door



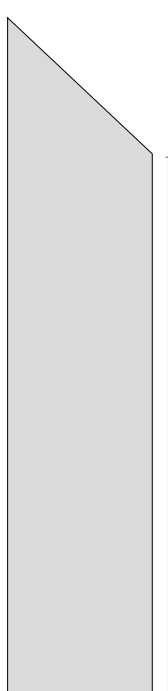
Belair Bedroom Angled
Left Hand Door



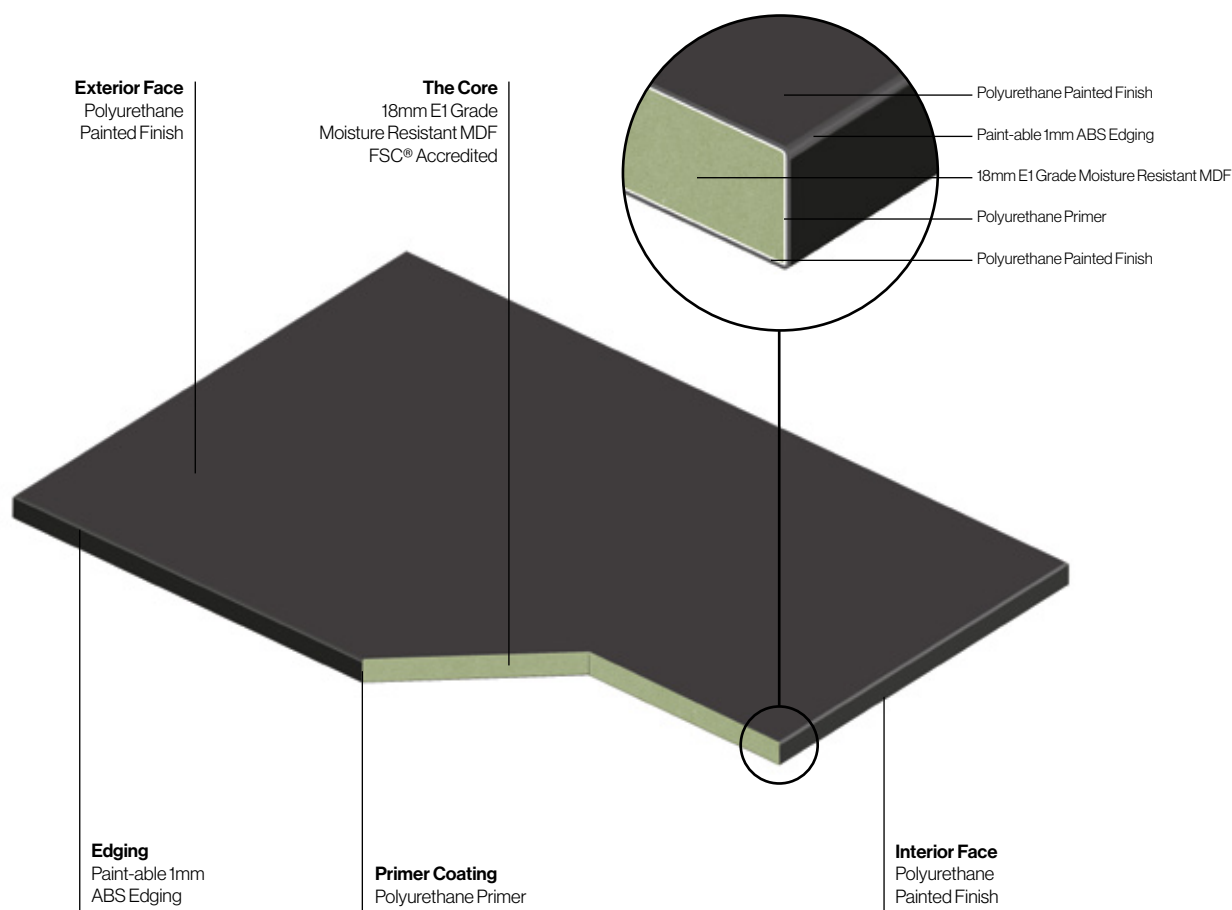
Belair Bedroom Angled
Flat Top Left Hand Door

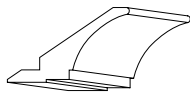


Belair Bedroom Angled
Flat Top Right Hand Door



Belair Bedroom Angled
Right Hand Door





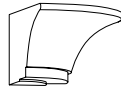
Classic Cornice
102mm (W) x 70mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



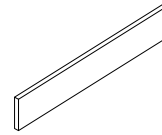
Curved Classic Cornice
419mm (L) x 419mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



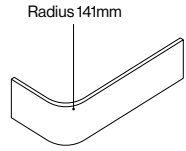
Classic Cornice Quadrant
98mm (L) x 98mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



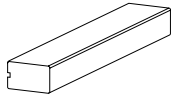
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



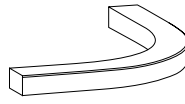
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



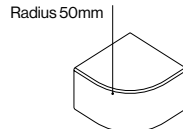
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



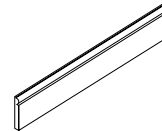
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



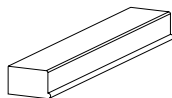
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



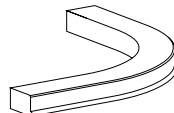
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



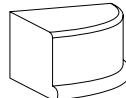
Under Cornice
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Under Cornice
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



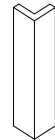
Under Cornice Quadrant
53mm (L) x 53mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



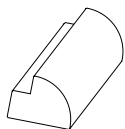
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



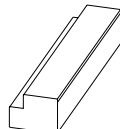
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



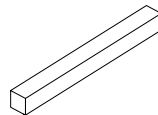
Radius Profile (R 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



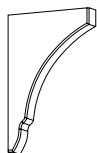
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



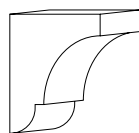
Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



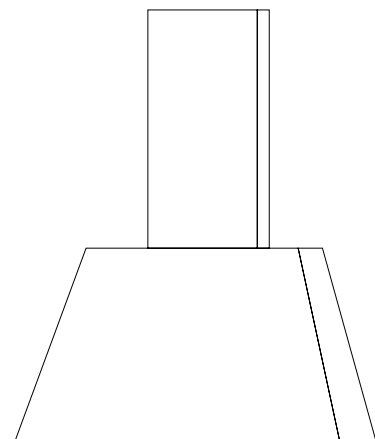
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



Chimney Canopy
900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)

PTO

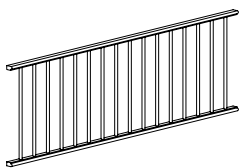
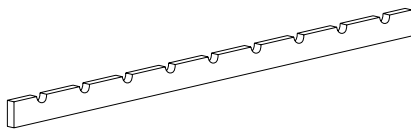


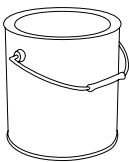
Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

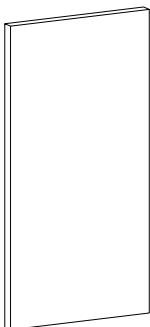
EXS PTO



Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

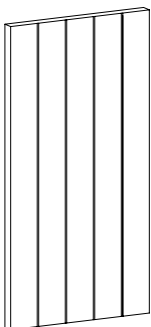
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



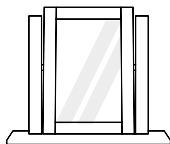
Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



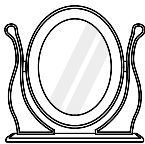
T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

MTM



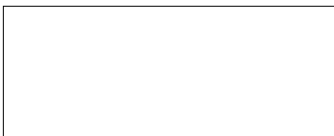
Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

EXS PTO



Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

EXS PTO



Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel

MTM



Available Primed Ex.Stock.
Ready for same day despatch.



Available Painted to Order standard sizes.
Ready for despatch in 10 working days.



Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.
Ready for despatch in 10 working days.

Hyde | Grained MDF Matt Painted Door

MDF Painted | MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Embossed Wood Grain Effect, Slab Style Door
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	Moisture Resistant MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edging



29 Painted Colours



Available Made to Measure



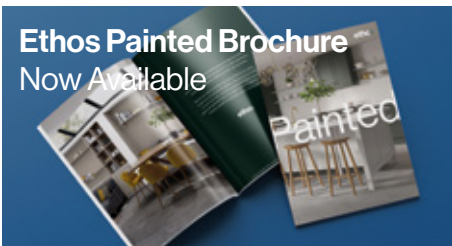
Available Unfinished*



Embossed Grain



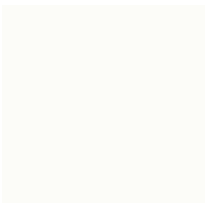
Despatched in 10 Days



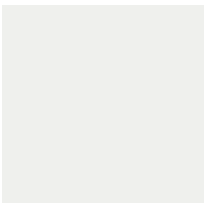
Hyde | Kitchen Door Sizes



Unfinished*



White



Highland Grey



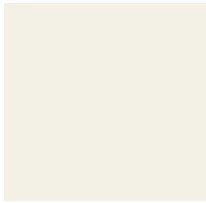
Light Grey



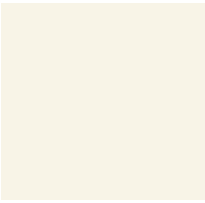
Dust Grey



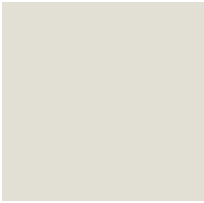
Graphite



Porcelano



Ivory



Mussel



Dakar



Pebble



Lava



Taupe Grey



Cashmere



Stone Grey



French Lavender



Foraged Fruit



Wolf Grey



Sherbet



Sage



Olive



Conifer



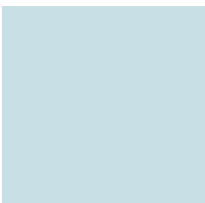
Nautical



Marine Blue



Light Blue



Powder Blue



Denim



Eiffel Blue



Quay Blue



Indigo

MDF Painted | MTM

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Hyde | Bedroom Door Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes					
Doors Sizes		PTO	MTM	Curved Door sizes	
				PTO	MTM
115 x 596	570 x 446			715 x 300	
140 x 296	570 x 496			895 x 300	
140 x 396	570 x 596			1245 x 300	
140 x 446	645 x 596			1965 x 300	
140 x 496	715 x 146				
140 x 596	715 x 246				
140 x 796	715 x 275				
140 x 896	715 x 296				
140 x 996	715 x 315				
175 x 396	715 x 346				
175 x 496	715 x 396				
175 x 596	715 x 446				
283 x 496	715 x 496				
283 x 596	715 x 546				
283 x 796	715 x 596				
283 x 896	895 x 296				
283 x 996	895 x 396				
355 x 496	895 x 446				
355 x 596	895 x 496				
355 x 760	895 x 596				
355 x 796	980 x 596				
355 x 896	1060 x 396				
355 x 996	1060 x 496				
450 x 596	1060 x 596				
495 x 396	1245 x 296				
495 x 596	1245 x 396				
570 x 296	1245 x 496				
570 x 396	1245 x 596				

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes			
Doors and Drawer Sizes		MTM	Curved Door Sizes
			MTM
215 x 296	1495 x 596		1495 x 300
215 x 396	1595 x 296		1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 396		2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 446		2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 496		
215 x 596	1595 x 596		
215 x 796	1735 x 296		
215 x 896	1735 x 396		
215 x 996	1735 x 446		
415 x 296	1735 x 496		
415 x 396	1735 x 596		
415 x 446	2150 x 296		
415 x 496	2150 x 396		
415 x 596	2150 x 446		
535 x 296	2150 x 496		
535 x 396	2150 x 596		
535 x 446	2250 x 296		
535 x 496	2250 x 396		
535 x 596	2250 x 446		
650 x 296	2250 x 496		
650 x 396	2250 x 596		
650 x 446	2400 x 296		
650 x 496	2400 x 396		
650 x 596	2400 x 446		
1495 x 296	2400 x 496		
1495 x 396	2400 x 596		
1495 x 446			
1495 x 496			

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Hyde | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

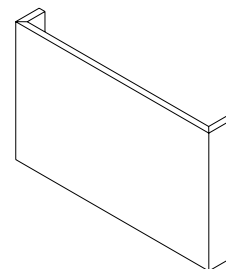


Handleless Rail System Door Sizes				
Kitchen Door Sizes		Bedroom Door Sizes		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



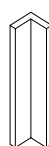
Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width
Only available for Galaxy and
Cutler Door Styles.



See page 223 for order form



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm



Save time & money with **automatic pricing**
through our online ordering service.



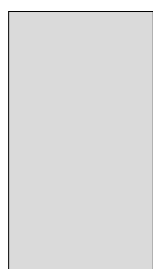
Order online at weborders.osdoors.com

Important: Always ensure doors are
shielded from heat sources through
the use of heat deflectors.

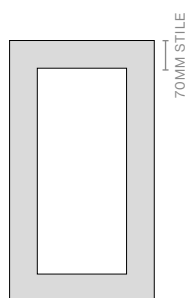
See page 202 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



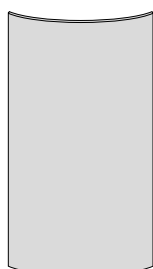
Hyde | Door Specifications



Hyde Kitchen Door



Hyde Kitchen Frame (Unglazed)



Hyde Kitchen Curved Door



Hyde Drawer



Hyde Pan Drawer

Hyde Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Hyde Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Hyde Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid rail positioned at 660mm as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Hyde Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only.

Hyde Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

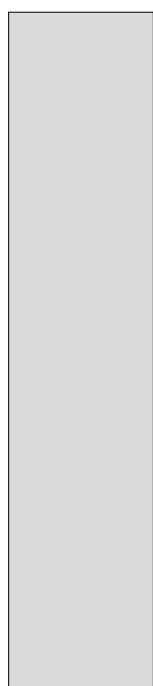
Hyde Direction:

Door sizes between 250mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

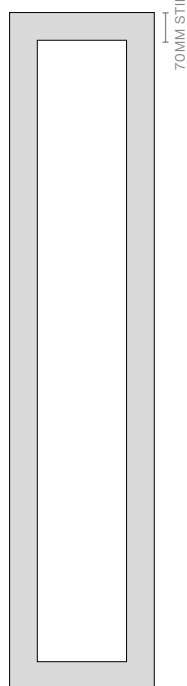
Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with horizontal grain as standard. Vertical grain is available on request.

Drilling:

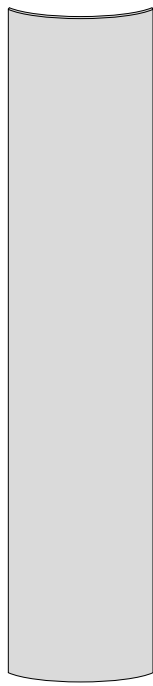
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.



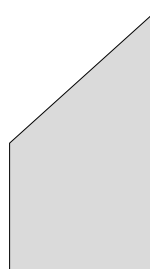
Hyde Bedroom Door



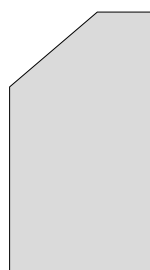
Hyde Bedroom Full Open Frame



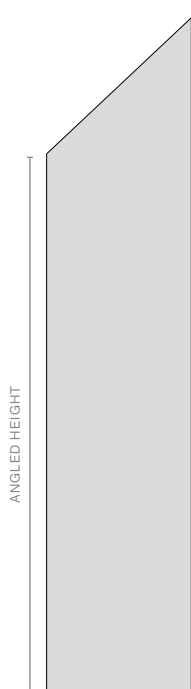
Hyde Bedroom Curved Door



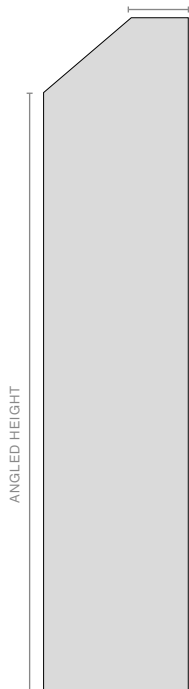
Hyde Kitchen Angled Door



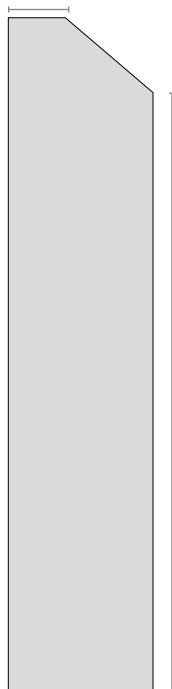
Hyde Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door



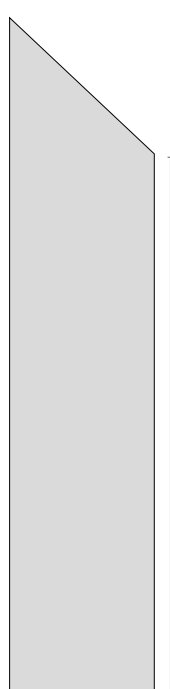
Hyde Bedroom Angled Left Hand Door



Hyde Bedroom Angled Flat Top Left Hand Door

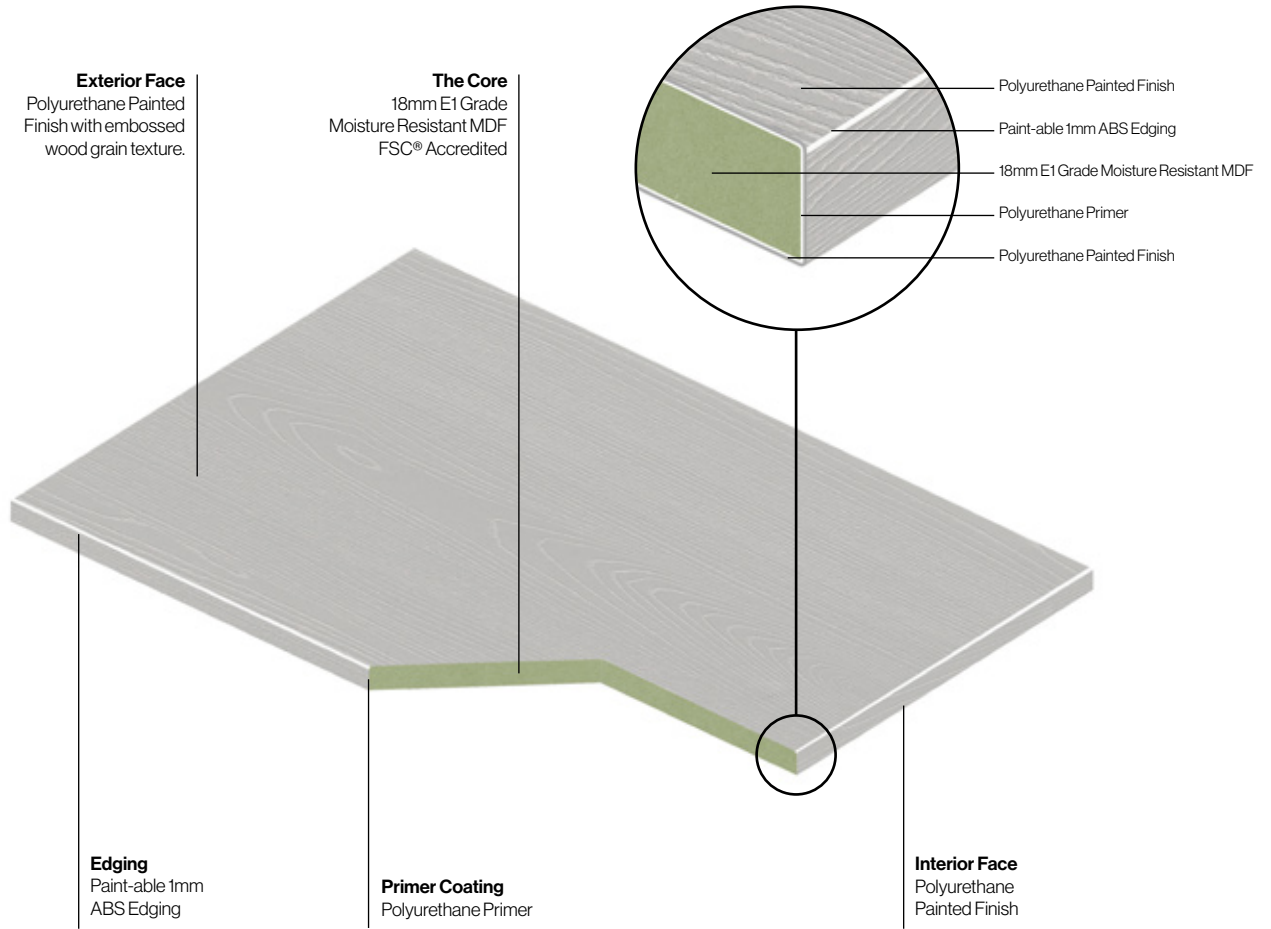


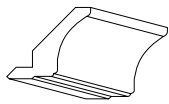
Hyde Bedroom Angled Flat Top Right Hand Door



Hyde Bedroom Angled Right Hand Door

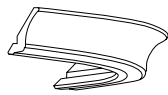
Hyde | Technical Specifications





Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



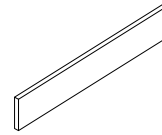
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



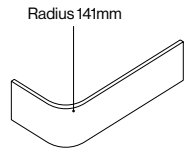
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



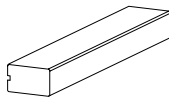
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



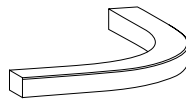
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



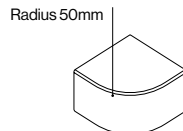
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



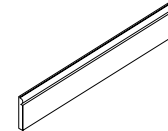
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



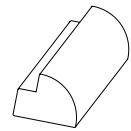
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



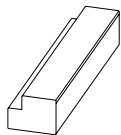
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



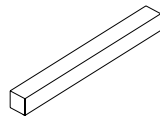
Radius Profile (R 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



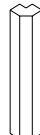
Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



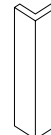
Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



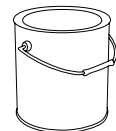
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

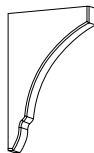


MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

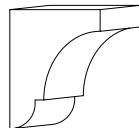


Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.

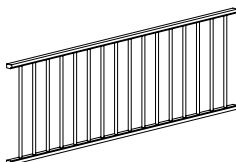
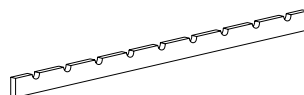


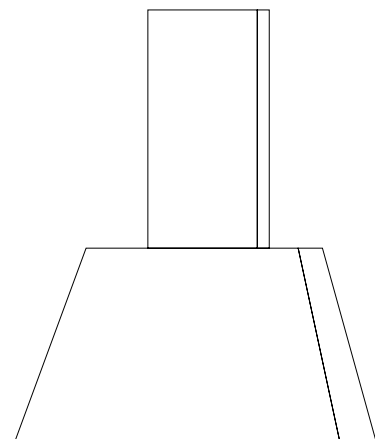
Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO



Chimney Canopy
900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)

PTO

Hyde | Accessories

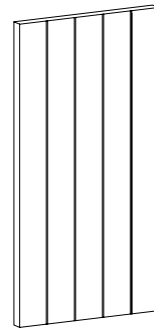
Panel	Size MM	Unfinished Ex.Stock*	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished Ex.Stock - These items will be supplied as raw MDF.

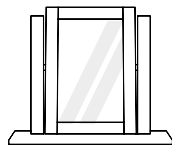
*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw MDF.



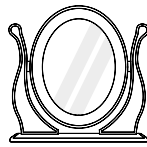
Plain Panel / 18mm Thick



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick



Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)



Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)



Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel



Available Primed Ex.Stock.
Ready for same day despatch.



Available Painted to Order standard sizes.
Ready for despatch in 10 working days.



Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.
Ready for despatch in 10 working days.

Crafted Aesthetic. MTM Flexibility. One Simple Price. **Choose Timber Painted.**



With 5 Solid Ash Timber Painted Door Styles and a wide colour range to choose from, you can give your customers the kitchen they've always wanted. Better yet, they all retail at the same price and are now available Made to Measure.



Edison
Solid Timber Painted
Page 160



Monroe
Solid Timber Painted
Page 166



Albany
Solid Timber Painted
Page 172



Hampton
Solid Timber Painted
Page 178



Greenwich Ash
Solid Timber Painted
Page 184



Greenwich Oak
Solid Timber Painted
Page 190



Edison | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Beaded Shaker Door with 84mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge



Available
Primed Ex:Stock



29 Painted
Finishes



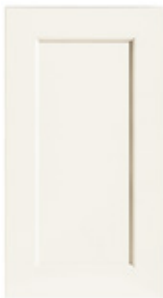
Available
Made to Measure



Solid Ash
Timber



PTO Despatched
in 10 Days



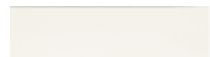
Edison Door



Edison Georgian Frame



Edison Curved Door



Edison Drawer



Edison Pan Drawer

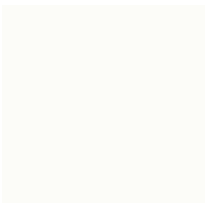
Lead Times	
Primed	Next Delivery Day
PTO	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days



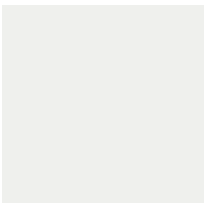
Edison | Colours / Finishes



Primed / Unfinished*



White



Highland Grey



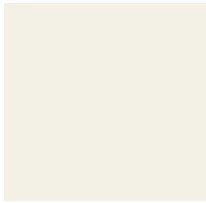
Light Grey



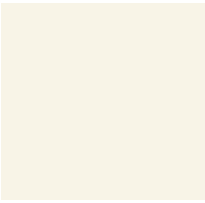
Dust Grey



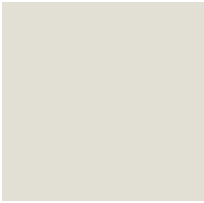
Graphite



Porcelano



Ivory



Mussel



Dakar



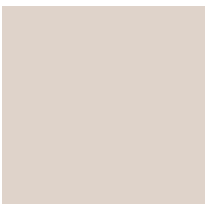
Pebble



Lava



Taupe Grey



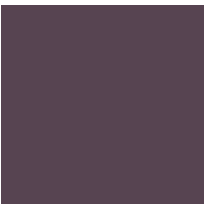
Cashmere



Stone Grey



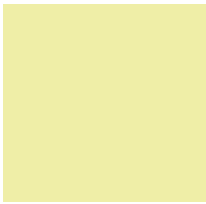
French Lavender



Foraged Fruit



Wolf Grey



Sherbet



Sage



Olive



Conifer



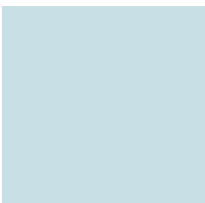
Nautical



Marine Blue



Light Blue



Powder Blue



Denim



Eiffel Blue



Quay Blue



Indigo

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Edison | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes		EXS	PTO	MTM	Curved Door sizes		EXS	PTO
115 x 596	570 x 396				716 x 300			
140 x 296	570 x 446				896 x 300			
140 x 396	570 x 496							
140 x 446	570 x 596							
140 x 496	645 x 596							
140 x 596	716 x 146							
140 x 796	716 x 256							
140 x 896	716 x 275							
140 x 996	716 x 296							
176 x 396	716 x 315							
176 x 496	716 x 346							
176 x 596	716 x 396							
284 x 496	716 x 446							
284 x 596	716 x 496							
284 x 796	716 x 546							
284 x 896	716 x 596							
284 x 996	896 x 296							
356 x 496	896 x 396							
356 x 596	896 x 446							
356 x 796	896 x 496							
356 x 896	896 x 596							
356 x 996	980 x 596							
450 x 596	1245 x 296							
496 x 396	1245 x 396							
496 x 596	1245 x 496							
570 x 296	1245 x 596							
					Plain Frame Sizes			MTM
					716 x 396 (Unglazed)			
					716 x 496 (Unglazed)			
					896 x 496 (Unglazed)			
					1060 x 496 (Unglazed)			
					Georgian Frame Sizes		EXS	PTO
					716 x 396 (Glazed)			
					716 x 496 (Glazed)			
					896 x 496 (Glazed)			
					1060 x 496 (Glazed)			

***Unfinished MTM** - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM

Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.

MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available.

Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Georgian Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.

Non Standard Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.

Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.

Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes			MTM
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146	
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296	
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315	
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346	
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396	
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446	
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496	
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596	
325 x 496	490 x 596		

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.

See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen Matrix.

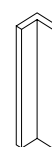
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Components



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)

MTM



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm

MTM



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm

MTM

Edison | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

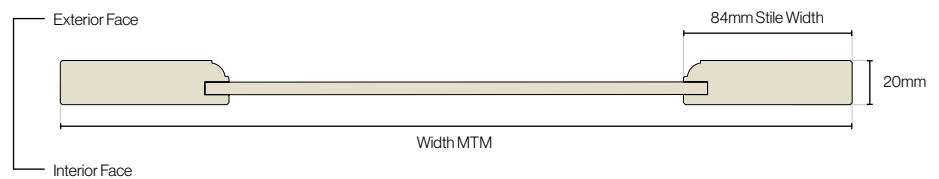
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.
Concave doors are not available.

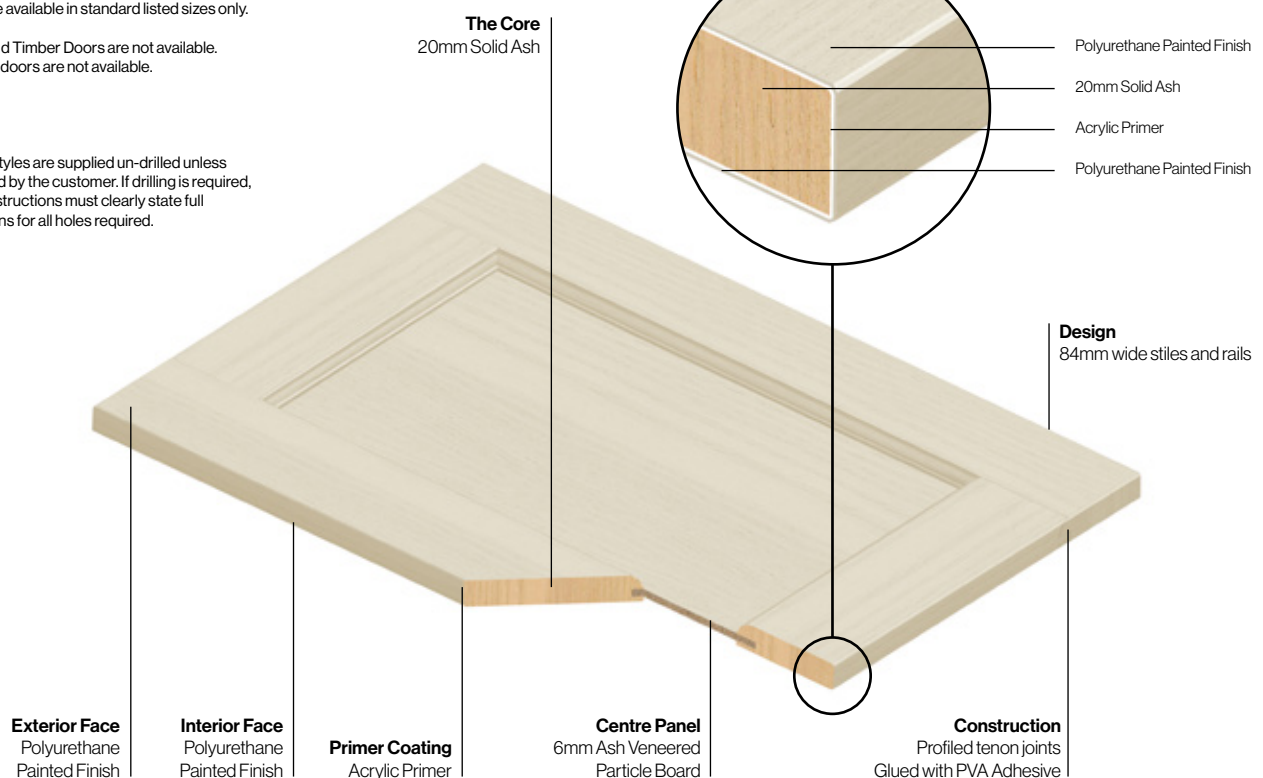
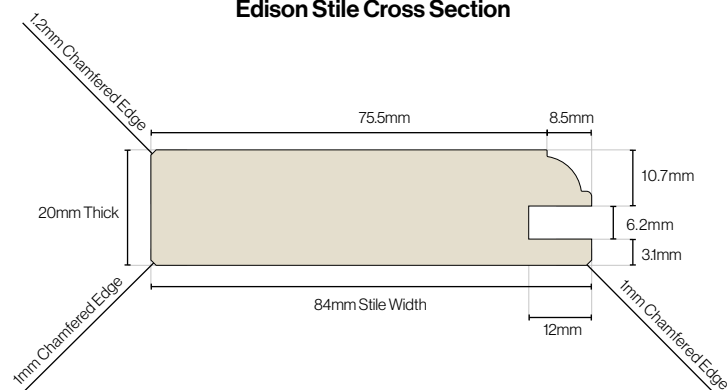
Drilling:

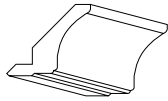
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Edison Door Cross Section



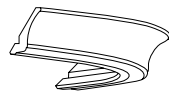
Edison Stile Cross Section





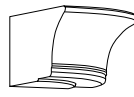
Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



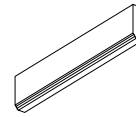
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



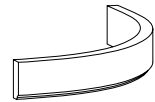
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



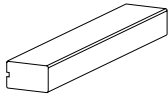
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



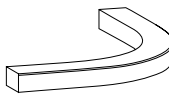
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

EXS PTO



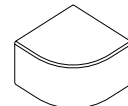
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



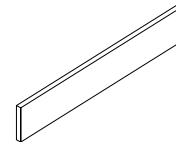
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



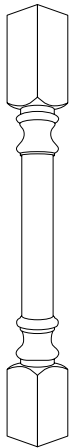
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO



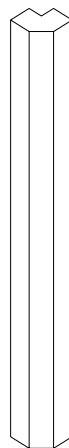
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



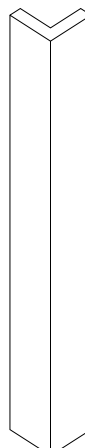
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



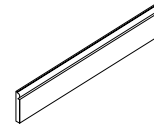
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



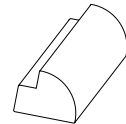
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



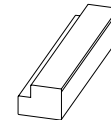
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



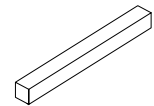
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



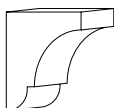
Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



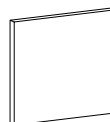
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



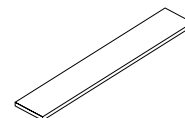
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



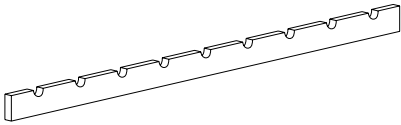
Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS PTO



Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

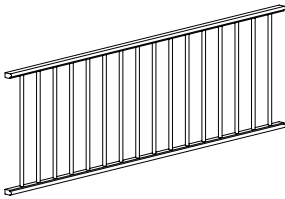
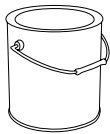
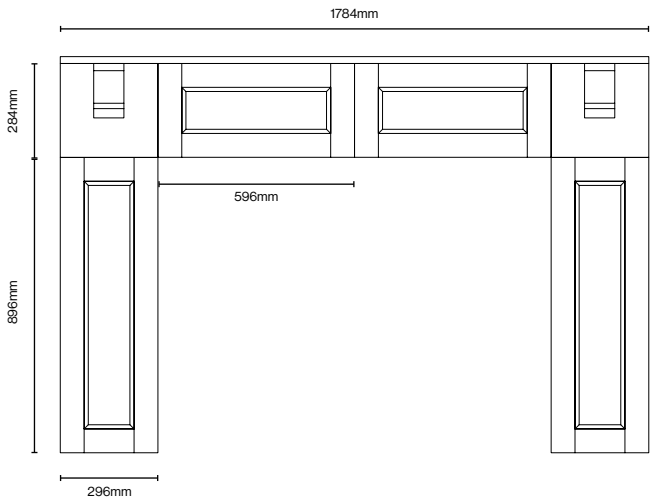


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO

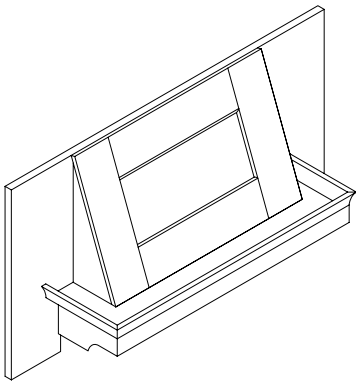


Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



Edison Overmantle Kit

Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf

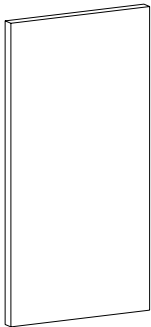


Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

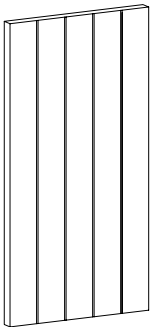
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

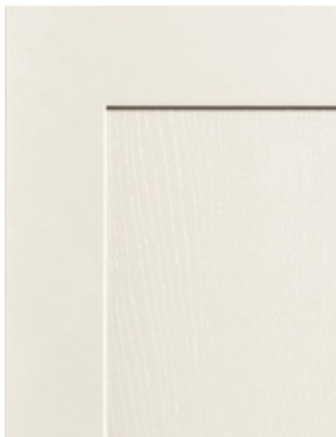


T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

Monroe | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Door Specification

Description	Plain Shaker Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge.



Available
Primed Ex:Stock



29 Painted
Finishes



Available
Made to Measure



Solid Ash
Timber



PTO Despatched
in 10 Days



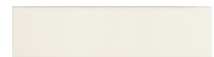
Monroe Door



Monroe Frame



Monroe Curved Door



Monroe Drawer



Monroe Pan Drawer

Lead Times

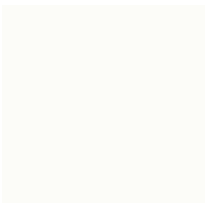
Primed	Next Delivery Day
PTO	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days



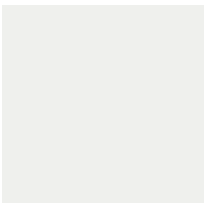
Monroe | Colours / Finishes



Primed / Unfinished*



White



Highland Grey



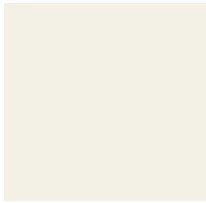
Light Grey



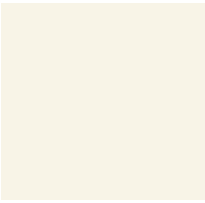
Dust Grey



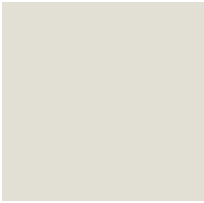
Graphite



Porcelano



Ivory



Mussel



Dakar



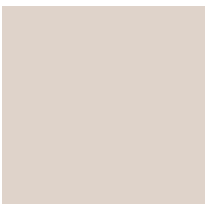
Pebble



Lava



Taupe Grey



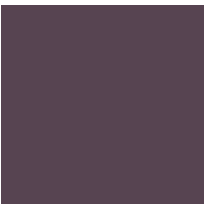
Cashmere



Stone Grey



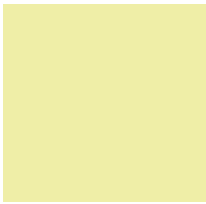
French Lavender



Foraged Fruit



Wolf Grey



Sherbet



Sage



Olive



Conifer



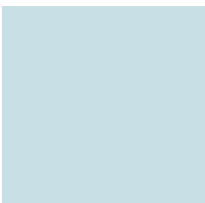
Nautical



Marine Blue



Light Blue



Powder Blue



Denim



Eiffel Blue



Quay Blue



Indigo

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Monroe | Door and Drawer Sizes

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes		EXS	PTO	MTM	Curved Door sizes	EXS	PTO	MTM
115 x 596	570 x 396				716 x 300			
140 x 296	570 x 446				896 x 300			
140 x 396	570 x 496							
140 x 446	570 x 596							
140 x 496	645 x 596							
140 x 596	716 x 146							
140 x 796	716 x 256							
140 x 896	716 x 275							
140 x 996	716 x 296							
176 x 396	716 x 315							
176 x 496	716 x 346							
176 x 596	716 x 396							
284 x 496	716 x 446							
284 x 596	716 x 496							
284 x 796	716 x 546							
284 x 896	716 x 596							
284 x 996	896 x 296							
356 x 496	896 x 396							
356 x 596	896 x 446							
356 x 796	896 x 496							
356 x 896	896 x 596							
356 x 996	980 x 596							
450 x 596	1245 x 296							
496 x 396	1245 x 396							
496 x 596	1245 x 496							
570 x 296	1245 x 596							



Monroe | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm. Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available. Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

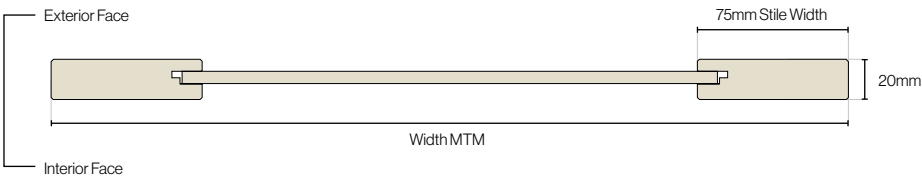
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available. Concave doors are not available.

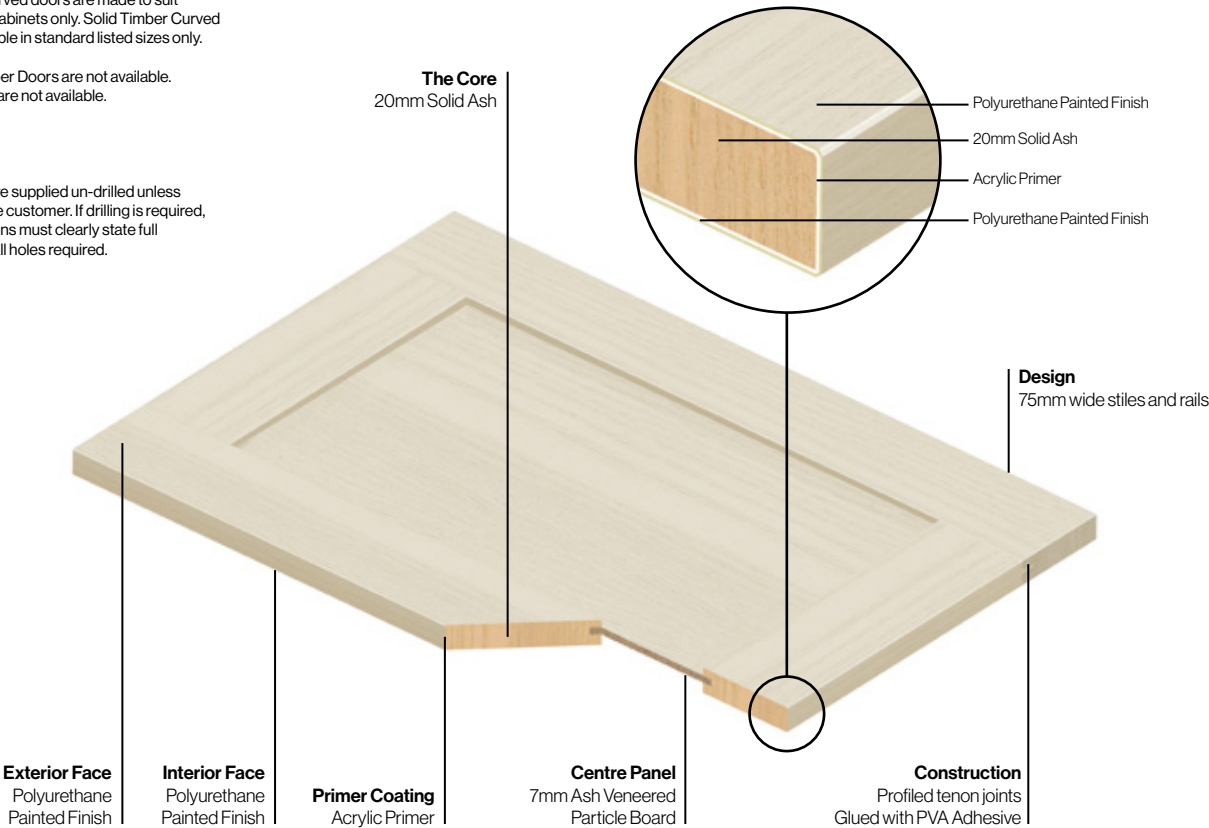
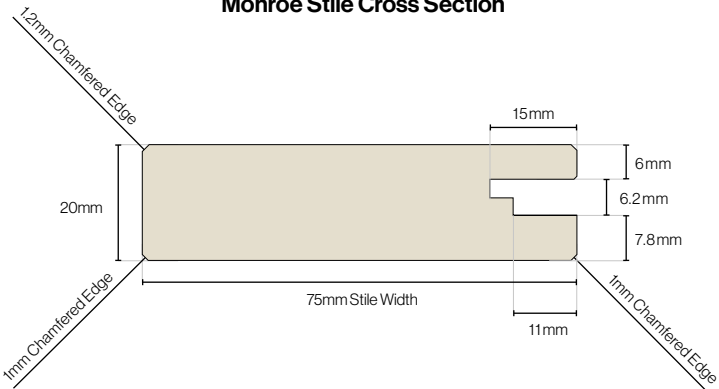
Drilling:

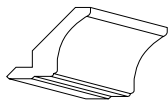
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Monroe Door Cross Section



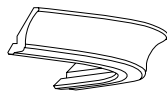
Monroe Stile Cross Section





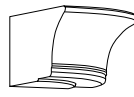
Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



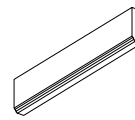
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



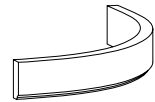
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



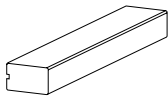
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



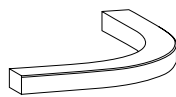
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

EXS PTO



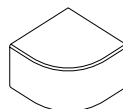
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



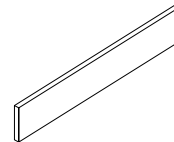
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



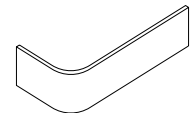
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



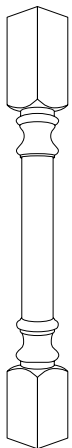
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



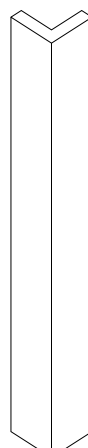
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



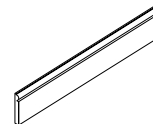
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



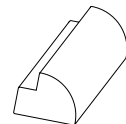
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



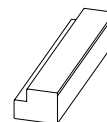
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



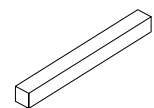
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



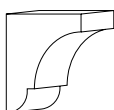
Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



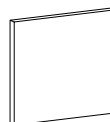
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



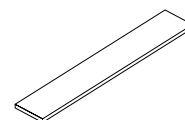
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



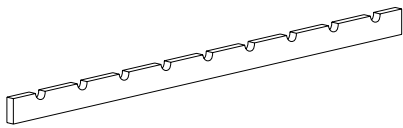
Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS PTO



Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

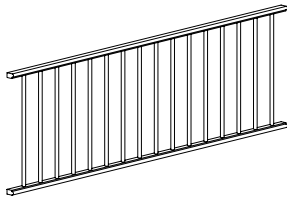
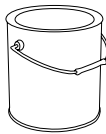
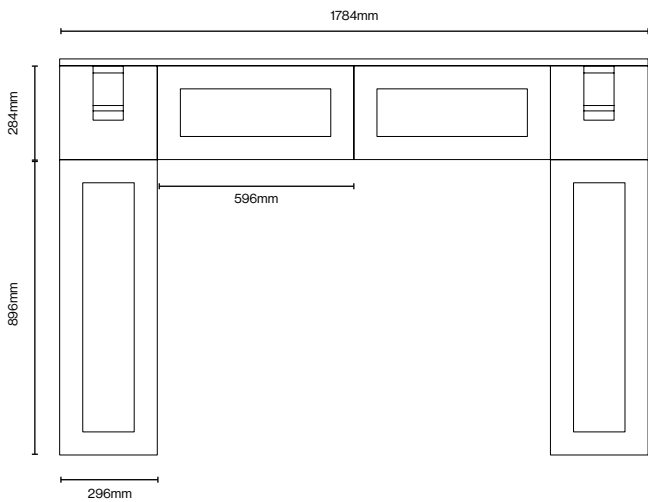


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

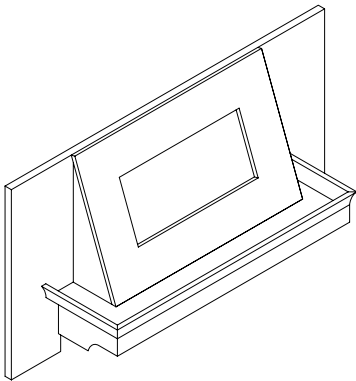
EXS PTO



Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



Monroe Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm /
2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf

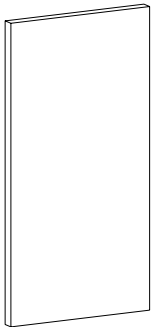


Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

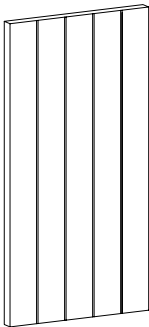
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

Albany | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Lined Shaker Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge.



Available
Primed Ex:Stock



29 Painted
Finishes



Available
Made to Measure



Solid Ash
Timber



PTO Despatched
in 10 Days



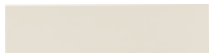
Albany Door



Albany Frame



Albany Curved Door



Albany Drawer



Albany Pan Drawer

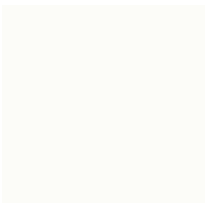
Lead Times	
Primed	Next Delivery Day
PTO	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days



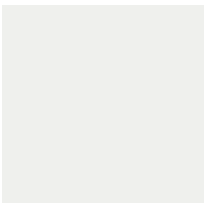
Albany | Kitchen Door Sizes



Primed /Unfinished*



White



Highland Grey



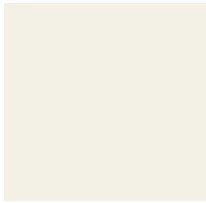
Light Grey



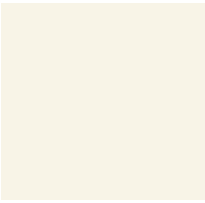
Dust Grey



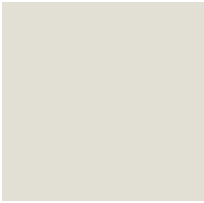
Graphite



Porcelano



Ivory



Mussel



Dakar



Pebble



Lava



Taupe Grey



Cashmere



Stone Grey



French Lavender



Foraged Fruit



Wolf Grey



Sherbet



Sage



Olive



Conifer



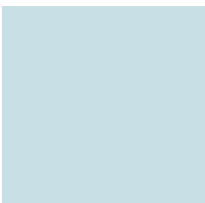
Nautical



Marine Blue



Light Blue



Powder Blue



Denim



Eiffel Blue



Quay Blue



Indigo

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Albany | Door and Drawer Sizes

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Kitchen Door Sizes				
Doors Sizes		EXS	PTO	MTM
115 x 596	570 x 396			
140 x 296	570 x 446			
140 x 396	570 x 496			
140 x 446	570 x 596			
140 x 496	645 x 596			
140 x 596	716 x 146			
140 x 796	716 x 256			
140 x 896	716 x 275			
140 x 996	716 x 296			
176 x 396	716 x 315			
176 x 496	716 x 346			
176 x 596	716 x 396			
284 x 496	716 x 446			
284 x 596	716 x 496			
284 x 796	716 x 546			
284 x 896	716 x 596			
284 x 996	896 x 296			
356 x 496	896 x 396			
356 x 596	896 x 446			
356 x 796	896 x 496			
356 x 896	896 x 596			
356 x 996	980 x 596			
450 x 596	1245 x 296			
496 x 396	1245 x 396			
496 x 596	1245 x 496			
570 x 296	1245 x 596			
Curved Door sizes		EXS	PTO	
716 x 300				
896 x 300				
Plain Frame Sizes		EXS	PTO	MTM
716 x 396 (Glazed)				
716 x 496 (Glazed)				
896 x 496 (Glazed)				
1060 x 496 (Glazed)				

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes			
Kitchen Door Sizes			MTM
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146	
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296	
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315	
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346	
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396	
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446	
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496	
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596	
325 x 496	490 x 596		

See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Components		
Plain Panel 687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)	Internal Corner Post 685 x 70 x 70mm	External Corner Post 685 x 46 x 46mm
MTM	MTM	MTM

***Unfinished MTM** - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.
Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Albany | Technical Specifications

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

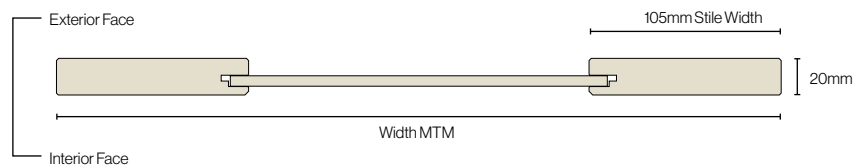
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.
Concave doors are not available.

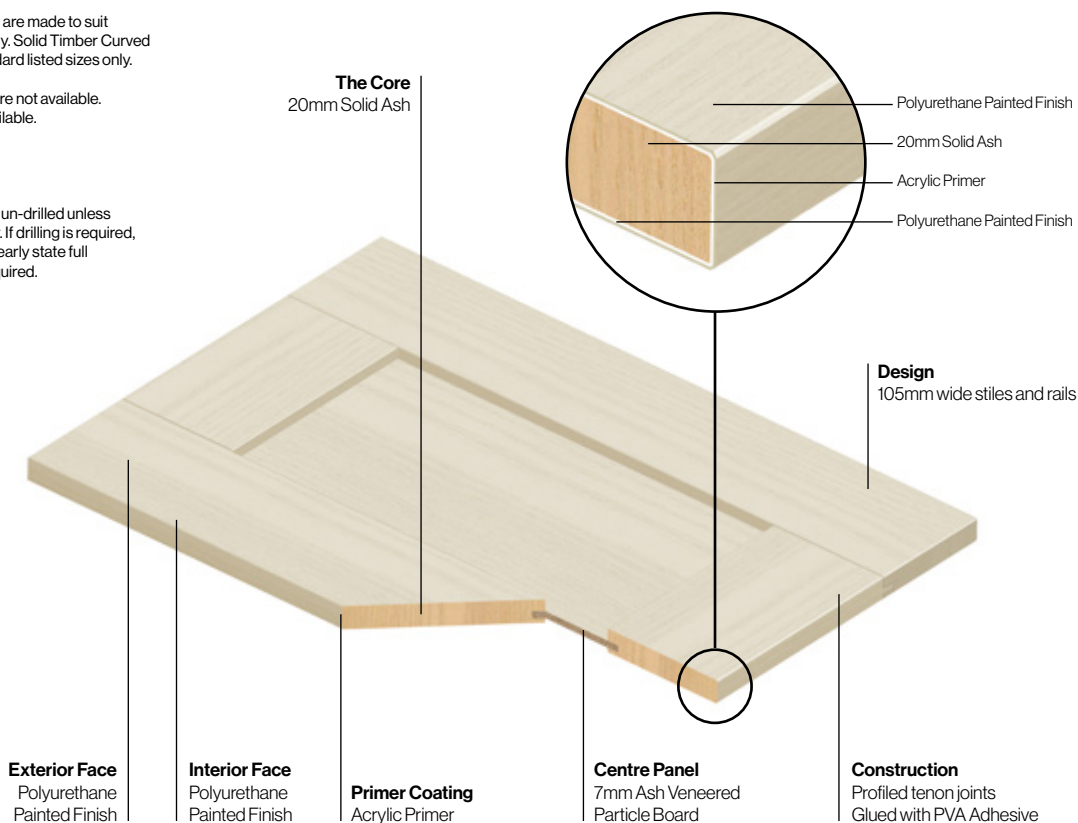
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

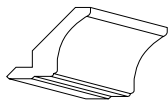
Albany Door Cross Section



Albany Stile Cross Section

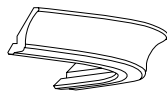


Albany | Accessories



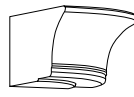
Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



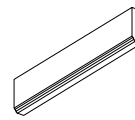
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



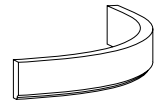
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



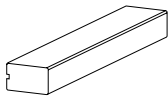
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



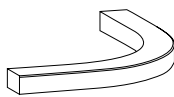
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

EXS PTO



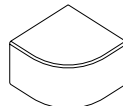
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



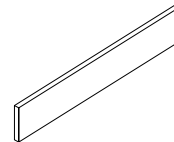
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



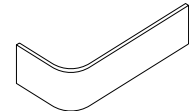
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



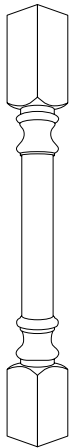
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



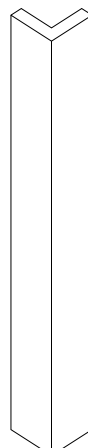
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



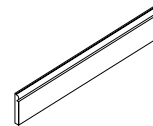
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



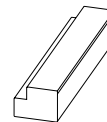
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



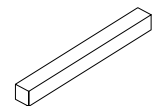
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



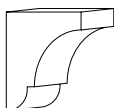
Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



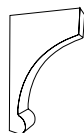
Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



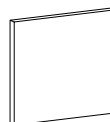
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



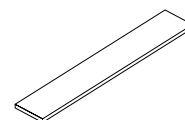
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



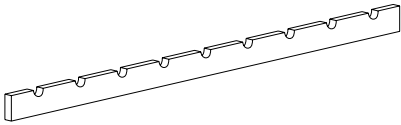
Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS PTO



Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

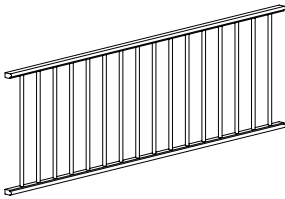
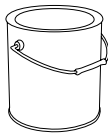
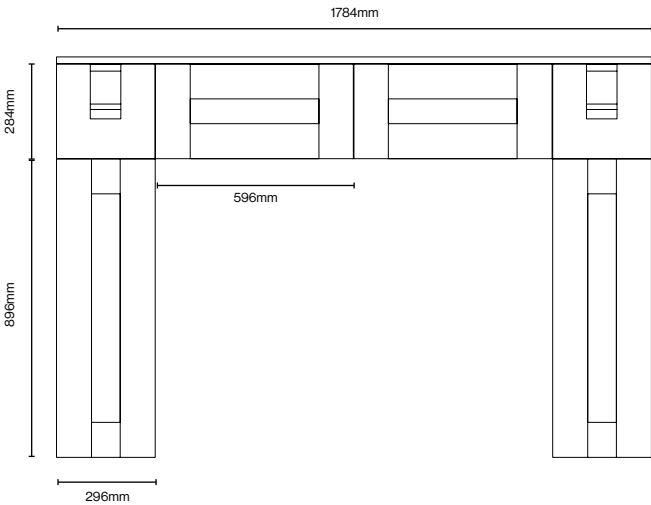


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

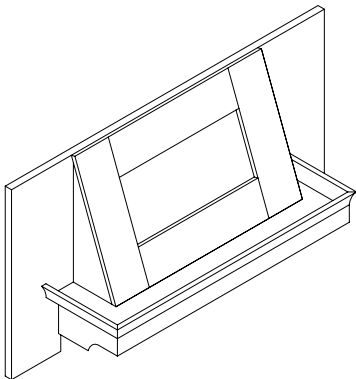
EXS PTO



Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



Albany Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm /
2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf

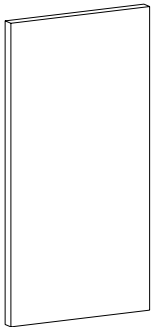


Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

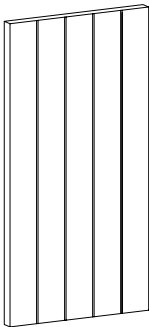
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

Hampton | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Raised Panel Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge.



Available
Primed Ex:Stock



29 Painted
Finishes



Available
Made to Measure



Solid Ash
Timber



PTO Despatched
in 10 Days



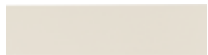
Hampton Door



Hampton Georgian Frame



Hampton Curved Door



Hampton Drawer



Hampton Pan Drawer

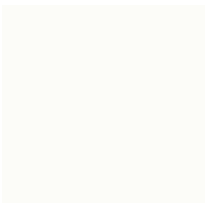
Lead Times	
Primed	Next Delivery Day
PTO	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days



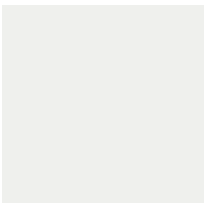
Hampton | Colours / Finishes



Primed / Unfinished*



White



Highland Grey



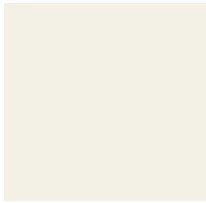
Light Grey



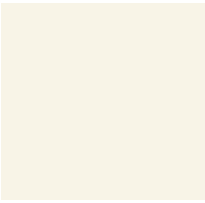
Dust Grey



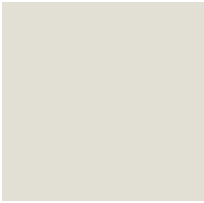
Graphite



Porcelano



Ivory



Mussel



Dakar



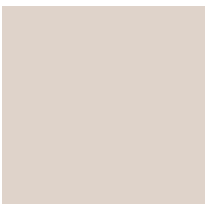
Pebble



Lava



Taupe Grey



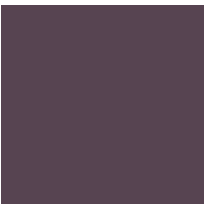
Cashmere



Stone Grey



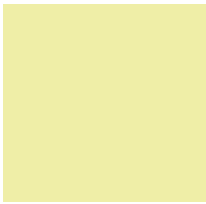
French Lavender



Foraged Fruit



Wolf Grey



Sherbet



Sage



Olive



Conifer



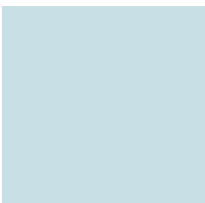
Nautical



Marine Blue



Light Blue



Powder Blue



Denim



Eiffel Blue



Quay Blue



Indigo

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Hampton | Door and Drawer Sizes



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes		EXS	PTO	MTM	Curved Door sizes		EXS	PTO
115 x 596	570 x 396				716 x 300			
140 x 296	570 x 446				896 x 300			
140 x 396	570 x 496							
140 x 446	570 x 596							
140 x 496	645 x 596							
140 x 596	716 x 146							
140 x 796	716 x 256							
140 x 896	716 x 275							
140 x 996	716 x 296							
176 x 396	716 x 315							
176 x 496	716 x 346							
176 x 596	716 x 396							
284 x 496	716 x 446							
284 x 596	716 x 496							
284 x 796	716 x 546							
284 x 896	716 x 596							
284 x 996	896 x 296							
356 x 496	896 x 396							
356 x 596	896 x 446							
356 x 796	896 x 496							
356 x 896	896 x 596							
356 x 996	980 x 596							
450 x 596	1245 x 296							
496 x 396	1245 x 396							
496 x 596	1245 x 496							
570 x 296	1245 x 596							

Plain Frame Sizes

716 x 396 (Glazed)
716 x 496 (Glazed)
896 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 496 (Glazed)

Georgian Frame Sizes

716 x 396 (Glazed)
716 x 496 (Glazed)
896 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 496 (Glazed)

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

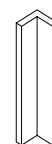
See page 210 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 218 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Components



Plain Panel
687 x 1200mm (18mm thick)

MTM



Internal Corner Post
685 x 70 x 70mm

MTM



External Corner Post
685 x 46 x 46mm

MTM

***Unfinished MTM** - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM

Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.

MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available.

Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.

Non Standard Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.

Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.

Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Available Primed.
Ready for same day despatch.



Available Painted to Order standard size.
Ready for despatch in 10 working days.



Available Made to Measure Unfinished* / Painted.
Ready for despatch in 10 working days.

Hampton | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

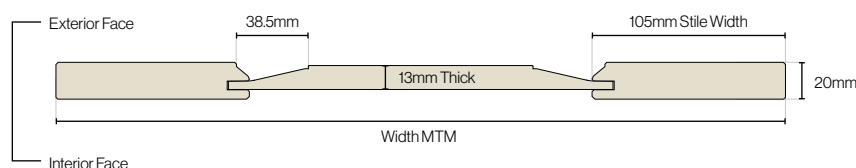
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.
Concave doors are not available.

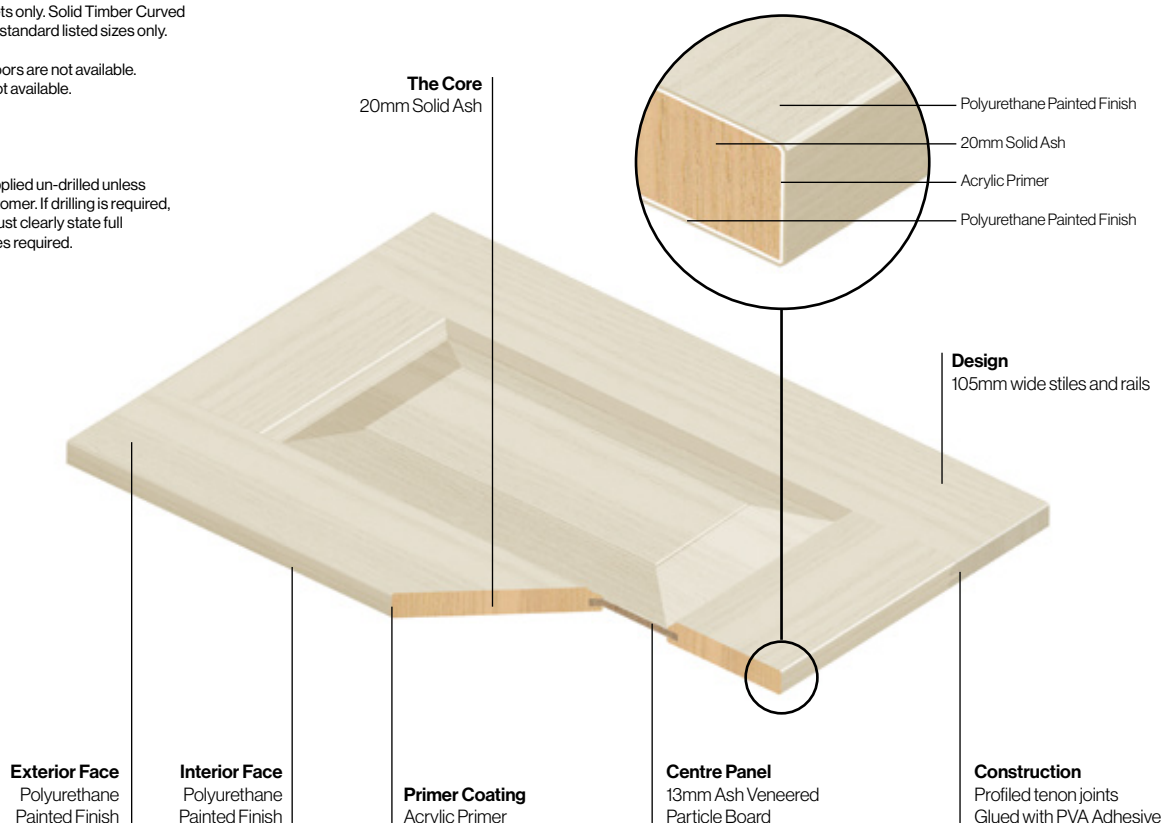
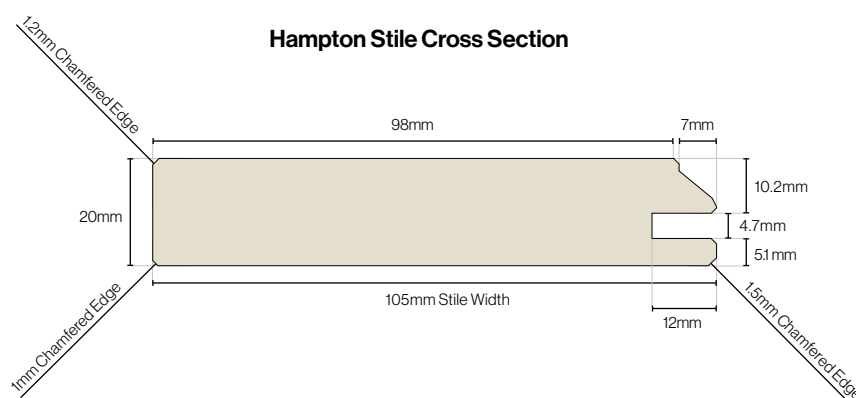
Drilling:

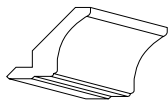
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Hampton Door Cross Section



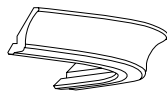
Hampton Stile Cross Section





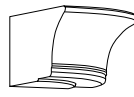
Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



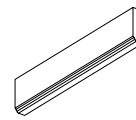
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



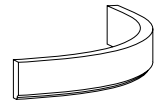
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



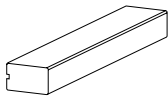
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



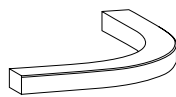
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

EXS PTO



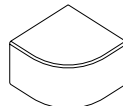
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



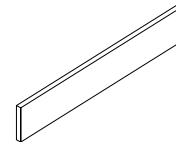
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



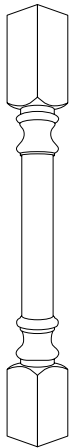
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO



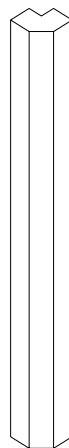
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



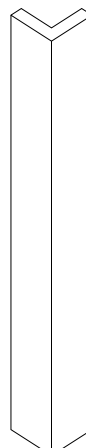
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



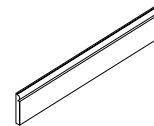
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



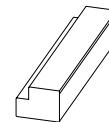
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



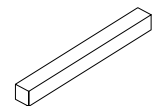
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



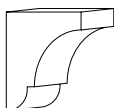
Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



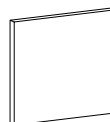
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



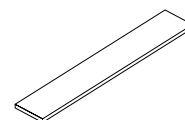
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

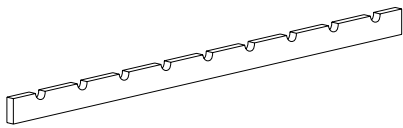
EXS PTO



Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

Hampton | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

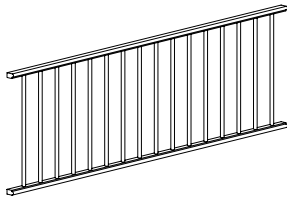
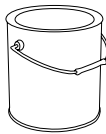
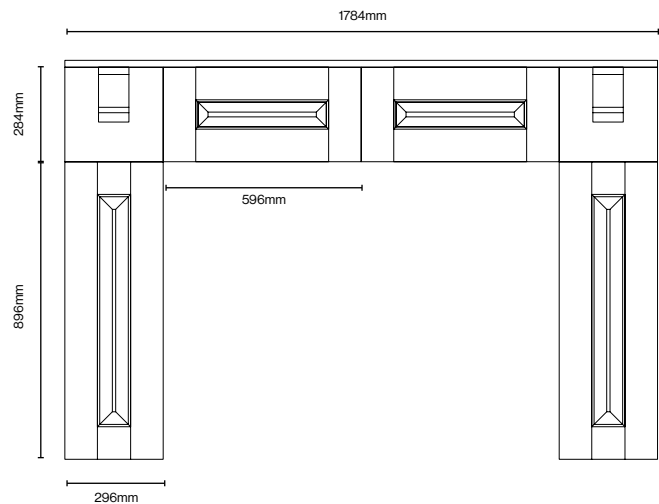


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

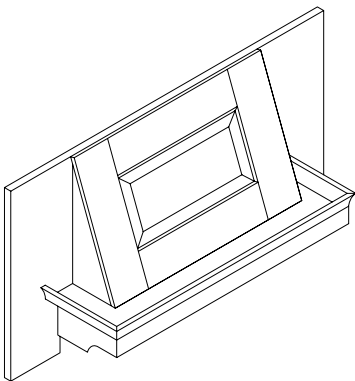
EXS PTO



Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



Hampton Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf

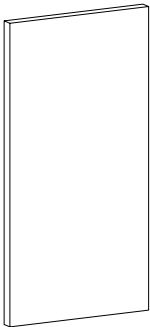


Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

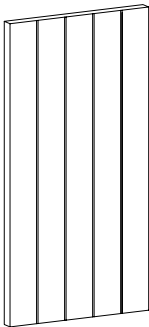
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

Greenwich Ash | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Door Specification	
Description	Flat Beaded Shaker Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	21mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with a Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge



Available
Primed Ex:Stock



29 Painted
Finishes



Available
Made to Measure



Solid Ash
Timber



PTO Despatched
in 10 Days



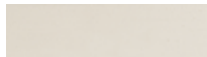
Greenwich Ash Door



Greenwich Ash Frame



Greenwich Ash Curved Door



Greenwich Ash Drawer



Greenwich Ash Pan Drawer

Lead Times	
Primed	Next Delivery Day
PTO	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days



Greenwich Ash | Colours / Finishes

 <div>Ex.Stock Kitchen Sizes Only</div>					
Primed / Unfinished*	White	Highland Grey	Light Grey	Dust Grey	Graphite
					
Porcelano	Ivory	Mussel	Dakar	Pebble	Lava
					
Taupe Grey	Cashmere	Stone Grey	French Lavender	Foraged Fruit	Wolf Grey
					
Sherbet	Sage	Olive	Conifer	Nautical	Marine Blue
					
Light Blue	Powder Blue	Denim	Eiffel Blue	Quay Blue	Indigo

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes

EXS

PTO

MTM

115 x 596

570 x 396

140 x 296

570 x 446

140 x 396

570 x 496

140 x 446

570 x 596

140 x 496

645 x 596

140 x 596

716 x 146

140 x 796

716 x 256

140 x 896

716 x 275

140 x 996

716 x 296

176 x 396

716 x 315

176 x 496

716 x 346

176 x 596

716 x 396

284 x 496

716 x 446

284 x 596

716 x 496

284 x 796

716 x 546

284 x 896

716 x 596

284 x 996

896 x 296

356 x 496

896 x 396

356 x 596

896 x 446

356 x 796

896 x 496

356 x 896

896 x 596

356 x 996

980 x 596

450 x 596

1245 x 296

496 x 396

1245 x 396

496 x 596

1245 x 496

570 x 296

1245 x 596

Curved Door sizes

EXS

PTO

716 x 300

896 x 300

Plain Frame Sizes

EXS

PTO

MTM

716 x 396 (Glazed)

716 x 496 (Glazed)

896 x 496 (Glazed)

1060 x 496 (Glazed)

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

The logo for MTM, consisting of the letters 'MTM' in white inside a black circle.

Kitchen Door Sizes

160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Greenwich Ash | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm. Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available. Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

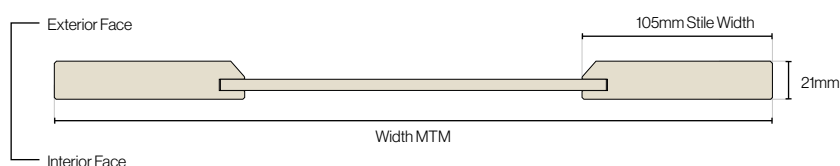
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available. Concave doors are not available.

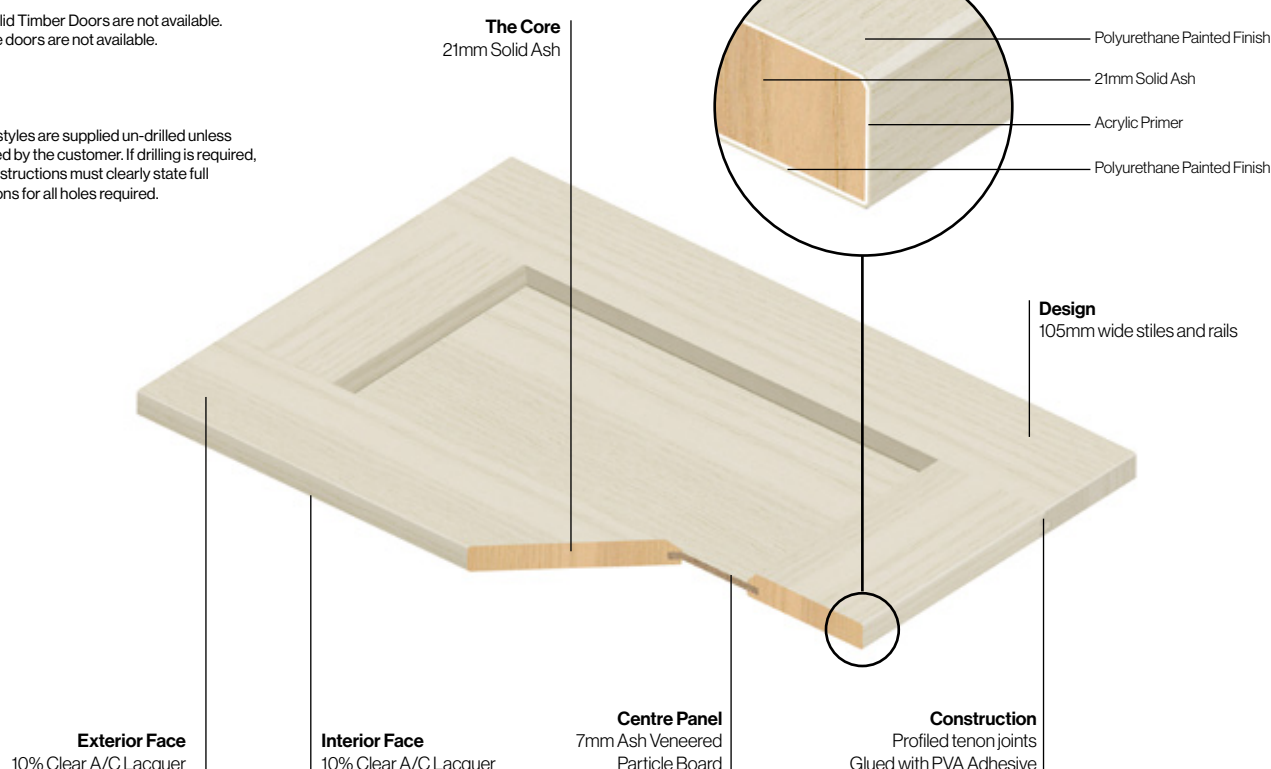
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

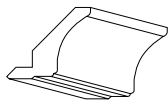
Greenwich Ash Door Cross Section



Greenwich Ash Stile Cross Section

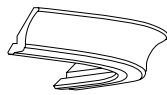


Greenwich Ash | Accessories



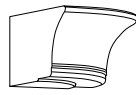
Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



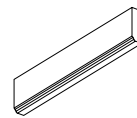
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



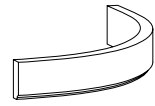
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



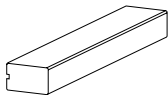
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



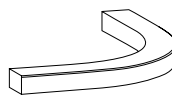
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

EXS PTO



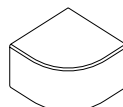
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



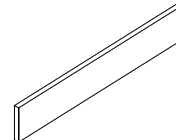
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



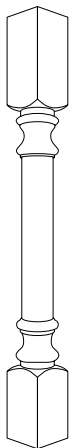
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



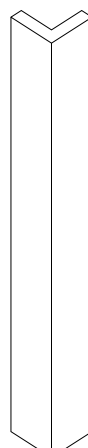
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



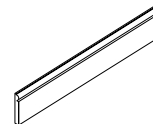
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



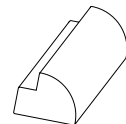
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



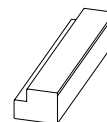
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



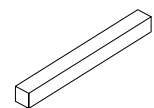
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



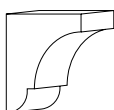
Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



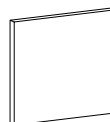
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



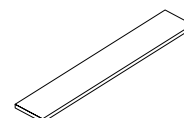
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

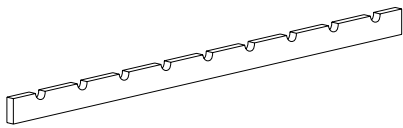
EXS PTO



Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

Greenwich Ash | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

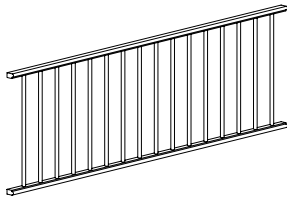
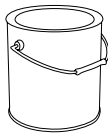
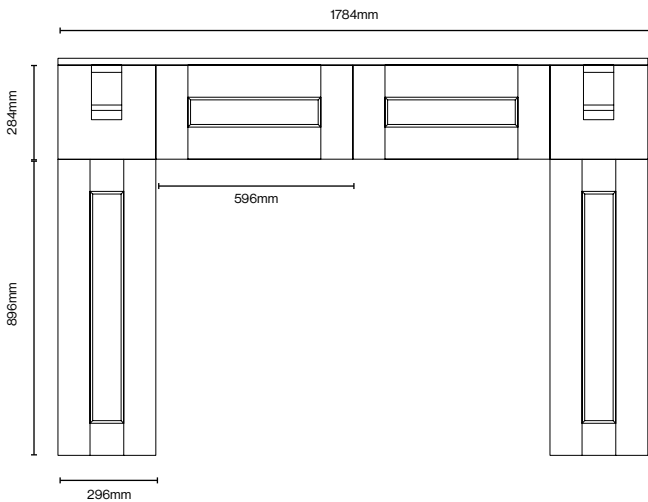


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

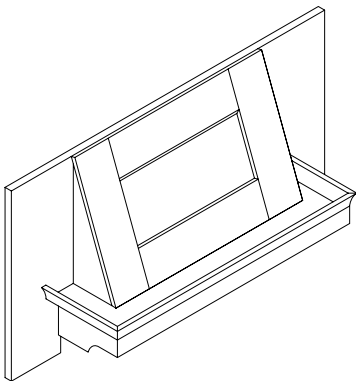
EXS PTO



Touch Up Paint
Available 30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



Greenwich Ash Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf

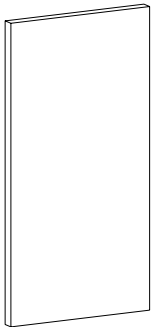


Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

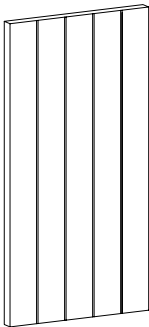
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

*Unfinished MTM - These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

Greenwich Oak | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Solid Timber Painted | Ex:Stock and MTM



Door Specification

Description	Flat Beaded Shaker Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Sanded or Lacquered Oak Finish
Door Thickness	21mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Oak Core with a Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge



Available
Sanded Ex:Stock



Available
Lacquered to Order



Available
Made to Measure



Solid Oak
Timber



Despatched
in 10 Days



Greenwich Oak Door



Greenwich Oak Frame



Greenwich Oak Curved Door



Greenwich Oak Drawer



Greenwich Oak Pan Drawer

Lead Times

Sanded	Next Delivery Day
Lacquered	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days
MTM	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days



Greenwich Oak | Kitchen Door Sizes



Sanded Oak



Natural Oak Lacquer

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Kitchen Door Sizes			
Doors Sizes	EXS	LTO	MTM
115 x 596			
140 x 296			
140 x 396			
140 x 446			
140 x 496			
140 x 596			
176 x 396			
176 x 496			
176 x 596			
284 x 496			
284 x 596			
284 x 796			
284 x 896			
284 x 996			
356 x 496			
356 x 596			
356 x 796			
356 x 896			
356 x 996			
450 x 596			
496 x 396			
496 x 596			
570 x 296			

Curved Door sizes	EXS	LTO
716 x 300		
896 x 300		

Plain Frame Sizes	EXS	LTO	MTM
716 x 396 (Glazed)			
716 x 496 (Glazed)			
896 x 496 (Glazed)			
1060 x 496 (Glazed)			

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

The logo for MTM, consisting of the letters 'MTM' in white inside a black circle.

Kitchen Door Sizes

160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Greenwich Oak | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm. Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available. Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

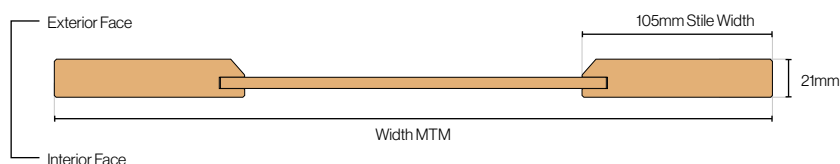
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available. Concave doors are not available.

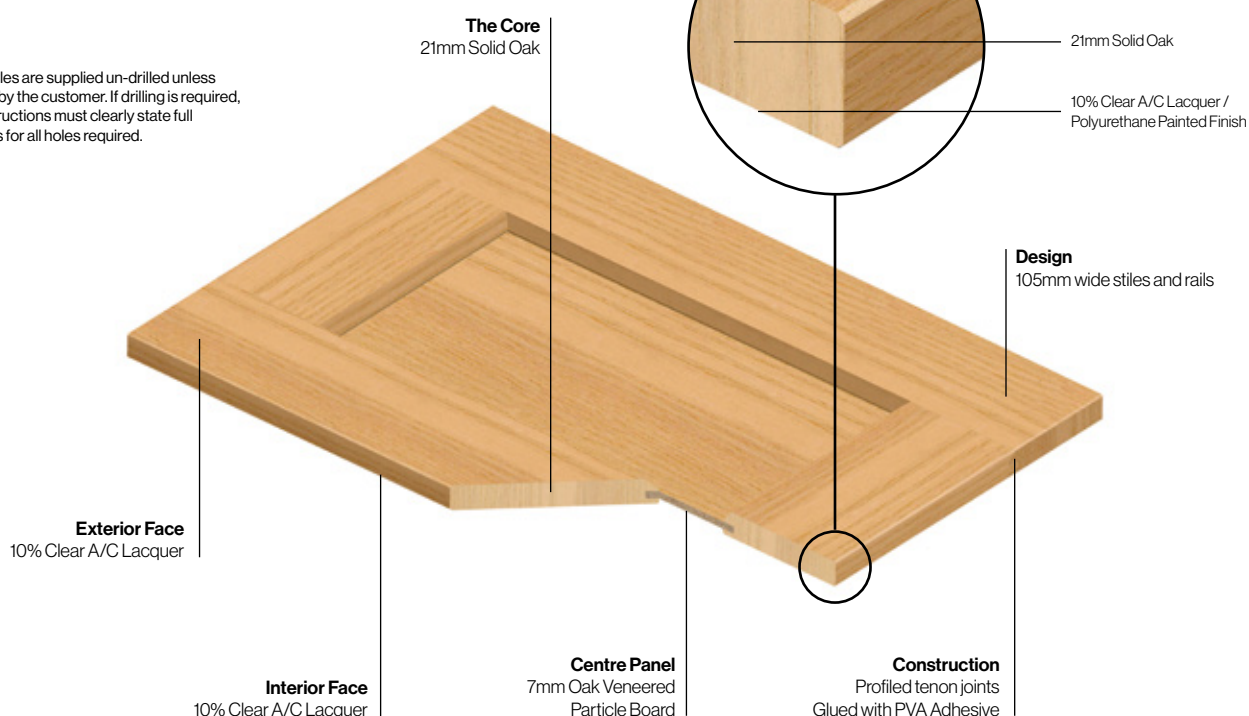
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

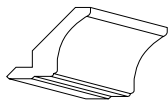
Greenwich Ash Door Cross Section



Greenwich Ash Stile Cross Section

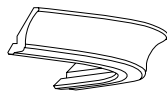


Greenwich Oak | Accessories



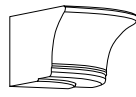
Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS LTO



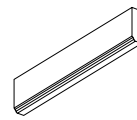
Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS LTO



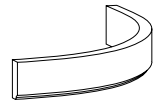
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS LTO



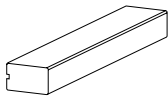
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS LTO



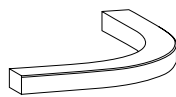
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

EXS LTO



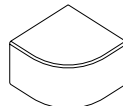
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS LTO



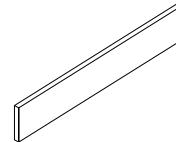
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS LTO



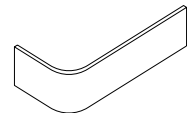
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS LTO



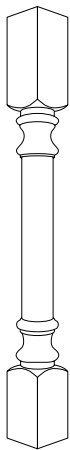
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS LTO



Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS LTO



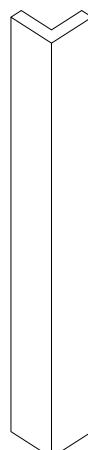
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS LTO



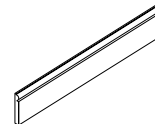
Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS LTO



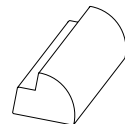
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



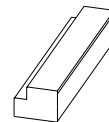
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS LTO



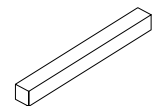
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS LTO



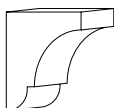
Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS LTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS LTO



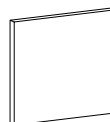
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS LTO



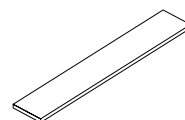
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS LTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

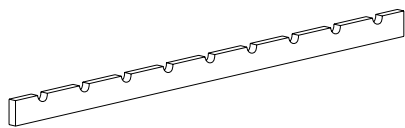
EXS LTO



Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS LTO

Greenwich Oak | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS LTO

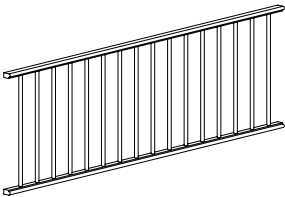
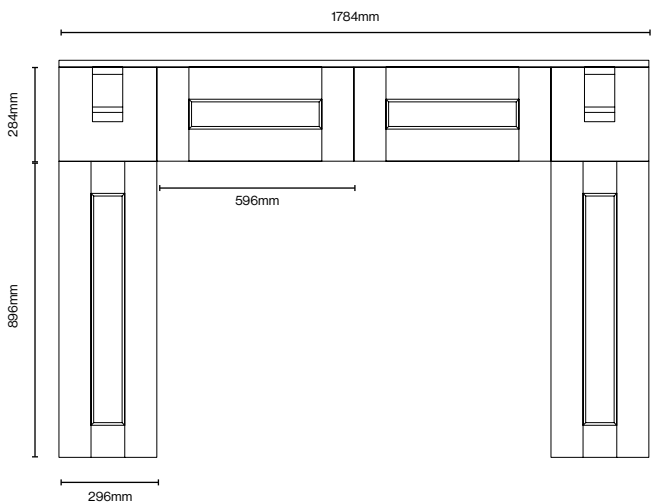
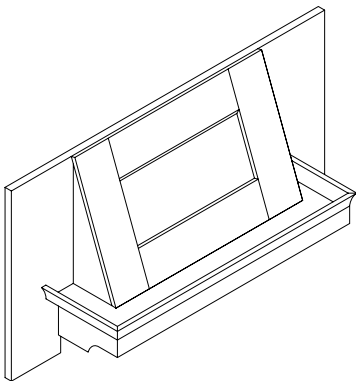


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS LTO



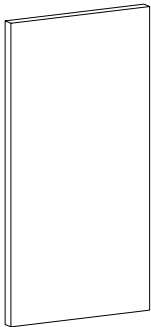
Greenwich Oak Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm /
2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

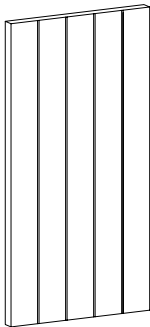
EXS LTO

Panel	Size MM	Sanded Ex.Stock	Lacquered To Order	Sanded MTM	Lacquered MTM
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	●	●	×	×
Plain / T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS LTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS LTO MTM

Painted | Curved Door Specifications

MDF Matt / Gloss Painted Curved Door Specification

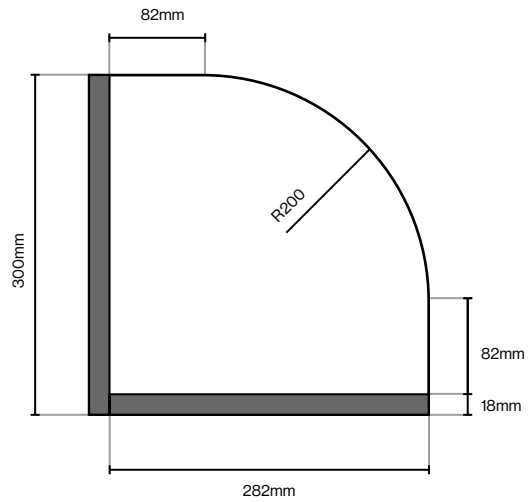
Luzzi / Arena / Tenby / Belair /
Hyde / Hartford

MDF Painted Curved Doors are made to suit
300mm x 300mm cabinets only.

Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Luzzi Curved Doors only available at 715mm High.

MDF Concave Doors are not available.

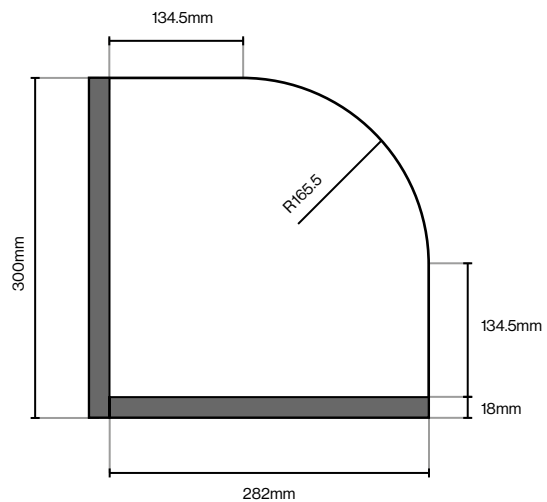


Solid Timber Painted Curved Door Specification

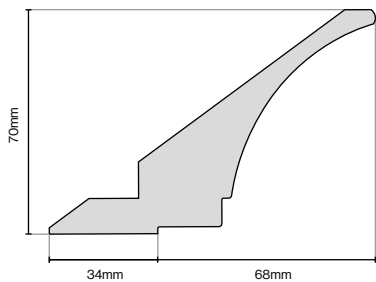
Edison / Monroe / Albany /
Hampton / Greenwich Ash /
Greenwich Oak

Solid Timber Curved Doors are made to suit
300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height
availability 715mm ONLY.

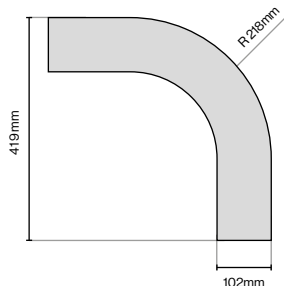
Solid Timber Concave Doors are not available.



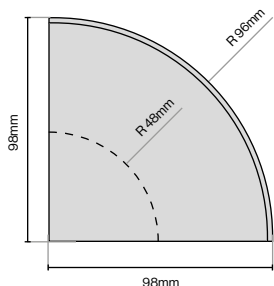
Painted | Moulding Specifications



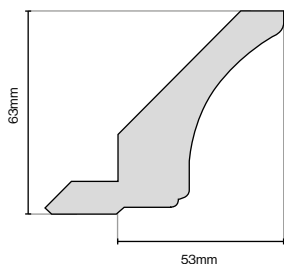
Classic Cornice (Smooth)
3050mm Lengths



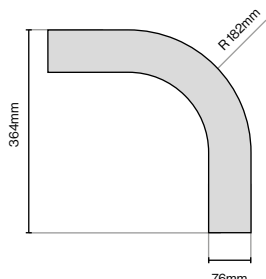
Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth)
419mm (L) x 419mm (W) x 70mm (H)



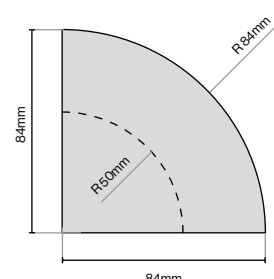
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth)
98mm (L) x 98mm (W) x 70mm (H)



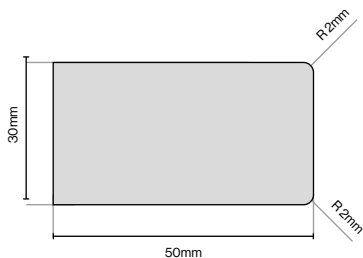
Classic Cornice (Grained)
3050mm Lengths



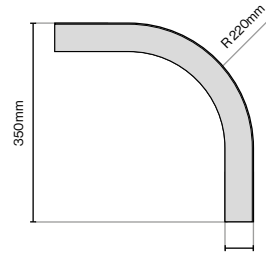
Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)
364mm (L) x 364mm (W) x 63mm (H)



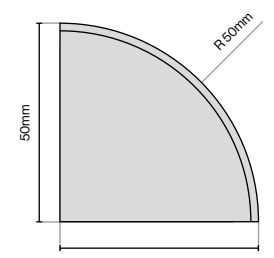
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)
84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



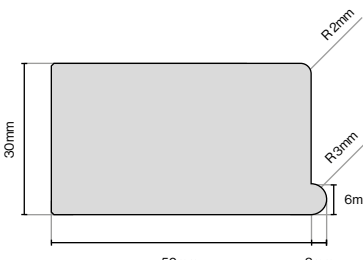
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



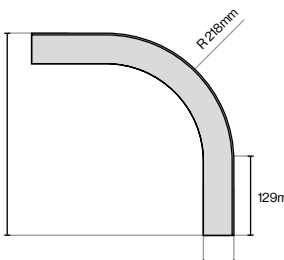
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



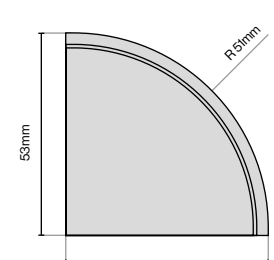
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



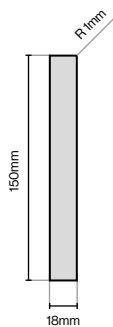
Under Cornice (Smooth)
3050mm Lengths



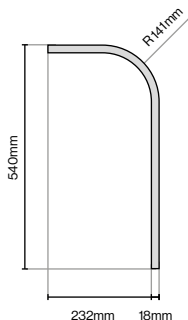
Curved Under Cornice (Smooth)
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



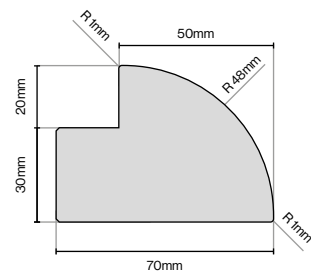
Under Cornice Quadrant (Smooth)
53mm (L) x 53mm (W) x 30mm (H)



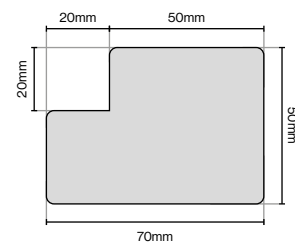
Plain Plinth
MDF - 3050mm Lengths
Solid Ash Timber - 2850mm Lengths
Solid Oak Timber - 2440mm Lengths



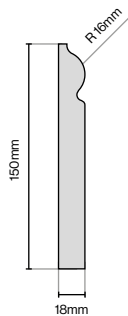
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 250mm (W) x 150mm (H)



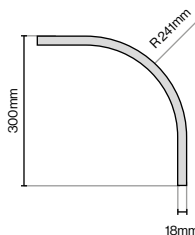
Radius Profile
3050mm Lengths



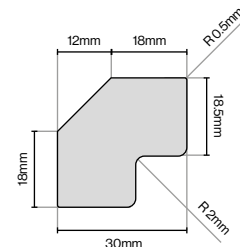
Square Pilaster
3050mm Lengths



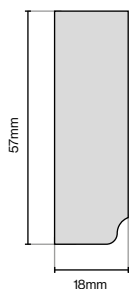
Torus Plinth
3050mm Lengths



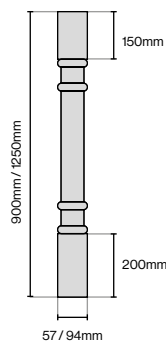
Curved Torus Plinth (Smooth)
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



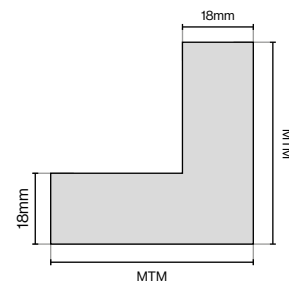
Corner Post
3050mm Lengths



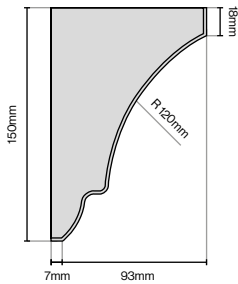
Tangent Light Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



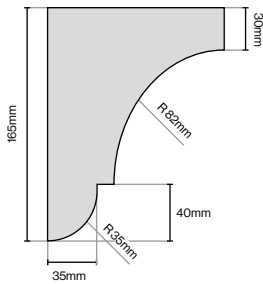
Turned Pilaster (Solid Timber)
900mm (H) x 94mm (W)
900mm (H) x 57mm (W)
1250mm (H) x 57mm (W)



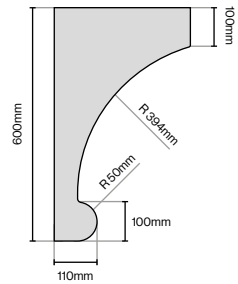
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150mm x 150mm Max)



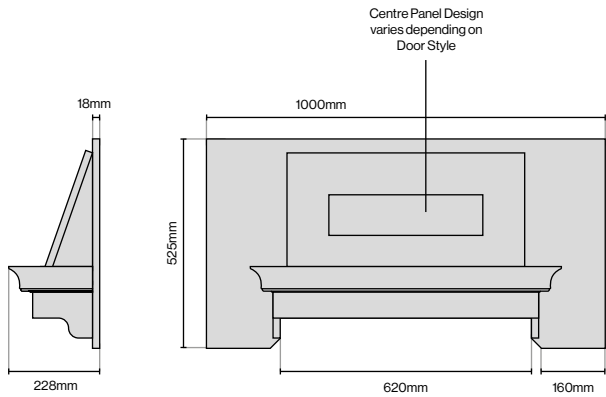
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Classic Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (H) x 600mm (H)



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

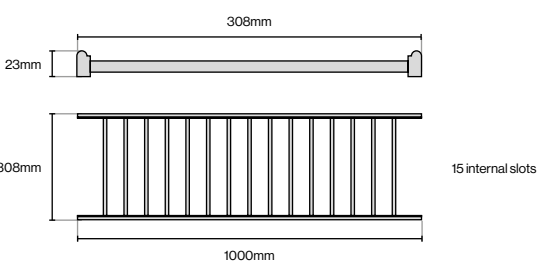
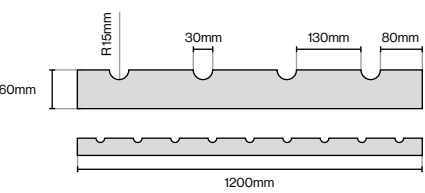
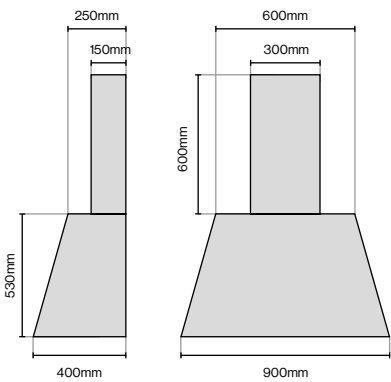


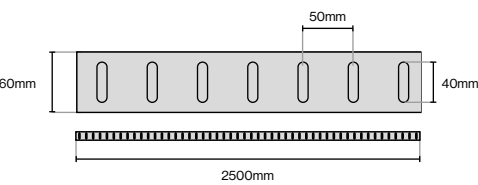
Plate Cot
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Chimney Canopy
900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)



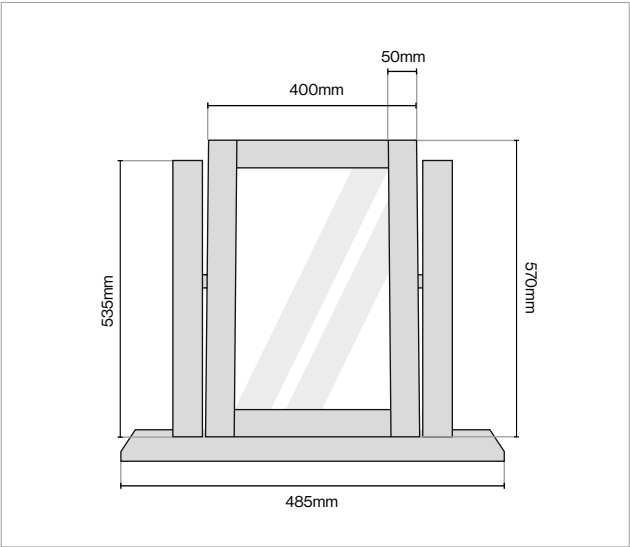
Fluted Rail
2500mm Lengths

Painted | Bedroom Accessories Specifications

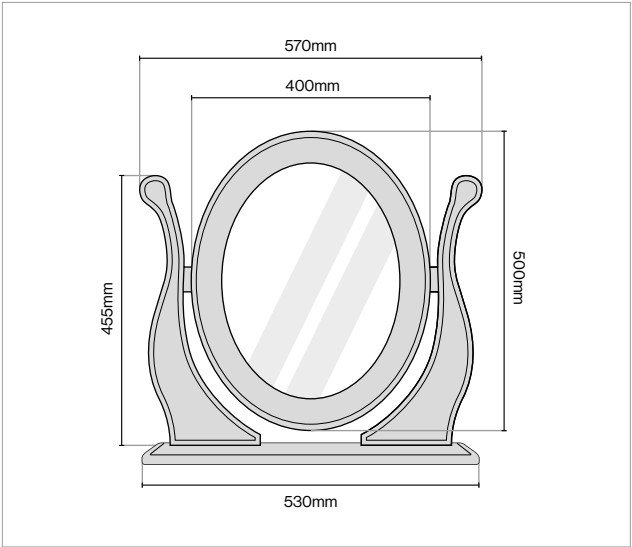
Painted Headboard Specifications

Headboard Type	Height Range MM	Height Range MM	Applicable Door Styles
Single Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Hartford
2 Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Hartford
3 Panel	500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm	Hartford
4 Panel	500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm	Hartford
Flat Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Arena, Tenby, Belair, Hyde and Hartford

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered.
All Headboards will be supplied as Single Panels / Flat Panels (Applicable to Door Style) as standard, unless otherwise specified (Door Design permitting).



Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.



Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

Painted | RAL Colour Match References

RAL Colour Match References	
O&S Doors Paint Colour	RAL Colour Match
White	RAL 9003
Ivory	RAL 100 90 10
Porcelano	RAL 110 90 05
Mussel	RAL 095 80 10
Pebble	RAL 080 70 05
Dakar	RAL 090 70 10
Taupe Grey	RAL 080 80 05
Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05
Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
French Lavender	RAL 320 50 05
Foraged Fruit	RAL 320 20 10
Sherbet	RAL 100 90 30
Sage	RAL 100 70 10
Olive	RAL 095 50 10
Lava	RAL 100 40 05
Conifer	RAL 160 30 05
Nautical	RAL 230 20 15
Light Blue	RAL 140 70 05
Powder Blue	RAL 210 80 10
Denim	RAL 250 70 10
Eiffel Blue	RAL 260 40 20
Quay Blue	RAL 260 30 15
Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15
Indigo	RAL 260 20 15
Highland Grey	RAL 000 90 00
Light Grey	RAL 7035
Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00
Wolf Grey	RAL 240 40 05
Graphite	RAL 000 30 00

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our paint colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain paint swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between our paint colours and externally sourced paint colour matches. The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue paint finishes without prior notice.

For closest colour match we recommend using paint supplied by O&S Doors.

Please note whilst every effort is made to manufacture painted products to a consistently high standard, there may be variations in the actual finish in certain circumstances. Samples are offered as a reference guide only and may be subject to slight variations.

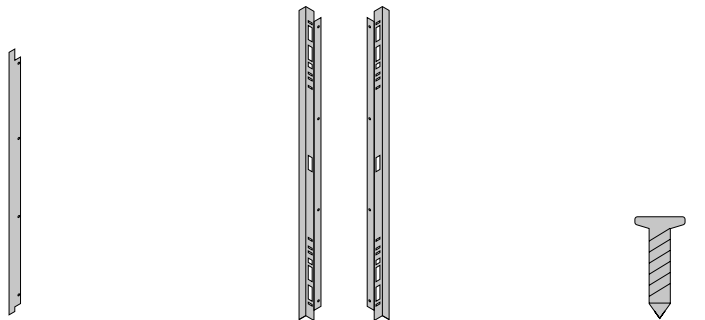


Heat Deflectors | Profiles and Technical Specifications



Heat Deflectors		
Product Code	Area Needed	Pack Includes
HEATDEFLECT BU 18MM	Built Under Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 603mm (L)
HEATDEFLECT DO 18MM	Double Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 898mm (L) - 1 x lower heat deflector / 596mm (L)
HEATDEFLECT SO 18MM	Single Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 634mm (L) - 1 x lower heat deflector / 596mm (L)

All Heat Deflector sizes shown above are made to suit 18mm board thickness.
For double under oven use HDS02 Double Oven and trim to size.



Lower Heat Deflector

Left and Right Side Heat Deflectors

12mm Screws

Assembly Guide

Before you start, check the pack to make sure all the components are included. If not please call our customer services team on 028 3754 9190.

Step 1: Position the left side heat deflector as shown in figure 1 and align with the top edge of the oven aperture. Mark the screw positions with a bradawl and secure using the 12mm screws provided.

Step 2: Repeat for the right side heat deflector.

Step 3: Position the lower heat deflector as shown in figure 2. Mark the screw positions with a bradawl and secure using the 12mm screws provided.

Important Note:

Cut outs are provided in the heat deflector to allow you oven to be fixed to the cabinet once the heat deflectors are in place. If the fixing positions for your oven do not align with any of the standard cut outs, drill through the heat deflector using a suitable metal drill bit. Please note that with some models of oven it may be necessary to omit fitting the lower heat deflector to allow the oven door to open correctly.

Care and Maintenance:

- Wipe clean regularly with a soft damp cloth.
- More stubborn marks can be removed with a soft damp cloth using mild detergents.
- DO NOT use corrosive or abrasive cleaners, which may damage the protective coating of the heat deflectors.

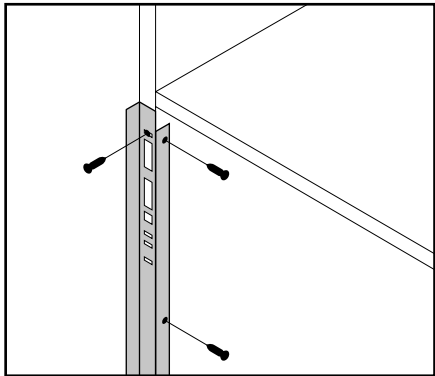


Figure 1 / Side Heat Deflector Assembly

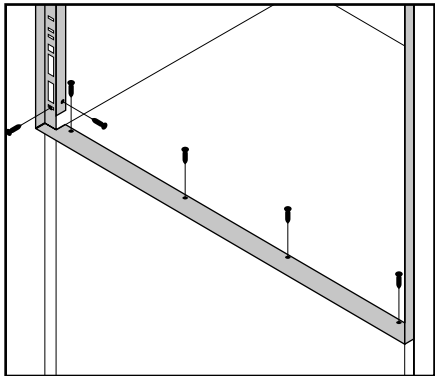


Figure 2 / Lower Heat Deflector Assembly

Carefully Curated. Durably Designed. Beautifully Built. **Handle Accessories**

Add the finishing touch to your cabinet design with our wide range of Handle components. With various styles including Bar, Cup, Scoop, Bow, Knobs and 'D' Handles and multiple finishes, from rustic brushed nickel to modern chrome, there's a handle to suit every type of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom.



Standard Handles
Page 204



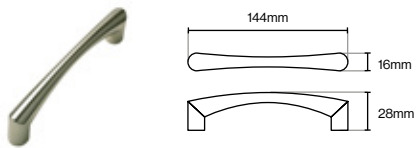
Integrated Handles
Page 209



Handleless Rail System
Page 210

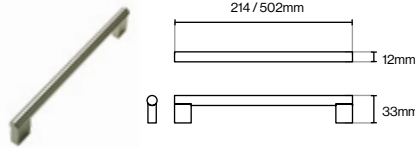
Standard Handles | Brushed Nickel

'D' Handle



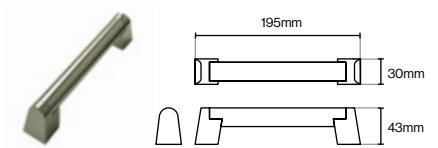
Code	Length	Hole Centre
002	144mm	128mm (Double)

Aries Steel Bar Handle



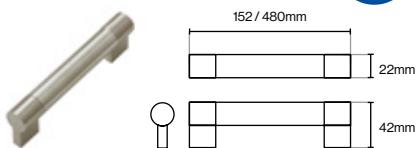
Code	Length	Hole Centre
003	214mm	198mm (Double)
003	502mm	486mm (Double)

Angled Boss Bar Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
011	195mm	160mm (Double)

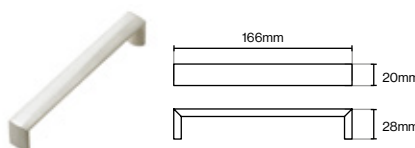
Keyhole Bar Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
065	152mm	128mm (Double)
065	480mm	456mm (Double)

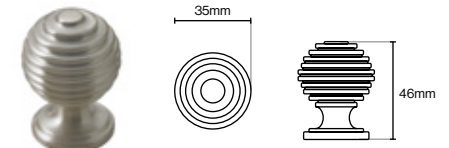
WHILST STOCKS LAST

Flat 'D' Handle



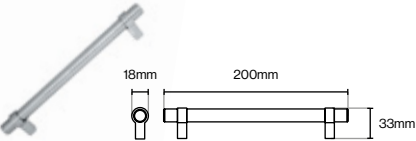
Code	Length	Hole Centre
066	166mm	160mm (Double)

Beehive Knob



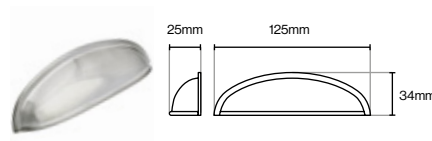
Code	Length	Hole Centre
073	35mm	17.5mm (Single)

Collar Bar Handle



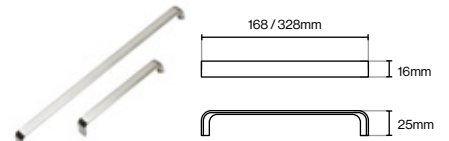
Code	Length	Hole Centre
084	200mm	160mm (Double)

Camden Cup



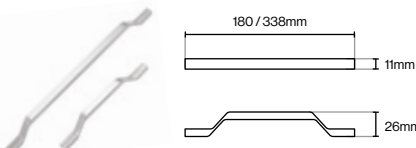
Code	Length	Hole Centre
097	125mm	96mm (Double)

Camden 'D' Handle



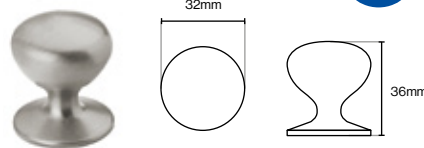
Code	Length	Hole Centre
105	168mm	160mm (Double)
101	328mm	320mm (Double)

Soho Strap Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
111	180mm	320mm (Double)
108	338mm	160mm (Double)

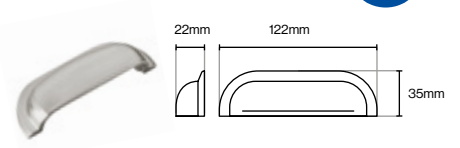
Oxford Knob



Code	Length	Hole Centre
125	32mm	16mm (Single)

NEW

Oxford Cup

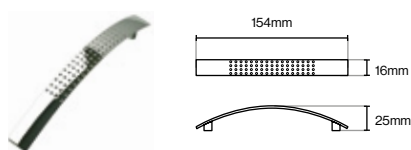


Code	Length	Hole Centre
127	122mm	96mm (Double)

NEW

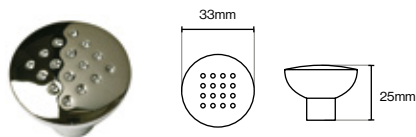
Standard Handles | Chrome

Dimple 'D' Handle



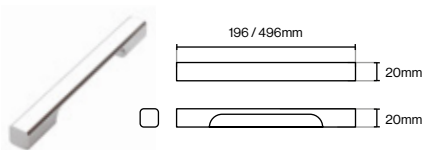
Code	Length	Hole Centre
042	154mm	128mm (Double)

Dimple Knob



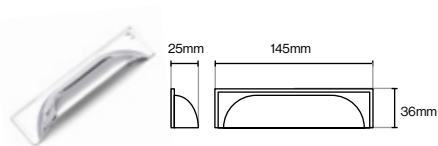
Code	Length	Hole Centre
049	33mm	16.5mm (Single)

Beam Handle



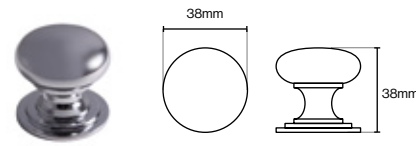
Code	Length	Hole Centre
076	196mm	160mm (Double)
076	496mm	416mm (Double)

Windsor Modern Cup



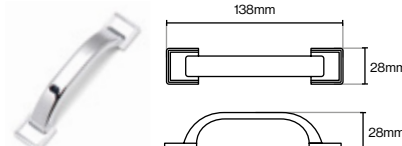
Code	Length	Hole Centre
080	145mm	96mm (Double)

Windsor Base Knob



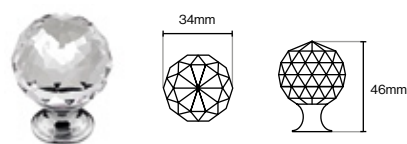
Code	Length	Hole Centre
081	38mm	19mm (Single)

Windsor 'D' Handle



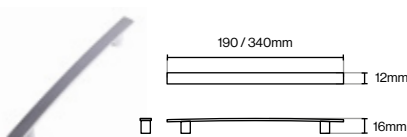
Code	Length	Hole Centre
095	138mm	96mm (Double)

Crystal Knob



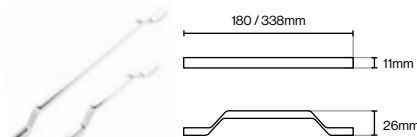
Code	Length	Hole Centre
082	34mm	17mm (Single)

Flat Curve Handle



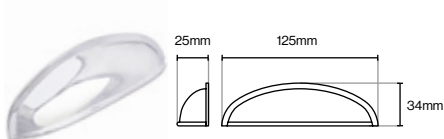
Code	Length	Hole Centre
087	190mm	160mm (Double)
087	340mm	296mm (Double)

Soho Strap Handle



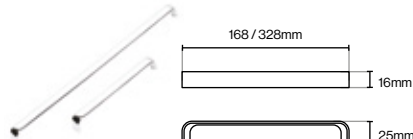
Code	Length	Hole Centre
112	180mm	160mm (Double)
109	338mm	320mm (Double)

Camden Cup



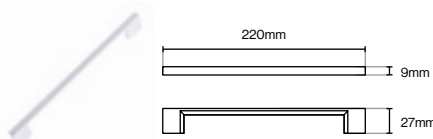
Code	Length	Hole Centre
098	125mm	96mm (Double)

Camden 'D' Handle



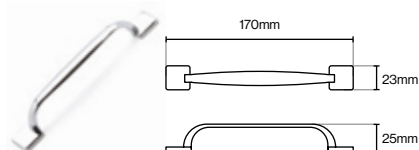
Code	Length	Hole Centre
106	168mm	160mm (Double)
102	328mm	320mm (Double)

Slim Square Handle



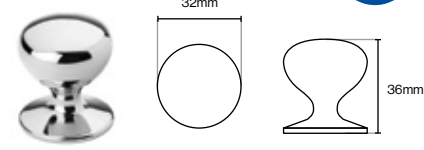
Code	Length	Hole Centre
117	220mm	192mm (Double)

Levi 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
118	170mm	128mm (Double)

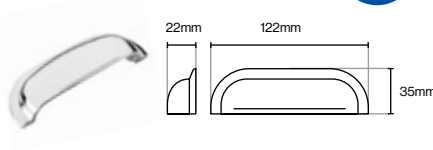
Oxford Knob



Code	Length	Hole Centre
126	32mm	16mm (Single)

NEW

Oxford Cup

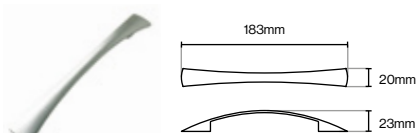


Code	Length	Hole Centre
128	122mm	96mm (Double)

NEW

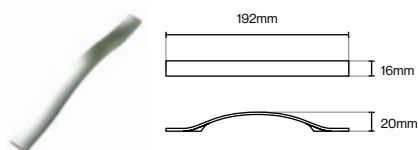
Standard Handles | Satin Chrome

Tapered Bow



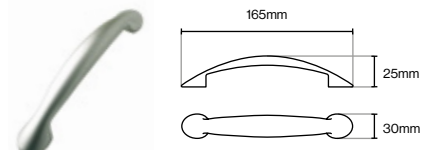
Code	Length	Hole Centre
013	183mm	128mm (Double)

Strap Handle



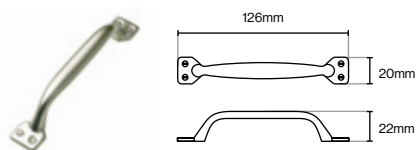
Code	Length	Hole Centre
017	192mm	128mm (Double)

Roundel 'D' Handle



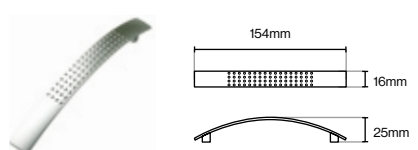
Code	Length	Hole Centre
019	165mm	128mm (Double)

Shaker 'D' Handle



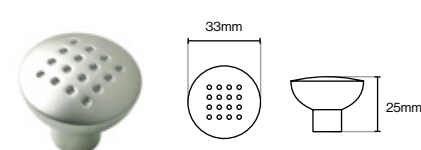
Code	Length	Hole Centre
039	126mm	96mm (Double)

Dimple 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
041	154mm	128mm (Double)

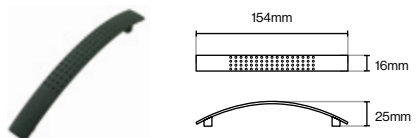
Dimple Knob



Code	Length	Hole Centre
048	33mm	16.5mm (Single)

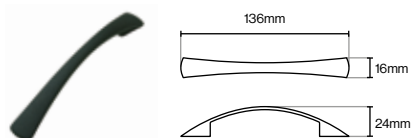
Standard Handles | Black

Dimple 'D' Handle



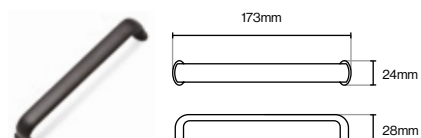
Code	Length	Hole Centre
040	154mm	128mm (Double)

Tapered Bow



Code	Length	Hole Centre
050	136mm	96mm (Double)

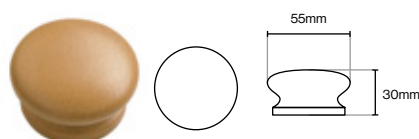
Bonn 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
114	173mm	160mm (Double)

Standard Handles | Wood

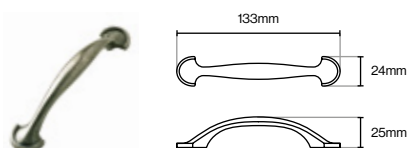
Beech Knob



Code	Length	Hole Centre
057	55mm	27.5mm (Single)

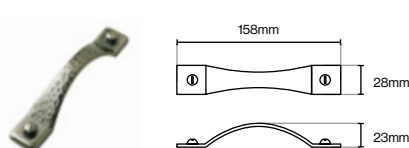
Standard Handles | Pewter

Half-Round Foot 'D' Handle



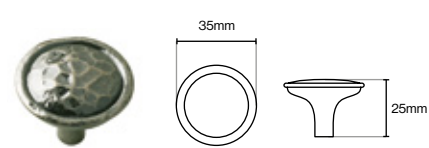
Code	Length	Hole Centre
031	133mm	96mm (Double)

Hammered 'D' Handle



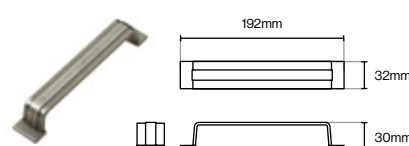
Code	Length	Hole Centre
038	158mm	128mm (Double)

Hammered Knob



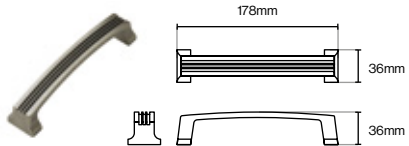
Code	Length	Hole Centre
045	35mm	17.5mm (Single)

Cromwell Flat 'D' Handle



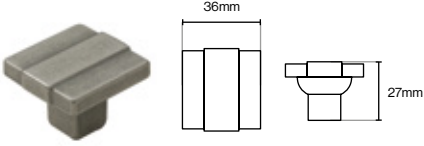
Code	Length	Hole Centre
068	192mm	160mm (Double)

Cromwell Reeded 'D' Handle



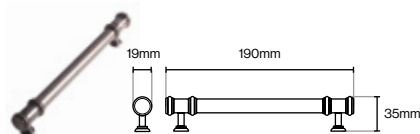
Code	Length	Hole Centre
069	178mm	160mm (Double)

Cromwell Knob



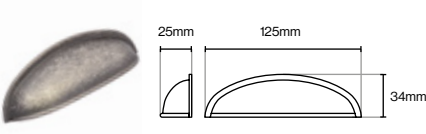
Code	Length	Hole Centre
070	36mm	19mm (Single)

Ornate Bar Handle



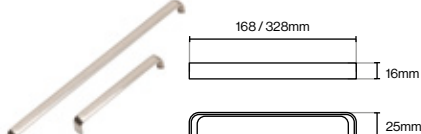
Code	Length	Hole Centre
083	190mm	160mm (Double)

Camden Cup



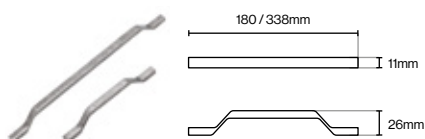
Code	Length	Hole Centre
099	125mm	96mm (Double)

Camden 'D' Handle



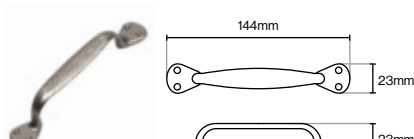
Code	Length	Hole Centre
107	168mm	160mm (Double)
103	328mm	320mm (Double)

Soho Strap Handle



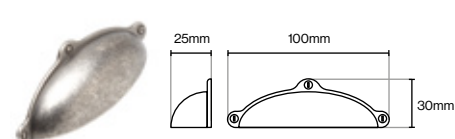
Code	Length	Hole Centre
113	180mm	160mm (Double)
110	338mm	320mm (Double)

Finsbury 'D' Handle



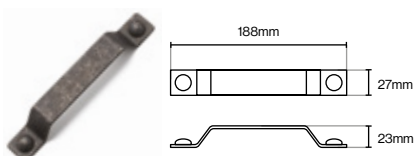
Code	Length	Hole Centre
119	144mm	96mm (Double)

Finsbury Cup



Code	Length	Hole Centre
120	100mm	64mm (Double)

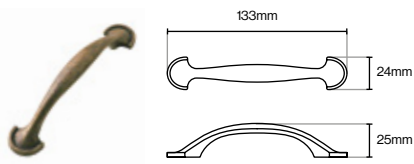
Essen 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
116	188mm	160mm (Double)

Standard Handles | Bronze and Satin Brass

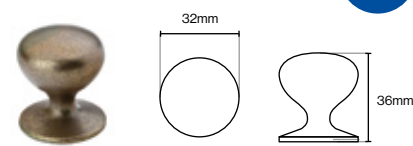
Half-Round Foot 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
032	133mm	96mm (Double)

Oxford Knob

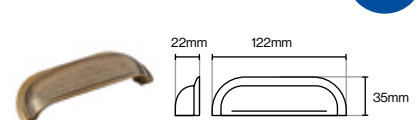
NEW



Code	Length	Hole Centre
122	144mm	128mm (Double)

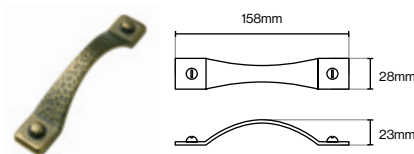
Oxford Cup

NEW



Code	Length	Hole Centre
124	144mm	128mm (Double)

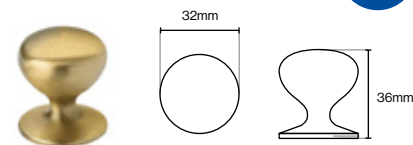
Hammered 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
037	158mm	128mm (Double)

Oxford Knob

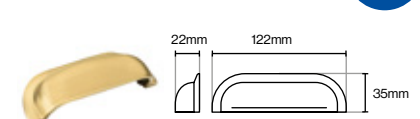
NEW



Code	Length	Hole Centre
121	144mm	128mm (Double)

Oxford Cup

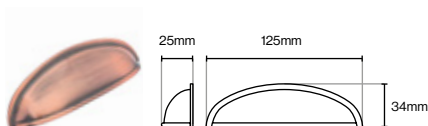
NEW



Code	Length	Hole Centre
123	144mm	128mm (Double)

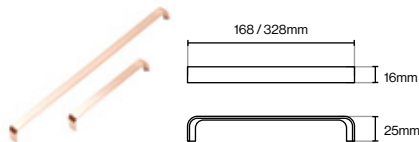
Standard Handles | Antique Copper

Camden Cup



Code	Length	Hole Centre
096	125mm	96mm (Double)

Camden 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre
104	168mm	160mm (Double)
100	328mm	320mm (Double)

Integrated Handles | Handle Accessories



Zenith is Compatible with our Edged Collection.

Please note an additional door rebate cost is incurred when ordering the Zenith Handle along with Phoenix, Tribeca, Soho, Vaasa or Mather Doors.

It is important to specify that you want to include the rebate when ordering. This will ensure your order is processed correctly.

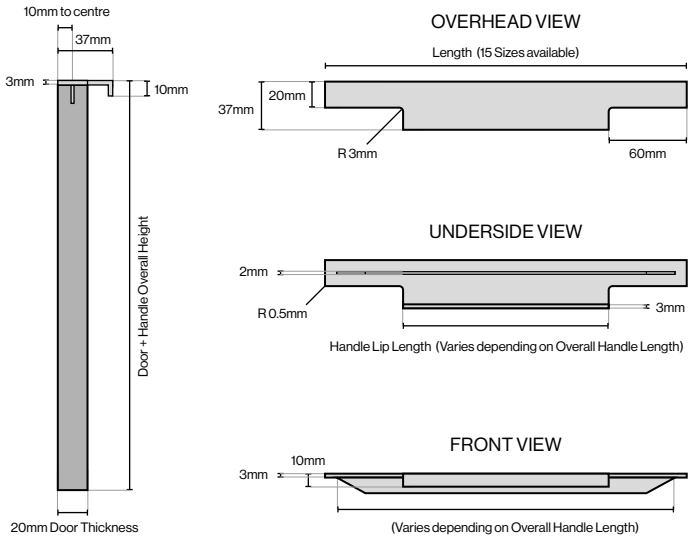
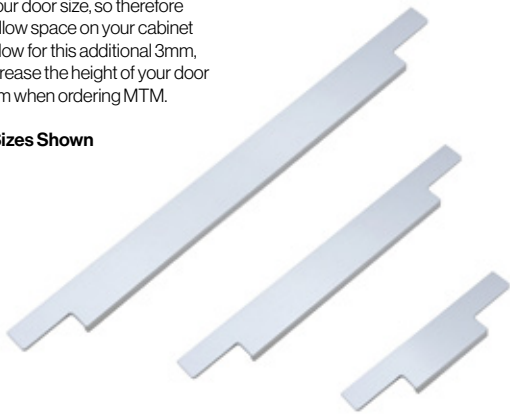
Zenith Handleless Rebate Door - Priced as door size plus 7.5%. See page 90 for applicable Door Ranges.

Zenith Integrated Handle Range		
Code	Length MM	Finish
094	146mm	Brushed Nickel
094	278mm	Brushed Nickel
094	296mm	Brushed Nickel
094	308mm	Brushed Nickel
094	313mm	Brushed Nickel
094	346mm	Brushed Nickel
094	396mm	Brushed Nickel
094	446mm	Brushed Nickel
094	496mm	Brushed Nickel
094	546mm	Brushed Nickel
094	596mm	Brushed Nickel
094	796mm	Brushed Nickel
094	896mm	Brushed Nickel
094	996mm	Brushed Nickel
094	1196mm	Brushed Nickel

Door Size Guidance

Please be aware the top section of the Zenith Handle will add 3mm to the height of your door size, so therefore you must allow space on your cabinet height to allow for this additional 3mm, or else decrease the height of your door size by 3mm when ordering MTM.

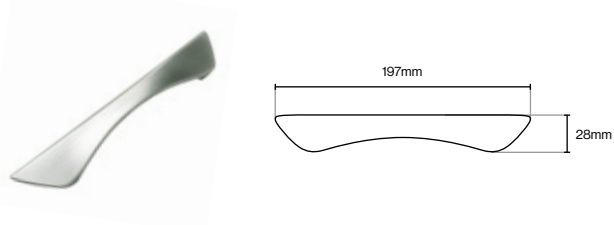
Nominal Sizes Shown



Scoop Integrated Handle

Code	Length	Hole Centre	Finish
010	197mm	160mm (Double)	Satin Chrome

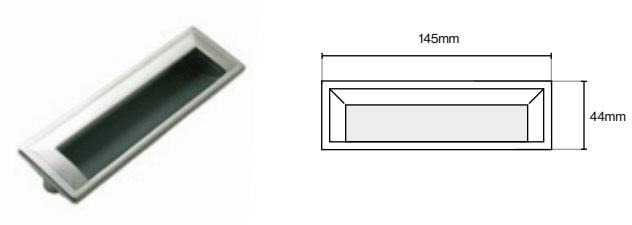
Applicable Door Styles - 5G Vinyl Seymour Door Style - See page 26.



Letterbox Integrated Handle

Code	Length	Hole Centre	Finish
020	145mm	128mm (Double)	Satin Chrome













Applicable Door Styles - 5G Vinyl Frankfurt Door Style - See page 26.



Handleless Rail System | Rail Profiles, Joints and Fittings



Handleless Rail Components

Top Rail Profile 4000 x 57 x 27mm Aluminum Code: H01-TR1 	Top Rail Internal Corner Connector 56.5 x 28.3 x 28.3mm Aluminum Code: H01-TR2 	Top Rail External Corner Connector 56.6 x 27.5 x 27.5mm Aluminum Code: H01-TR3 
Mid Rail Profile 4000 x 73 x 27mm Aluminum Code: H01-MR1 	Mid Rail Internal Corner Connector 73 x 28.3 x 28.3mm Aluminum Code: H01-MR2 	Mid Rail External Corner Connector 73 x 27.5 x 27.5mm Aluminum Code: H01-MR3 
Top Rail End Caps (Pair) 58 x 29 x 3mm Aluminum Code: H01-TR4 	Mid Rail End Caps (Pair) 73 x 28.3 x 3mm Aluminum Code: H01-MR4 	Fixing Clip Bracket (Pair) 47 x 47mm Aluminum Code: H01-FC1 
Single Vertical Rail Profile 2550 x 48.4 x 42mm Aluminum Code: H01-VR1 	Double Vertical Rail Profile 2550 x 66.5 x 42mm Aluminum Code: H01-VR2 	Wall Unit Rail Profile 4000 x 19.6 x 20.8mm Aluminum Code: H01-WR1 

Handleless Rail System | Applicable Door Styles

Handleless Rail System — Applicable Door Styles

Product Collection	Door Style Name	Design Description	Finish Availability	Cloaking End Panel	Page Reference
5G Vinyl Collection	Melrose	Plain Shaker / 60mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
	Lanark	Plain Shaker / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
	Barnbrook	Plain Shaker / 80mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
	Taunton	Plain Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
	Trenton	Plain Shaker / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
	Athlone	Plain Shaker / 110mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
	Woking	Plain Shaker / 60mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 17
	Welsford	Plain Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 17
	Horton	Plain Shaker / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 17
	Basel	Lined Shaker / 60mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
	Carmen	Lined Shaker / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
	Allerford	Lined Shaker / 80mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
	Bonn	Lined Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
	Hillwell	Lined Shaker / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
	Conway	Lined Shaker / 110mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
	Auckland	Lined Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 19
	Mason	Lined Shaker / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 19
	Berwick	Grooved / 65mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
	Amalfi	Grooved / 85mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
	Newport	Grooved / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
	Pembroke	Grooved	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
	Siesta	Raised Panel / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 22
	Danforth	Raised Panel / 80mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 22
	Leon	Raised Panel / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 22
	Chatham	Raised Panel / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 22
	Lincoln	Raised Panel / 75mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 23
	Hazel	Raised Panel / 78mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 23
	Gibson	Raised Panel / 78mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 23
	Galaxy	Modern / Slab Style	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	●	Page 26
	Cutler	Modern / Slab Style	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	●	Page 26
	Marino	Modern / Lined Slab Style	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	×	Page 27
	Jones	Mock In-Frame / 36mm Stile Width	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	×	Page 30
	Rathlin	Mock In-Frame / 95mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 30
	St.Ives	Mock In-Frame / 95mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 30
	Salisbury	Mock In-Frame / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 30
	Ealing	Mock In-Frame / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 30
	Vilo	Mock In-Frame / 10mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 30
5Piece Collection	Tuscany	5Piece Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt Finishes	×	Page 54
	Fenwick	5Piece Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Legno Finishes	×	Page 62
	Bastille	5Piece Beaded Shaker / 84mm Stile Width	Legno Finishes	×	Page 76
Edged Collection	Phoenix	Flat Bonded Acrylic Door	Gloss Acrylic Finishes	●	Page 92
	Tribeca	Flat Bonded MDF Door	SERICA® Finishes	●	Page 98
	Soho	Flat Bonded UV Lacquered Door	Perfect Sense Matt Finishes	●	Page 104
	Vaasa	Flat Bonded MFC Door	MFC Finishes	●	Page 110
	Mather	Flat Bonded MFC Door	MFC Legno Finishes	●	Page 116
MDF Painted Collection	Hartford	Smooth Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 134
	Belair	Smooth Slab Door	Matt Painted Finishes	●	Page 142
	Hyde	Grained Slab Door	Matt Painted Finishes	●	Page 150
	Edison	Beaded Shaker / 84mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 160
	Monroe	Narrow Shaker / 75mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 166
	Albany	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 172
	Hampton	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 178
	Greenwich Ash	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 184
	Greenwich Oak	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Oak Lacquer Finishes	×	Page 190

Handleless Rail System | Technical Specifications

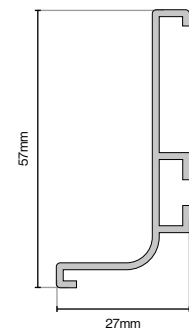
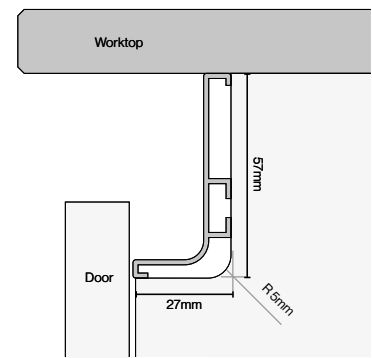
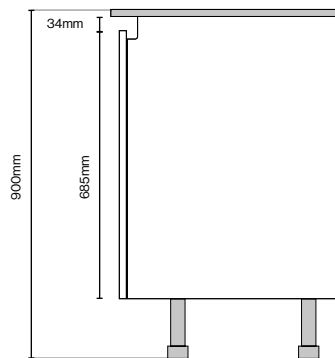
BASE UNIT / Top Rail Profile

Available in straight lengths of 4100mm.

Lengths can be cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the required number of cabinets.

Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.

A range of matching accessories are available including end caps, internal and external 90° corner connectors.



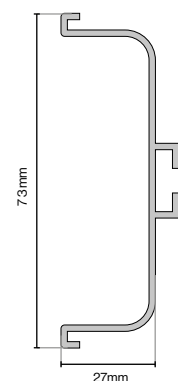
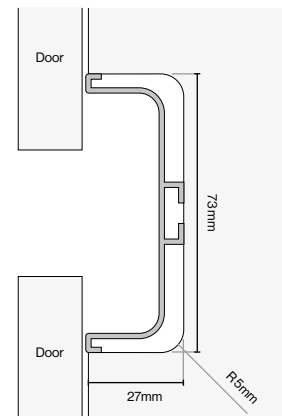
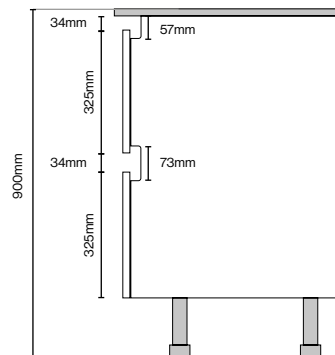
BASE UNIT / Mid Rail Profile

Available in straight lengths of 4100mm.

Lengths can be cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the required number of cabinets.

Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.

A range of matching accessories are available including end caps, internal and external 90° corner connectors.



Handleless Rail System | Technical Specifications

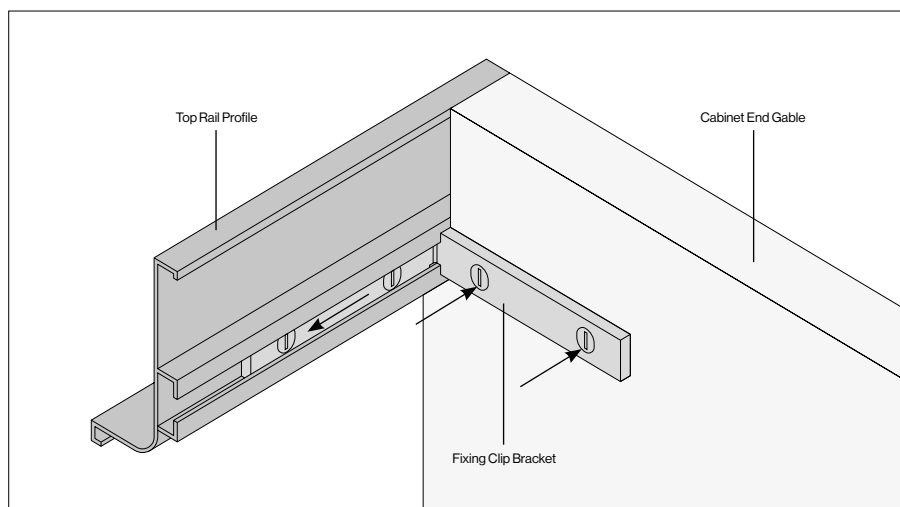
FITTING / Fixing Clip Bracket

The Fixing Clip Bracket is used to secure the Top Rail Profile and Mid Rail Profiles to the cabinet carcass.

First router the cabinet gable ends to suit the required rail profile.

Next insert one end of the Fixing Clip Bracket into the slot at the back of the required rail profile.

Then align the rail profile and fixing clip bracket with the cabinet and secure in place using the screws supplied.



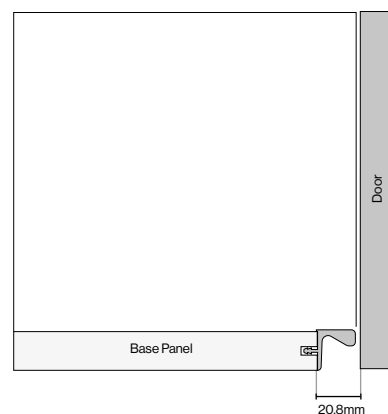
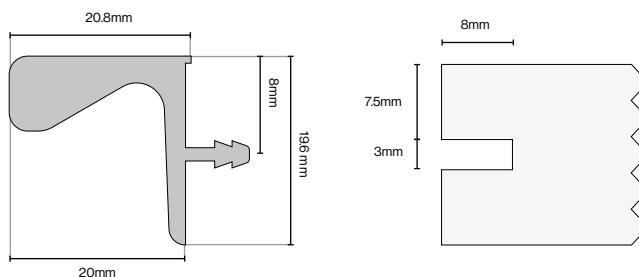
WALL UNIT / Wall Rail Profile

Available in straight lengths of 4000mm which are then cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the required size.

The base panel of the wall unit should be set back 20.8mm to accommodate the width of the wall rail profile within the overall depth of the cabinet.

A groove (3.2mm high, 8mm deep) must then be routed into the base panel using a slotting cutter.

Fit the wall rail profile into the routed groove. Clear silicone adhesive should be used to bind the rail with the panel.

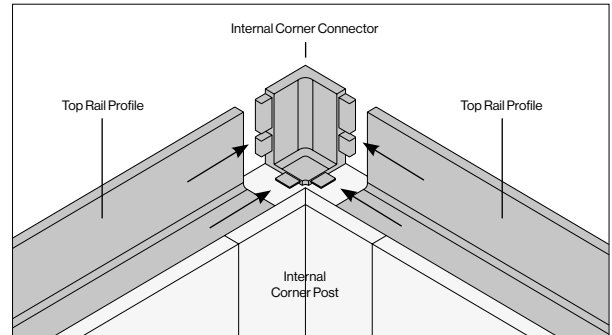
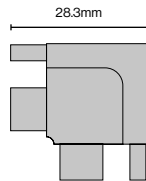


Handleless Rail System | Technical Specifications

BASE UNIT / Internal Corner Connector (Top Rail)

When applying a Internal Corner Post or Corner Doors an Internal Corner Connector (Top Rail) is required to allow two Top Rail Profiles to run into each other.

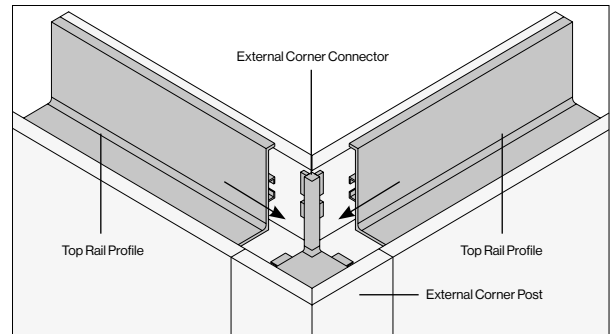
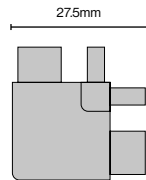
Secure the Internal Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.



BASE UNIT / External Corner Connector (Top Rail)

A External Corner Connector (Top Rail) is required when running two Top Rail Profiles around corners or an Island Unit.

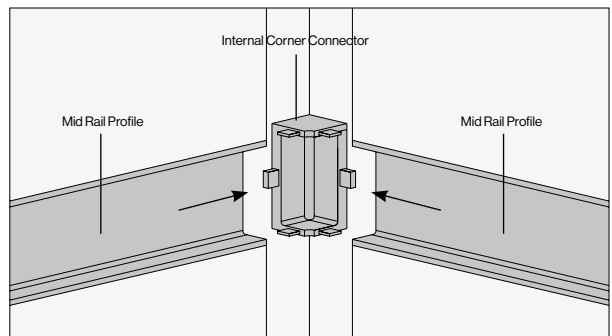
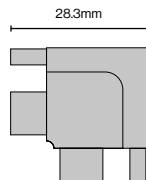
Secure the External Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.



BASE UNIT / Internal Corner Connector (Mid Rail)

When applying a Internal Corner Post or Corner Doors an Internal Corner Connector (Mid Rail) is required to allow two Mid Rail Profiles to run into each other.

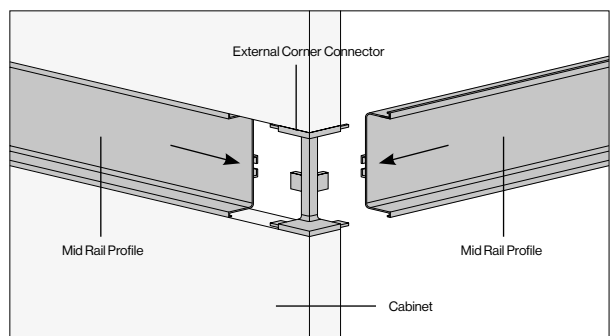
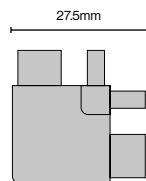
Secure the Internal Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.



BASE UNIT / External Corner Connector (Mid Rail)

A External Corner Connector (Mid Rail) is required when running two Mid Rail Profiles around corners or an Island Unit.

Secure the External Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.



Handleless Rail System | Technical Specifications

LARDER UNIT / Vertical Rail Profile (Single)

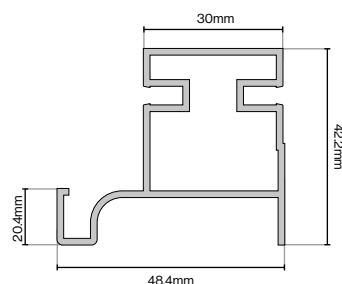
Available in straight lengths of 2550mm.

The Single Vertical Rail Profile should be used when you only need access to a handle on one side. It can also be used to end a run where an end panel or accessory is fitted.

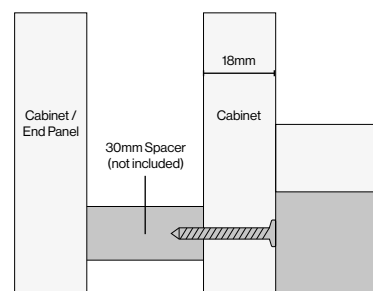
A 30mm spacer is required at the back between two cabinets / end panel in order to maintain the space created by the 30mm trim.

The front of the gable on the cabinet needs to be set back 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the door.

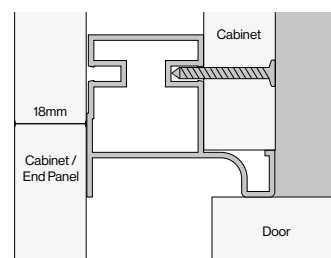
The trim is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 60mm countersunk screws. The spacer should be screw fixed to the cabinets from the inside of each cabinet.



BACK OF UNIT



FRONT OF UNIT



LARDER UNIT / Vertical Rail Profile (Double)

Available in straight lengths of 2550mm.

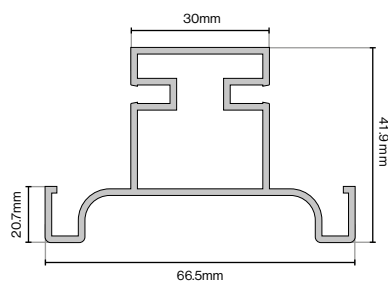
The Double Vertical Rail Profile should be used where two opening doors meet.

A 30mm spacer is required at the back between two cabinets in order to maintain the space created by the 30mm trim.

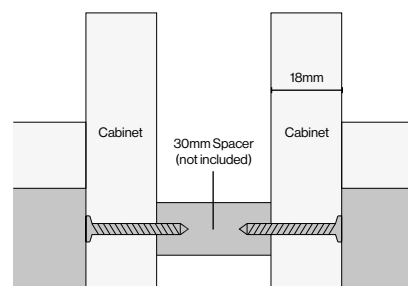
The front of the gable on the cabinet needs to be set back 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the doors.

The trim is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 30mm countersunk screws.

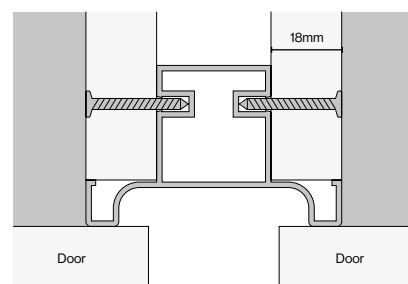
The spacer should be screw fixed to the cabinets from the inside of each cabinet.



BACK OF UNIT



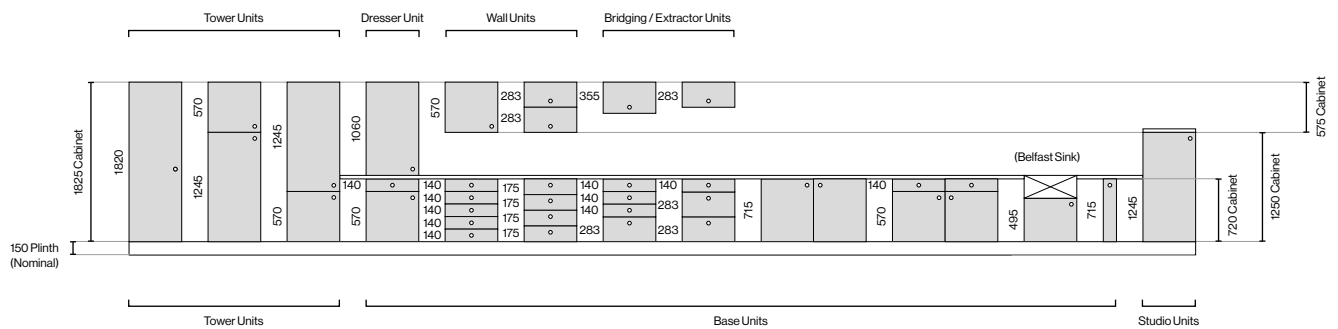
FRONT OF UNIT



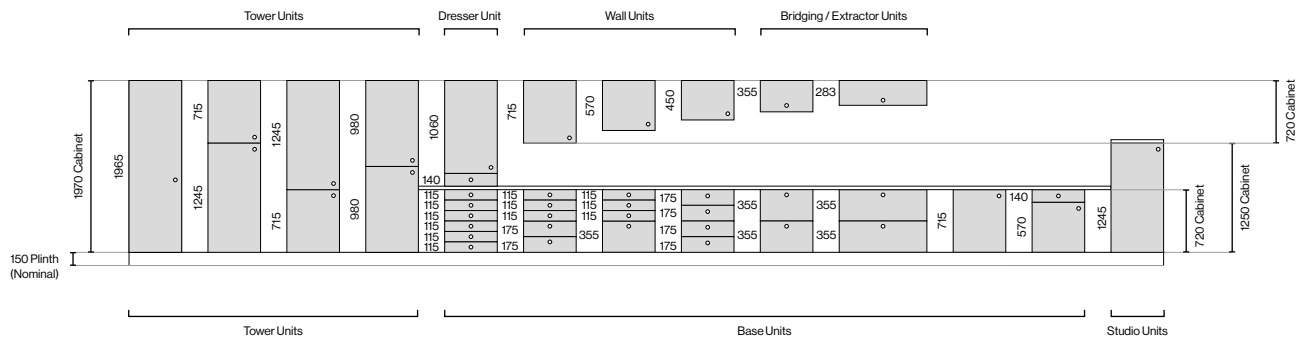
Door Matrix | Standard Kitchen Door Configurations

- Standard Kitchen dimensions shown are based on 40mm thick worktops.
- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions shown refer to door frontal sizes unless otherwise stated.
- Refer to individual range pages for definitive list of door sizes available.
- In relation to appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions carefully, particularly for hob to extractor / hood distances and ventilation. Allow proper clearances and ventilation below and behind the appliance (typically 50mm high / deep).
- All appliance units shown are based on 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the overall distance between door frontals).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 596mm wide door. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance door positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet doors. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent cabinet door frontals and 5mm between vertically adjacent cabinet door frontals.

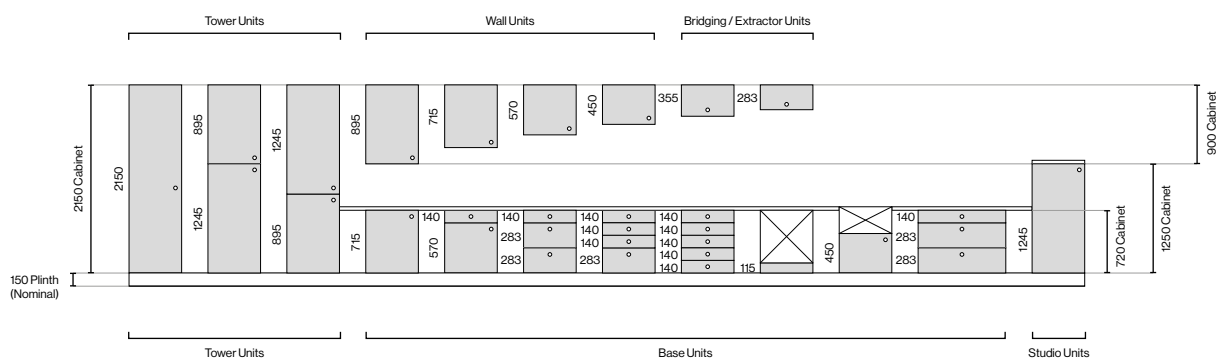
1825mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



1970mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



2150mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



Door Matrix

Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units Single Oven Units Double Oven Units Single Oven with Microwave or Coffee Maker Fridge / Freezer Units

Diagram illustrating the layout of kitchen units with dimensions in inches. The layout is divided into sections:

- Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units:**
 - Unit 1: 980 (height) x 480 (width) x 355 (depth)
 - Unit 2: 895 (height) x 470 (width) x 450 (depth)
 - Unit 3: 715 (height) x 460 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 4: 355 (height) x 460 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 5: 355 (height) x 460 (width) x 495 (depth)
- Single Oven Units:**
 - Unit 6: 715 (height) x 600 (width) x 355 (depth)
 - Unit 7: 355 (height) x 600 (width) x 355 (depth)
 - Unit 8: 355 (height) x 600 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 9: 140 (height) x 600 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 10: 570 (height) x 600 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 11: 715 (height) x 600 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 12: 355 (height) x 600 (width) x 495 (depth)
 - Unit 13: 355 (height) x 600 (width) x 495 (depth)
- Double Oven Units:**
 - Unit 14: 450 (height) x 915 (width) x 450 (depth)
 - Unit 15: 175 (height) x 902 (width) x 450 (depth)
 - Unit 16: 283 (height) x 902 (width) x 450 (depth)
 - Unit 17: 283 (height) x 1082 (width) x 450 (depth)
- Single Oven with Microwave or Coffee Maker:**
 - Unit 18: 715 (height) x 980 (width) x 115 (depth)
 - Unit 19: 715 (height) x 980 (width) x 115 (depth)
- Fridge / Freezer Units:**
 - Unit 20: 1245 (height) x 570 (width) x 570 (depth)
 - Unit 21: 570 (height) x 1245 (width) x 1245 (depth)

The diagram illustrates the layout of kitchen units, categorized into five groups: Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units; Single Oven Units; Double Oven Units; Single Oven with Microwave or Coffee Maker; and Fridge / Freezer Units. Each unit is represented by a rectangle with its dimensions (height and width) and a symbol indicating its function (e.g., a circle for a microwave/coffee maker, a square for a single oven, a double square for a double oven, a circle with a dot for a single oven with microwave/coffee maker, and a square with a dot for a fridge/freezer).

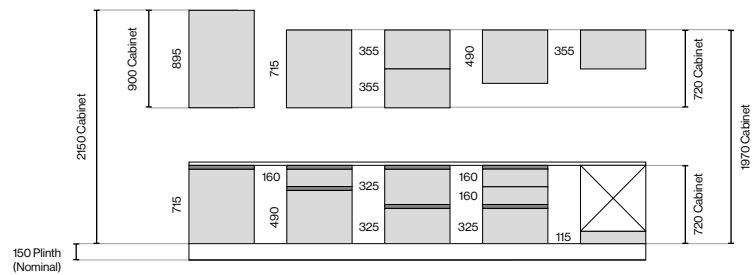
Unit Type	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Symbol
Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units	715	500	Circle
Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units	355	500	Circle
Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units	355	500	Circle
Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units	980	485	Circle
Microwave, Coffee Maker or Combination Oven Units	980	485	Circle
Single Oven Units	570	675	Square
Single Oven Units	283	675	Square
Single Oven Units	283	675	Square
Single Oven Units	715	675	Square
Single Oven Units	715	600	Square
Single Oven Units	450	940	Square
Double Oven Units	495	940	Double Square
Double Oven Units	283	940	Double Square
Double Oven Units	283	940	Double Square
Double Oven Units	570	940	Double Square
Double Oven Units	355	1155	Double Square
Single Oven with Microwave or Coffee Maker	355	1110	Circle with Dot
Single Oven with Microwave or Coffee Maker	450	1050	Circle with Dot
Fridge / Freezer Units	980	980	Square with Dot
Fridge / Freezer Units	355	1245	Square with Dot
Fridge / Freezer Units	715	1245	Square with Dot

[illegible]

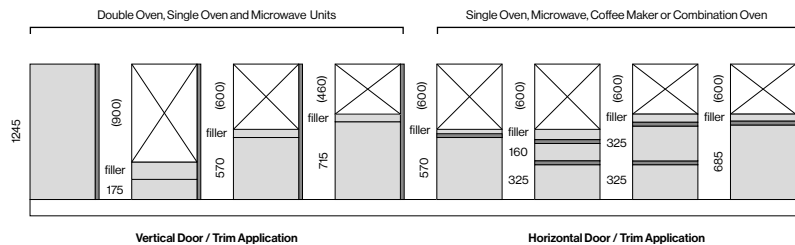
Door Matrix | Handleless Rail Kitchen Door Configurations

- All appliance units shown are based on 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the overall distance between door frontals).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 596mm wide door. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance door positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet doors. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent cabinet door frontals and 5mm between vertically adjacent cabinet door frontals.
- In relation to appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions carefully, particularly for hob to extractor / hood distances and ventilation. Allow proper clearances and ventilation below and behind the appliance (typically 50mm high / deep).
- Refer to individual range pages for a definitive list of door sizes available.

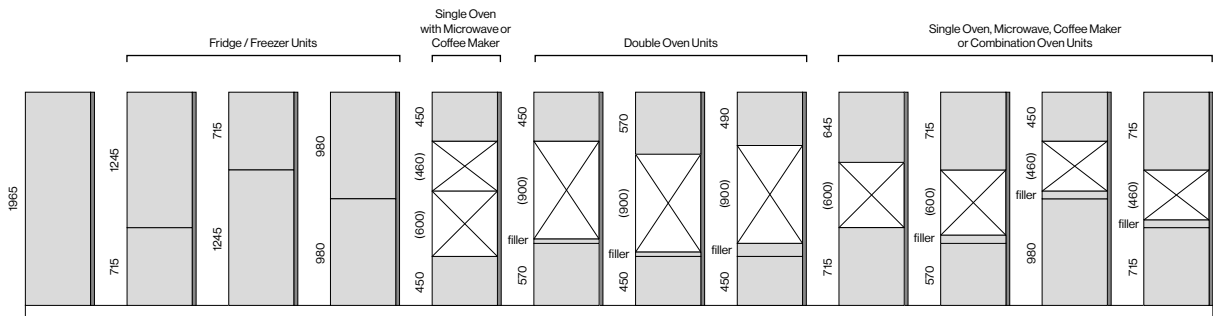
1970mm / 2150mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



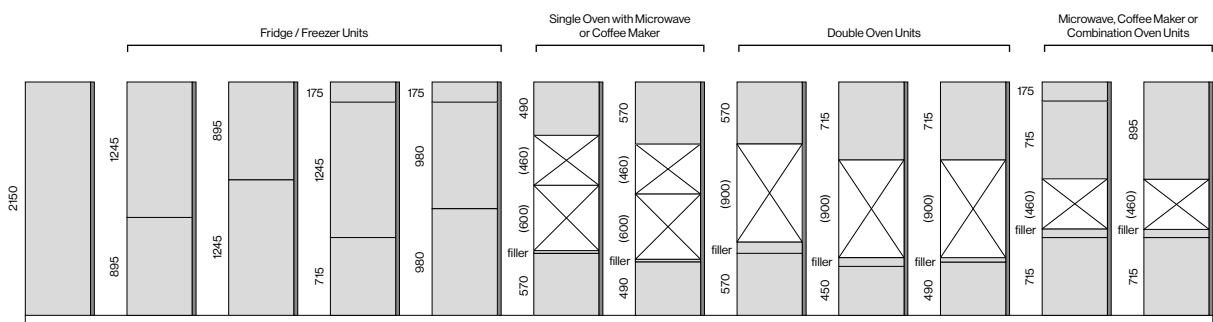
1250mm / Studio Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



1970mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



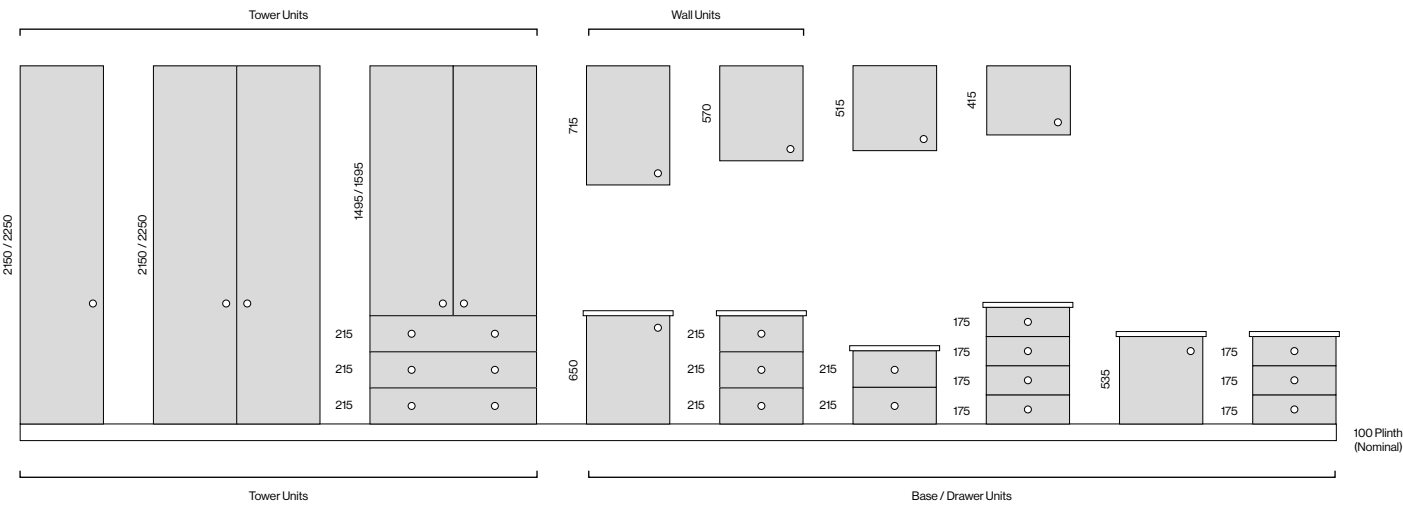
2150mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



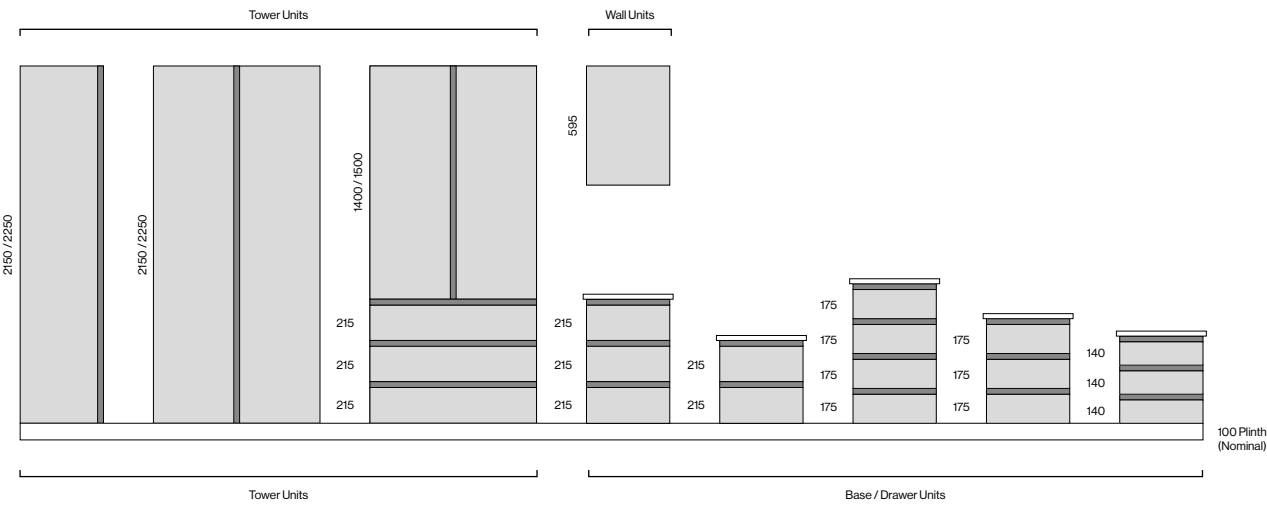
Door Matrix | Bedroom Door Configurations

- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions shown refer to door frontal sizes unless otherwise stated.
- Refer to individual range pages for definitive list of door sizes available.

Standard Bedroom / 2150mm / 2250mm / Base and Full Height Unit Door Configurations



Handleless Rail Bedroom / 2150mm / 2250mm / Base and Full Height Unit Door Configurations



Order Form | Doors, Accessories and Components

Please fill in all necessary details to ensure your order is processed correctly and avoid any discrepancies. 1/2

Company Name		PO Number
Telephone	Account Code	Reference
Email Address		Date Required

Please note all deliveries will be made via standard delivery to your company account address. If Special or Express delivery is required please contact our Customer Services team.

Door Style*	
Colour / Finish*	Reverse Colour

*Please note you can only use one Order Form per Door Style and Colour / Finish.

Doors / Drawers / Frames

Qty	Height	Width	Item Description	Drilling**	Drilling Description
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	

**If Drilling is required please tick Drilling box and detail specifications within space provided.

Accessories

Qty	Item Description

Handle Accessories

Qty	Item Description	Code

Order Form | Doors, Accessories and Components

Please fill in all necessary details to ensure your order is processed correctly and avoid any discrepancies.

2/2

Panels / Moulded Tops / MFC / Headboards

Qty	Height	Width	Item Description	Drawing*
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>

Important Notes / Special Instructions / Drawings / Drilling Specifications

Please check your order before signing below

Date Ordered:	Signed:
---------------	---------

Order Form | Return Gables Order Form

To order a return gable please fill in the necessary details and dimensions below:
The grain direction will run VERTICALLY along the height dimensions - unless otherwise specified.

Company Name		Order No.
Reference	Colour	

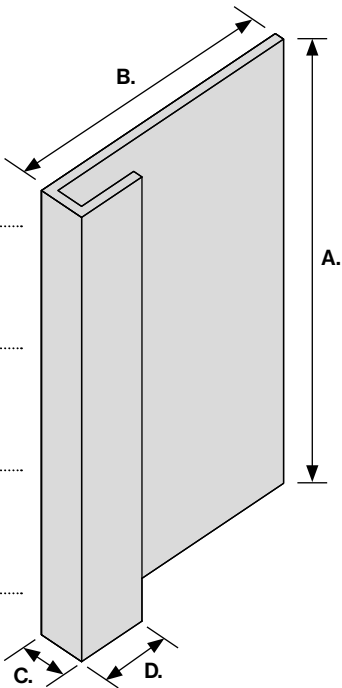
Return Gable

A. Gable Height:

B. Gable Width:

C. Front Width:

D. Return Width:

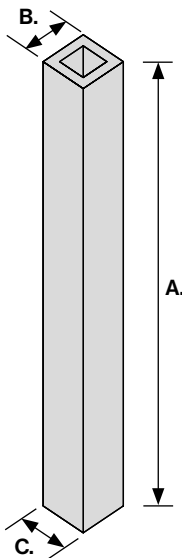


Folded Square Gable

A. Gable Height:

B. Gable Width:

C. Gable Depth:

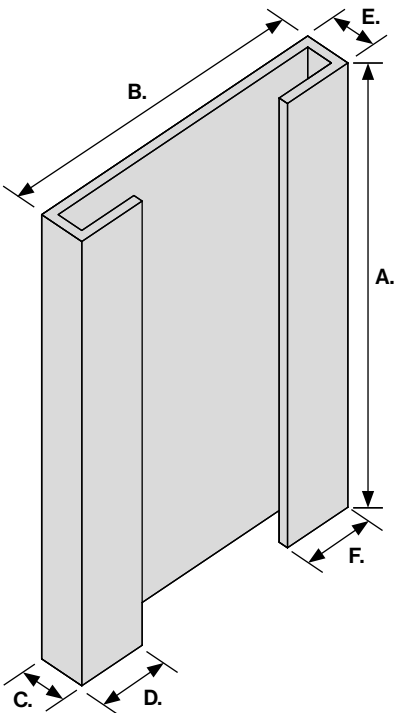


Double Return Gable

A. Gable Height: D. Front Return Width:

B. Gable Width: E. Rear Width:

C. Front Width: F. Rear Return Width:



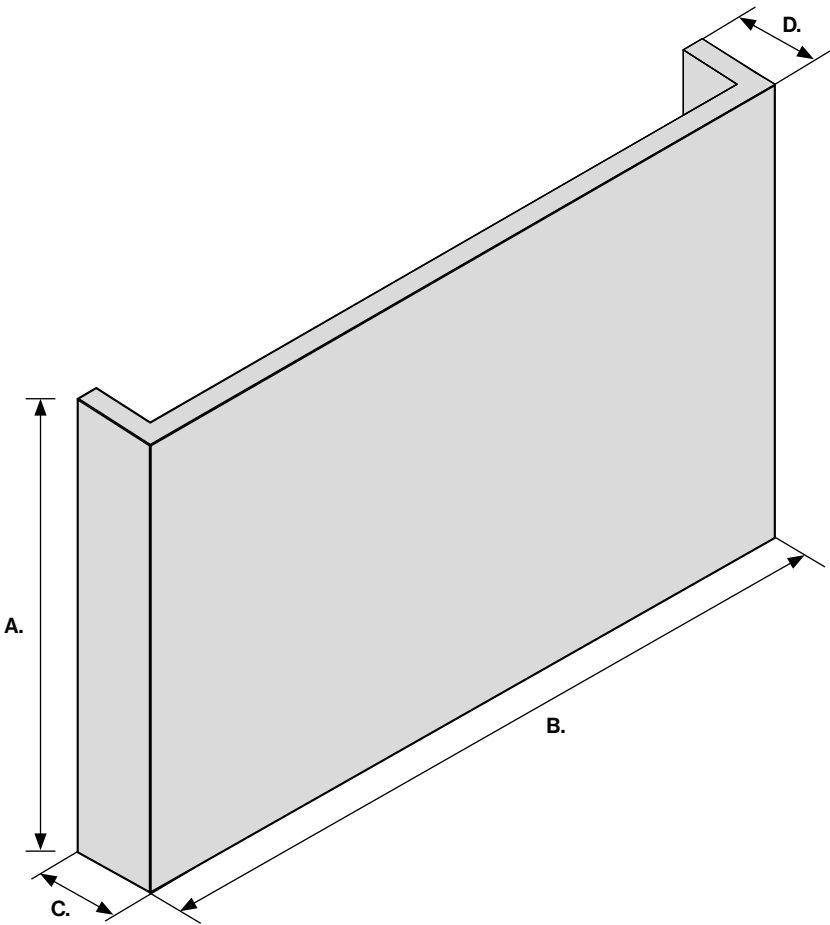
Order Form | Cloaking End Panel Order Form

To order a Cloaking End Panel please fill in the necessary details and dimensions below:
The grain direction will run VERTICALLY along the height dimensions - unless otherwise specified.

Company Name		Order No.
Reference	Colour	

Cloaking End Panel

- A. Gable Height:
.....
- B. Gable Width:
.....
- C. Front Width:
.....
- D. Rear Width:
.....



O&S Doors Ltd Terms and Conditions

Definitions

- 1.1 **"Business Day"** means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business.

"Company" means O & S Doors Limited (company number NIO34182) a company registered in Northern Ireland whose registered office is at 106 Syerla Road, Benburb, Dungannon, Co. Tyrone, BT71 7ET.

"Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 14.5.

"Contract" means any contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods that shall incorporate these Conditions in accordance with clause 2.1.

"Customer" means the person(s), firm or company who purchases the Goods from the Company.

"Force Majeure Event" means an event or circumstance beyond a party's reasonable control.

"Goods" means any kitchen or bedroom doors, panels, associated accessories or any other goods (or any part of them) agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer (including any part or parts of them) and as further detailed in the Order.

"Order" means any order for the Goods accepted by the Company or the Customer's acceptance of the Company's quotation in accordance with clause 2.3, as the case may be.

"O&S Warranty" means the warranty given by the Company to the Customer contained in the Warranty Pack given by the Company to the Customer.

"Specification" means any specification for the Goods, including any related plans or drawings, that are agreed in writing by the Customer and the Company in relation to any bespoke products.

"Warranty Pack" refers to the warranty detailed in Appendix 1 of these Conditions.

Interpretation

- 1.2 In these Conditions references to any statute or statutory provision shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that statute or statutory provision as from time to time amended, consolidated, modified, extended, re-enacted or replaced.
- 1.3 In these Conditions any phrase introduced by the terms **including**, **include**, **in particular** or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms.
- 1.4 In these Conditions any reference to **writing** or **written** includes emails but not fax.

Order Process and Basis of Contract

- 2.1 These Conditions apply to each and every Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. For the avoidance of doubt, no condition of purchase imposed by the Customer shall have any effect in relation to a sale by the Company of Goods unless the Company expressly agrees otherwise in writing.
- 2.2 Each Order (placed by telephone, by fax, by email in writing or by any other means) for Goods shall be subject to these Conditions. The Customer is responsible for ensuring the accuracy of the terms of the Order and, in the case of bespoke Goods, any applicable Specification.
- 2.3 A quotation for the Goods given by the Company shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 20 Business Days from its date of issue. All quoted prices (whether provided verbally or in writing) are based on the cost of materials, labour, transport and other relevant items relevant at the date when such prices are quoted. However, notwithstanding any such quotation, the Company reserves the right to charge Goods at the price relevant at the date of dispatch, unless the quotation validity period of 20 Business Days has not been exhausted at the date of dispatch.

Any queries regarding prices charged on invoices must be made to the Company in writing within 10 Business Days of the date the Goods were purchased, otherwise they cannot be accepted.

- 2.4 The Goods are made to order. Once an Order is made the manufacturing process is deemed to have commenced immediately. As a result once an Order is made these Conditions will be deemed to have been incorporated, a Contract is created and the Customer is required to accept the Goods in accordance with clause 4.
- 2.5 All tenders, quotations and Orders are subject to supplies being available. Where the Company is unable to fulfil an Order as a result of unavailable supplies the Company shall not take payment for the same and shall not be liable to the Customer for any resulting loss (howsoever it arises).

Description of Goods

- 3.1 Technical specifications, advertising, illustrations, samples, descriptions and diagrams of Goods in the Company's trade literature, catalogue or other published matter (**"Advertising Matter"**) is indicative only of the approximate and general class, character and colour of the Goods. Advertising Matter is approximate only and shall not form part of the Contract. The Company reserves the right to amend the Advertising Matter at its discretion.
- 3.2 Any clerical error or omission in any Advertising Matter, quotation, invoices or any other documents issued by the Company shall be subject to correction without any liability to the Company.
- 3.3 Unless stated otherwise, the dimensions for sawn dimensions are "nominal".
- 3.4 To the extent permitted by law, in no event is any condition made or warranty given by the Company that the Goods will correspond to sample unless specifically agreed to in writing by the Company for any one Contract.
- 3.5 If the Customer requires Goods to comply with any particular Specification it shall inform the Company of such requirements in the Customer's Order. The Company reserves the right to amend the Specification if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.
- 3.6 To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify the Company against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by the Company in connection with any claim made against the Company for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with the Company's use of the Specification. This clause 3.6 shall survive termination of the Contract.

Delivery and Acceptance of the Goods

- 4.1 The Company shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after the Company notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. The Customer shall be responsible for providing safe, proper, prompt and unhindered access to the Delivery Location to the Company at all reasonable times for unloading and shall be liable for any loss or damage, or cost of delay caused by lack thereof. Where the Customer assists with any unloading it shall be responsible for any damage caused to the Goods arising from Customer's employees acts or omissions.
- 4.2 The Company shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide the Company with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.
- 4.3 The Company may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. The Company may raise a separate invoice and require payment for each instalment. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.
- 4.4 The Company shall ensure that each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note that shows the date of delivery of the Order, all relevant Company reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Goods are being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be delivered.

- 4.5** Delivery is completed on the completion of unloading of the Goods at the Delivery Location.
- 4.6** If the Company fails to deliver the Goods, its liability shall be limited to the costs and expenses incurred by the Customer in obtaining replacement goods of a similar description and quality in the cheapest market available, less the price of the Goods.
- 4.7** The Customer must inspect the Goods on receipt and mark the delivery note to record any alleged damage in transit. The Customer must within 2 Business Days of receipt of the Goods notify the Company of any alleged defect, shortage in quantity, damage or failure to comply with description by written notification to the Company to be sent to the following email address: orders@osdoors.com
- 4.8** If the Customer fails to comply with the provisions of clause 4.7 the Goods shall be presumed to be in accordance with the Contract and free from any defect or damage which would be apparent on a reasonable examination of the Goods and the Customer shall be deemed to have accepted the Goods. Notwithstanding the terms of the O & S Warranty, after acceptance of the Goods the Customer may not reject the Goods and payment for the same will be payable in accordance with these Conditions.
- 4.9** If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of the Company notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Company's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:
- 4.9.1** Delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the fourth Business Day after the day on which the Company notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and
- 4.9.2** The Company shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance)

Export Sales and Incoterms

- 5.1** Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the provisions of this clause 5 shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions.
- 5.2** Unless the context otherwise requires, any term or expression which is defined in or given a particular meaning by the provisions of Incoterms shall have the same meaning in these Conditions but if there is any conflict between the provisions of Incoterms 2010 and these Conditions, these Conditions shall prevail.
- 5.3** The Customer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation, use or sale of the Goods in the country of destination, the payment of any duties or taxes on them and the transportation and storage of Goods including without limitation any obligation to translate any instructions, labelling or packaging into any other language.
- 5.4** The Company shall be under no obligation to give notice under section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.

Quality and the O&S Warranty

- 6.1** The Company provides the O & S Warranty for all Goods purchased pursuant to these Conditions. Please see the Warranty Pack for further details. The Warranty Pack is designed to set out guidance on how and to whom to report defects and the responsibilities for and terms upon which they will be remedied.

Title and Risk

- 7.1** The risk associated with the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery of the Goods.
- 7.2** Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until the Company receives payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for the Goods and any other goods that the Company has supplied to the Customer in respect of which payment has become due, in which case title to the Goods shall pass at the time of payment of all such sums.

- 7.3** Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:

- 7.3.1** Store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as the Company's property;
- 7.3.2** Not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;
- 7.3.3** Maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;
- 7.3.4** Notify the Company immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1; and
- 7.3.5** Give the Company such information relating to the Goods as the Company may require from time to time.

- 7.4** If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer, the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1, then, without limiting any other right or remedy the Company may have:

- 7.4.1** The Customer's right to resell the Goods or use them in the ordinary course of its business ceases immediately; and
- 7.4.2** The Company may at any time require the Customer to deliver up all Goods in its possession that have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product; and
- 7.4.3** if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

Returns

- 8.1** No Goods delivered to the Customer which are in accordance with the Contract will be accepted by the Company for return without the prior written approval of the Company and at its absolute discretion.
- 8.2** If the Company agrees to accept any such Goods from the Customer for return, the Customer shall be liable to pay a handling charge of 20% of the invoice price. Such Goods must be returned by the Customer (delivery paid) to the Company in their original shipping carton.
- 8.3** Goods returned without the prior written approval of the Company or otherwise than in accordance with these Conditions may be returned to the Customer or stored at the Customer's cost without prejudice to any rights or remedies the Customer may have under statute, contract or otherwise.

Price and payment

- 9.1** The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price of the Goods as set out in the Company's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.
- 9.2** Unless stated in the Order to be a fixed price, the Company upon written notice to the Customer may increase the price at any time before the date of delivery if the cost of materials or labour or overheads relating to the production of the Goods has risen since the date of the Order.
- 9.3** The price for the Goods is exclusive of VAT and all charges in relation to storage, carriage, handling and off-loading. All other taxes, customs duties, duties and expenses shall be the responsibility of the Customer.
- 9.4** The Company may invoice the Customer for the Goods on, or at any time after, the completion of delivery.
- 9.5** The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds in accordance with the trading terms set out in the Order or as otherwise agreed between the Company and the Customer, or if no trading terms are agreed, invoices are payable on the date of the invoice ("Due Date"). Payment shall be made to the bank account nominated in writing by the Company. Time for payment is of the essence.

- 9.6** If the Customer fails to make any payment due to the Company under the Contract by the Due Date for payment, then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 4% per annum above the Bank of England's base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the Due Date until actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount.
- 9.7** The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding (except for any deduction or withholding required by law). The Company may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by the Company to the Customer. Where any sums are due to the Company from the Customer, the Company is entitled to suspend all services to the Customer until full payment has been received.
- 9.8** If the Company has to instruct solicitors or other agents to recover money owed by the Customer to the Company then the Customer will indemnify irrevocably, in full and on demand the Company against all fees, expenses and costs payable by the Company to its solicitors or agents.
- 9.9** Where a dispute arises in respect of part only of an invoice, the part(s) of such invoice, which are not in dispute, shall be paid by the Customer to the Company in accordance with these Conditions.
- 9.10** Credit terms (if any) that are agreed between the Company and the Customer shall govern only the Customer's contractual obligation to make payments to the Company for the price of the Goods.

Goods Supplied on Credit

- 10.1** Goods may only be supplied on credit account terms if an agreement covering such supplies has been offered by the Company and accepted by an authorized representative of the Customer. The Customer must request and complete the credit account application form (the "Application Form") which must be signed by an authorized representative of both parties i.e. Director/Partner, proprietor of a company or in the case of a private individual that person or the person responsible for paying the account. All Goods supplied by the Company to a credit account will be invoiced to the account address by post as soon as possible after the day of sale and will be payable to the Company in accordance with these Conditions as they have been agreed with the account holder. In the case of one or more invoices in which special terms have been agreed in writing, these terms will be referred to on the invoice and payment must be made in accordance with those terms.
- 10.2** Credit accounts must be settled in accordance with the agreed Application Form and these Conditions or any other terms agreed between the parties in writing. Should any monies be outstanding outside the terms agreed between the Company and the account holder, the Company reserves its statutory right to claim interest under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998.
- 10.3** The Company reserve the right to withdraw credit facilities at any time. Should the Customer fail to pay the whole amount of any sum due under the Contract by the due date, the full balance outstanding on any account between the Company and the Customer shall then become payable immediately and the Company shall further be entitled to cancel the Contract and/or suspend supplies of goods or services under any contract between the Company and the Customer.
- 10.4** The Company shall not be obliged to accept normal stock Goods returned for credit, but may at its absolute discretion do so. All such Goods returned for credit must be accompanied by evidence of original purchase from the Company and the Company shall be entitled at its absolute discretion to impose a 20% handling and/or damage charge in respect of any Goods accepted for return. Goods which are non-stock items and Goods which have been specially ordered will not normally be accepted by way of return for credit. Any Goods which are returned for credit shall not be regarded as having been accepted by the Company until the Company has issued a formal credit note through the channels laid down for such transactions by the Company in writing in respect thereof. The uplifting by the Company's vehicles of Goods for which credit is sought and for which the lorry driver may issue a receipt note is not an acceptance by the Company of liability for credit.

Termination

- 11.1** Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may terminate a Contract (and suspend all future deliveries) with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Customer if:
- 11.1.1** The Customer commits a material breach of any term of the Contract;
 - 11.1.2** The Customer takes any step or action in connection with its entering administration, provisional liquidation or any composition or arrangement with its creditors (other than in relation to a solvent restructuring), being wound up (whether voluntarily or by order of the court, unless for the purpose of a solvent restructuring), having a receiver appointed to any of its assets or ceasing to carry on business or, if the step or action is taken in another jurisdiction, in connection with any analogous procedure in the relevant jurisdiction;
 - 11.1.3** The Customer suspends, threatens to suspend, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or a substantial part of its business; or
 - 11.1.4** The Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in the Company's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy.
- 11.2** Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may suspend provision of the Goods under the Contract or any other contract between the Customer and the Company if: (i) the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1.1 to clause 11.1.4; or (ii) the Company reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1.1 to clause 11.1.4; or (iii) if the Customer fails to pay any amount due under any Contract on the due date for payment; or (iv) the Customer fails to accept delivery of any Goods ordered by the Customer in accordance with clause 4; or (v) the Customer commits any other breach under these Conditions.
- 11.3** Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may terminate the Contract with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Customer if the Customer fails to pay any amount due under the Contract (or any other contract between the Customer and the Company) on the due date for payment.
- 11.4** On termination of the Contract for any reason the Customer shall immediately pay to the Company all of the Company's outstanding unpaid invoices and any interest due thereon.
- 11.5** Termination of the Contract shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination, including the right to claim damages in respect of any breach of the Contract that existed at or before the date of termination.
- 11.6** Any provision of the Contract that expressly or by implication is intended to come into force or to continue in force on or after termination of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect despite such termination.

Limitation of liability

- 12.1** Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude the Company's liability for:
- 12.1.1** Death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);
 - 12.1.2** Fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation;
 - 12.1.3** Breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;
 - 12.1.4** Defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or
 - 12.1.5** Any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the Company to exclude or restrict liability.

12.2 Subject to clause 12.1:

- 12.2.1** The Company shall under no circumstances whatsoever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, loss of business, depletion of goodwill or otherwise (in each case whether direct or indirect) or any indirect or consequential loss (howsoever caused) arising under or in connection with the Contract; and
- 12.2.2** The Company's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with each Order, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall be limited a maximum sum equivalent to the original purchase price of the Order paid by the Customer to the Company under the Contract.

Force Majeure

- 13.1** The Company reserves the right to defer the date of delivery, to cancel the Contract or to reduce the volume of the Goods ordered by the Customer, in each case without liability to the Customer, if the Company is prevented from or delayed in the carrying on of its business due to circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Company including, without limitation, acts of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, acts of terrorism, protests, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock-outs, strikes or other labour disputes (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), or restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials provided that, if the event in question continues for a continuous period in excess of 180 days, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to the Company to terminate the Contract.

General

- 14.1** Assignment and other dealings - The Company may at any time assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.
- 14.2** Assignment and other dealings - The Customer may not assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, subcontract, declare a trust over or deal in any other manner with any or all of its rights or obligations under the Contract without the prior written consent of the Company.

Confidentiality

- 14.3** Each party undertakes that it shall not, at any time during the Contract and for a period of two years after termination of the Contract, disclose to any person any confidential information concerning the business, affairs, customers, clients or companies of the other, except as permitted by this clause 14.3 Each party may disclose the other party's confidential information:
- 14.3.1** To its employees, officers, representatives or advisers who need to know such information for the purposes of exercising the party's rights or carrying out its obligations under or in connection with the Contract. Each party shall ensure that its employees, officers, representatives or advisers to whom it discloses the other party's confidential information comply with clause 14.3 and 14.4; and
- 14.3.2** As may be required by law, a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental or regulatory authority.
- 14.4** No party shall use any other party's confidential information for any purpose other than to exercise its rights and perform its obligations under or in connection with the Contract.

Data Protection

- 14.5** Any personal information shall be used in accordance with any and all applicable data protection legislation, including the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended or replaced).

Entire Agreement

- 14.6** The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and extinguishes all previous agreements, promises, assurances, warranties, representations and understandings between them, whether written or oral, relating to its subject matter.
- 14.7** Each of the Company and the Customer agrees that it shall have no remedies in respect of any statement, representation, assurance or warranty (whether made innocently or negligently) that is not set out in the Contract. Each of the Company and the Customer agrees that it shall have no claim for innocent or negligent misrepresentation or negligent misstatement based on any statement in the Contract.

14.8 Variation

No variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the parties (or their authorised representatives).

14.9 Waiver

No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

14.10 Severance

If any provision or part-provision of the Contract is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of the Contract.

14.11 Notices

All notices to be served by one party on the other (unless specifically provided for in these Conditions) shall be deemed duly served 7 days after posting if posted by first class or airmail pre-paid to the registered office of the other party or in the absence of such registered office to the address notified in writing between the parties prior to or at the time of the Contract.

14.12 Third Party Rights

The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract will be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

14.13 Governing Law

The Contract, and any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of England and Wales.

14.14 Jurisdiction

Each party irrevocably agrees that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or its subject matter or formation.

Appendix | Product Warranty

O&S Doors Limited ("O&S Doors" or "we" or "us" or "our" or the "Company") is a leading manufacturer and distributor of Kitchen Bedroom and Bathroom cabinet door frontals and associated accessories to kitchen retailers and manufacturers throughout the UK and Ireland. All of our Goods have been designed to provide you with a quality product that meets your needs. The following paragraphs contain important details concerning your O&S Warranty. You are advised to read these sections carefully so that you are fully aware of the benefits and associated terms. Should you have any questions or queries in relation to the provisions of this O&S Warranty, you should in the first instance, direct such questions to your appointed sales representative or our customer services team.

O&S Doors has implemented a number of industry-leading quality control initiatives and all of our employees are fully committed to delivering quality products that consistently meet independently audited standards and undergo rigorous quality control checks at every stage of the production process. We hold certification from the Forestry Stewardship Council and the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification to ensure that all our timber and raw materials are sourced from ethically managed forests. We are also members of the Furniture Industry Research Association, an independent body set up to ensure the quality and reliability of products used within the furniture industry supply chain. We pride ourselves on the high quality components we produce. However, there are inevitably occasions when defects become apparent following purchase. Initially there may be some snagging issues that require remedial work or items that require adjustment.

Please note that this O&S Warranty Pack is O&S Doors' contractual commitment to you (upon which we intend to rely) in relation to any defects that may arise in relation to the Goods. For the avoidance of doubt this O&S Warranty is personal to you and may not be transferred to any person. Capitalised terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to them in the O&S Terms and Conditions of Sale.



Warranty Period: 6 Years From Invoiced Date Of Supply.

Important: The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply.

If you find you are unsatisfied with the goods that you have received, or you would like to make a Warranty claim please contact us via the relative email address below:

Warranty Claims — warranty@osdoors.com

Replacements / Damaged Goods — aftersales@osdoors.com

O&S Product Warranty: General Terms

- 1.1 The Company warrants that on delivery, and for the relevant Warranty Period (as defined below) the Goods shall:
 - 1.1.1 Conform in all material respects with their description;
 - 1.1.2 Be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and
 - 1.1.3 Be of satisfactory quality (in line with the Sale of Goods Act 1979).
- 1.2 The Warranty Periods for each product and class of Goods are specified below (the "Warranty Period"):

Warranty Period: 6 Years From Invoiced Date Of Supply.

Important: The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply.

5G Vinyl / Made to Measure

(Including Matt, Superior Matt and Gloss Finish Doors and Accessories)

5 Piece / Ex.Stock and Made to Measure

(Including Tuscany / Fenwick / Loxley / Bastille Doors and Accessories)

Edged / Made to Measure

(Including Phoenix / Tribeca / Soho / Vaasa / Mather Doors and Accessories)

Painted / Stock, Painted to Order and Made to Measure

(Including Luzzi / Arena / Hartford / Belair / Hyde / Edison / Monroe / Albany / Hampton / Greenwich Doors and Accessories)

Accessories

(Includes Mouldings / Vinyl Wrapped Accessories / Painted Accessories / Worktops / Panels / Return Gables and Handles)

- 1.3 Subject to exclusions and limitations set out in section 3 below and adherence of the care and maintenance guidelines set out in section 4 below, if:
 - 1.3.1 The Customer gives notice in writing to the Company during the Warranty Period that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the O&S Warranty; and
 - 1.3.2 The Company is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and
 - 1.3.3 The Customer returns such Goods to the Company's place of business at the Customer's cost,

The Company shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the Goods, that we agree are defective, in full.

- 1.4 Our obligations under this O&S Warranty are limited, at our option, to repairing or replacing any part which proves to be defective or refunding the price if the Goods that we accept are defective. Replacement parts where possible will either be the same or similar and we are under no obligation to replace any part or item with an identical part or item.
- 1.5 Except as provided in this section, the Company shall have no further liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the O&S Warranty.
- 1.6 The O&S Warranty for the Warranty Period is the full extent of our obligation to you in relation to the Goods and any other rights and remedies are excluded to the fullest extent of the law.
- 1.7 Any Goods repaired or replaced by the Company (including any repaired or replacement Goods) shall be guaranteed pursuant to this Warranty for the unexpired portion of the relevant Warranty Period that applied to the original Goods supplied. For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranty Period will not be extended by supplying replacement Goods or parts thereof or by repairing such Goods or parts thereof.
- 1.8 The Company reserves the right to charge the Customer for any completed warranty service work where it is found to be caused by negligence, poor commissioning, or any other factor not related to a manufacturing defect, or is otherwise excluded under section 3 below.

Making a Warranty Claim

- 2.1** If you wish to make a claim under the terms of this O&S Warranty then you should contact us immediately after the defect is found or becomes obvious to you.
- 2.2** As stated in section 1.3.1 above you will be required to give notice in writing to the Company during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in this Warranty Pack. You will provide the Company with:
- 2.2.1** Evidence of the original invoice or proof of purchase (this may include the original invoice number or other evidence of the purchase);
- 2.2.2** A full description of the defect;
- 2.2.3** Photographs of the defect; and
- 2.2.4** The defective part that requires replacement for inspection by either O&S Doors Ltd or a nominees.
- 2.3** On receipt of the above information our customer services department will issue an uplift docket along with a "claim number".
- 2.4** Once a claim is accepted by us (subject to the return of the defective Goods and satisfactory inspection of the same) we will notify you whether we intend to repair, replace or refund the relevant defective Goods. If we notify you that we will refund or replace, we may either (i) refund the value of the Goods where no replacement Goods are issued; (ii) replace the Goods free of charge; or (iii) credit your account where replacement Goods have been issued and charged to your account prior to inspection by us, where it is subsequently agreed by us that the Goods are defective following inspection.
- 2.5** Please be aware the maximum period for return and credit of defective product is limited to one month from the date of supply of the replacement doors.
- 2.6** You must allow us or our agents access to the Goods in order to remedy any defect, where applicable.
- 2.7** Where a claim is rejected we will provide details of why the claim has been rejected.

Any communication with us should ALWAYS be sent in writing or by email and quoting any applicable invoice number to:

Address: O&S Doors Limited, 106 Syerla Road, Benburb, Co. Tyrone, BT71 7ET
Email: warranty@osdoors.com

Exclusions to your Warranty

- 3.1** The O&S Warranty applies to the Goods under normal use, subject to the conditions set out in this Warranty Pack, and as determined by O&S Doors in its sole discretion.
- 3.2** O&S Doors shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the O&S Warranty and the O&S Warranty does not include the provision of, or the rectification of the Goods in any of the following events:
- 3.2.1** Where the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with section 1.3 above;
- 3.2.2** The defect arises because the Customer failed to follow O&S Doors' oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use or the maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;
- 3.2.3** The defect arises because the Goods have not been used, cared for or maintained in accordance with the care and maintenance instructions as set out in section 4 below;
- 3.2.4** The defect arises as a result of O&S Doors following any drawing, design or material specification supplied by the Customer;
- 3.2.5** The Customer alters or repairs such Goods without the prior written consent of O&S Doors;
- 3.2.6** The defect arises as a result of unfair wear and tear, willful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions;
- 3.2.7** The Goods differ from their description as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements;
- 3.2.8** Any damages to the Goods are attributable to improper installation, inadequate maintenance, improper product use, after market product modifications, normal weathering, highly corrosive environments, damages caused by fire, accident, flood, acts of God, vandalism, building settlement or structure failures, or other circumstances beyond O&S Doors Ltd's control;
- 3.2.9** The damage to the Goods is caused by or within parts, fixtures or fittings that have not been manufactured or supplied by the Company;
- 3.2.10** Adjustment of hinges, catches or stays;
- 3.2.11** Damage caused by the use of unsuitable cleaning materials;
- 3.2.12** Damage occurring as a result of any alteration, modification, vandalism, or accidental damage to the Goods, misuse, neglect, overloading or abnormal use of your Goods;
- 3.2.13** Damage caused by the transportation to site or installation of the Goods;
- 3.2.14** Damage resulting from a failure or delay in arranging for an obvious defect (or any defect which should have been obvious to a reasonable person who has complied with all relevant owner manuals and this O&S Warranty) to be reported under your O&S Warranty or rectified;
- 3.2.15** Damage caused by repairs attempted or undertaken other than those carried out by us or a third party authorised by us;
- 3.2.16** Damage as a result of failure to carry out normal day to day maintenance or follow normal maintenance procedures including but not limited to the care and maintenance guidelines in section 4 below;
- 3.2.17** Damage as a result of toxic, explosive, corrosive or other hazardous materials brought into contact with the Goods;
- 3.2.18** Damage as a result of exposure to water, excessive moisture or humidity;
- 3.2.19** Damage as a result of exposure to heat above 60 degrees C;
- 3.2.20** Damage as a result of flies, insect, bird or rodent infestations;
- 3.2.21** Damage caused directly or indirectly by war, riot, revolution, act of god or any similar event or by vandalism, theft or attempted theft;
- 3.2.22** Damage arising from any accident or any act or omission by you;
- 3.2.23** Where repairs are not authorised by us in writing or carried out by us. We will not take responsibility for any costs associated with or subsequent rectification of any unauthorised repairs;
- 3.2.24** Where Goods are modified with any parts not supplied by us, or where Goods are incorporated with a modified part; or
- 3.2.25** Where O&S Doors is NOT the manufacturer of any parts or fixtures and fittings of the Goods, this O&S Warranty does not apply.
- 3.3** We will pay for all parts associated with any repair work carried out under the O&S Warranty up to a maximum sum equivalent to the original purchase price of the Goods. Where multiple claims are made, for whatever reason, our aggregate maximum liability shall also be equivalent to the original purchase price of the Goods. Please see the limitation of liability provisions set out in the O&S Terms and Conditions of Sale.
- 3.4** We cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage suffered, or incurred as a consequence of your failure or delay in reporting defects promptly.

Installation Care & Maintenance

Installation

- 4.1** Ensure that the relevant rooms have been left to environmentally stabilise prior to the installation of the Goods. Goods must not be installed into a damp moisture rich environment as it will cause undesirable movement in the joints and panels of the Goods. You should ensure that you adequately assess conditions.
- 4.2** To minimise any potential damage during installation we make the following recommendations
- 4.2.1** Prior to installation confirm that you have the correct quantity and size of the Goods.
- 4.2.2** Please make sure that you fully inspect the Goods before drilling or attaching any hinges or other accessories.
- 4.2.3** Take care when unpacking the Goods, for example do not use sharp blades to cut away the packaging.
- 4.2.4** When drilling or attaching the hinges, place the Goods face down on a soft clean surface, ensuring that there is no grit or dust underneath that may cause damage to the surface of the Goods. It is good practice to place a clean barrier between the Goods and the surface when drilling or attaching the hinges.
- 4.2.5** We would recommend that you use a rubber mallet to knock the hinges into the Goods without using excessive force.
- 4.2.6** Once the hinges have been attached we would recommend that you hang the door immediately to avoid any damage. Do not stack the Goods with the hinges touching other Goods as this may mark the Goods.
- 4.2.7** The Goods should be stored flat and away from the working area. Please take care when stacking any Goods with hinges so that they do not mark the other products. Do not lean the Goods against each other or against any surface without proper protection in between the same.
- 4.2.8** Do not stack the Goods on any hard surface as this may cause chipping and scratching along its edge. Prior to fitting, the doors should be stored flat, ensuring that they are not resting on any dirt or debris.
- 4.2.9** Please take extreme care not to put the door down with excessive force on any edge, especially the handle edge as this will cause crushing/impact damage on these edges.
- 4.2.10** Take extreme care not to put the door down on any hard or rough surface such as bare concrete floors, or on any debris such as sawdust, grit or screws, as this can damage the Goods.
- 4.2.11** Where cutting décor panels and trim you must use a sharp quality saw blade of the appropriate grade for finecutting, or a suitable router. Small chips can appear along the cut edge, and so extra care must be taken to minimise the risk of chipping. Using a blunt or inappropriate saw blade will produce a poor finish and this will not be covered by the O&S Warranty.
- 4.2.12** On Painted Products any fine chips along the cut edge should be smoothed with a fine grade sand paper prior to installation.
- 4.2.13** All trims are supplied in long lengths and need to be cut down on site. Please ensure you use the appropriate tools.
- 4.2.14** When fitting the plinth, ensure that you check the dimensions of any adjacent appliances. On occasion, the plinth may need to be pulled forward to ensure that it clears the front of the appliance. This can be achieved by using off cuts to fit blocks the rear of the plinth prior to attaching the plinth clips. This will step the plinth forward from its normal position.

General Care

- 4.3** The most common problems found occur as a result of excessive or prolonged exposure to heat and/or moisture. Always ensure that water is not left around the sink areas as damage caused as a result is not covered by the O&S Warranty.
- 4.4** Always wipe off excess moisture and be careful with extreme heat sources, such as kettles, ovens and toasters. It is recommended that these heat sources are not placed directly under any wall unit when they are in use as they generate a higher level of heat and moisture than is often expected and can quickly and easily lead to damage of the Goods.
- 4.5** Don't place appliances that create steam (e.g. steamers, coffee makers or kettles) underneath the Goods.
- 4.6** If using glass cleaner to clean your glass doors be careful not to damage fine finish of the door and cabinet parts while cleaning. Do not spray glass cleaner directly onto the glass or cabinet as this may discolour the finish or your kitchen cabinets. Instead spray a small amount of the cleaner on a lint free cloth and wipe down the glass.
- 4.7** Don't open the door of the dishwasher immediately once the cycle is finished as the exposure to the heat and humidity may cause the Goods to absorb the moisture and swell.
- 4.8** Please note that after a period of time it is quite normal for the colouring of kitchen units to mellow in colour. This is not a manufacturing fault and is a result of exposure to light. This means that any additional parts subsequently ordered, or supplied as replacements may not be an exact colour match. However, any additional Goods or parts supplied will also mellow over time to blend with your existing units.
- 4.9** The colour of doors and drawer fronts may appear mismatched. This apparent mismatch is sometimes the effect of differing light conditions within your room. To check your Goods you should place them side by side in natural daylight for comparison.

Cleaning Advice for all Door Types

- 4.10** Do not use wax furniture polish, abrasive or aggressive cleaners, bleach or other chlorine based cleaners, multipurpose cleaners, dilutes, acetone, alcohol, solvent or similar products on the Goods, as this will damage the surface. Additionally wax and polishes leave a residue build up that is difficult to remove.
- 4.11** Only use a 1% soap, 99% water (liquid soap) solution, wiping with a damp (not wet) cloth, finally drying with a soft clean cloth only.
- 4.12** Ensure all cooking splashes are wiped immediately with a damp cloth.
- 4.13** Dust the Goods with a soft cloth only.
- 4.14** Never use any abrasive cloths or cleaners on the Goods. Spills and condensation on the Goods should be cleaned and dried immediately.
- 4.15** Our Goods should not be stored or installed in a newly plastered room or damp environment. If you need to store them for a while they should be kept flat, preferably in the room in which they are to be installed. This is of particular importance for tall/wardrobe doors.
- 4.16** Components placed adjacent or below a sink, or covering a dishwasher/washing machine or other water source are exempt from this O&S Warranty, unless the failure can be proven to be other than as a result of moisture penetration.
- 4.17** The Goods are wrapped in a manmade material, as are all similar ones in the kitchen and bedroom industry and should not be exposed to heat in excess of 60 degrees. To avoid damage caused as a result of exposure to excessive heat please follow these simple guidelines:
- 4.17.1** When installing doors adjacent to ovens or other heat sources always ensure doors are shielded by the use of heat deflector strips.
- 4.17.2** Never use an appliance that generates high levels of heat or concentrated steam (such as a toaster, kettle, pressure cooker or bread maker) directly under or adjacent to the Goods as this can cause damage.

- 4.18** Components damaged as a result of not following the above guidelines are not covered by the O&S Warranty unless protected by suitable heat strips and a suitable gap left for heat escape.
- 4.19** The correct care will help ensure that your Goods will look good for a long time.
- 4.20** All high gloss Goods should be allowed to "cure" for seven days after removing the protective film. During this curing process the Goods will be liable to scratching and other marks. Please treat the Goods very carefully during this period and avoid cleaning or wiping as much as possible.
- 4.21** To clean the surface of the Goods, wipe using a soft cloth with a mild nonabrasive, dishwashing detergent diluted in water. The mix should be 1 part detergent to 99 parts water. You should never use any vinegar based detergents, solvents, abrasive detergents, white spirit or furniture polish.
- 4.22** We recommend the use of VuPlex polish with a micro anti-scratch cloth.

Timber & Veneered Doors

- 4.23** It must be remembered that solid timber is a natural living product, therefore it is not possible nor desirable to achieve uniformity of grain or finish within the raw product. Timber will also change colour over time due to exposure to light. It is advised that this is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original installation. In addition to cleaning advice already detailed, it is recommended when cleaning timber doors care is taken to clean following the grain direction of the door using only a damp cloth.

Painted Doors

- 4.24** Painted finishes will change colour over time with exposure to light, the rate of change may differ between pieces and therefore is outside the control of O&S Doors Ltd and this O&S Warranty.
- 4.25** As with timber doors, painted product is made from natural products which by their nature are subject to movement depending on the environmental conditions in which they are placed. This natural movement may cause shrinkage or hairline cracks in the paint or along the joints of the Goods. This is considered as part of the features of painted Goods and therefore exempt from this O&S Warranty.
- 4.26** Extreme care should be taken when cleaning painted Goods. In all circumstances use only a damp cloth with a 1% soap, 99% water solution.

Dissatisfied with Parts or Repairs

- 5.1** In the unlikely event that you are dissatisfied with the repair undertaken by us or our agents or are dissatisfied with any parts supplied, you should report your dissatisfaction to us within 14 days of completion of the repair or supply of the part.
- 5.2** If no notice is received within 14 days of completion of the repair or supply of the part, the repair work or part supplied is deemed acceptable to you and the claim is deemed to have been satisfied in full.

Where The O&S Warranty Is Deemed Void

- 6.1** This O&S Warranty is deemed void and of no force or effect in circumstances including, but not limited to: (i) where you have failed to comply with any procedures laid down by us in this O&S Warranty or if you have failed to complete and return within the timescales prescribed any of the forms which we require; (ii) the specification of your Goods have been altered in any material way other than by us; (iii) your Goods have been the subject of an insurance claim to the extent of a write off (or the value of the holiday home/lodge has depreciated by 50% or more); or (iv) you refuse to allow access to the Goods in order to carry out repairs, where required.

106 Syerla Road
Benburb
County Tyrone
BT71 7ET
Northern Ireland

+44 (0)28 3754 9190
info@osdoors.com

osdoors.com

OSDoors®